

DUAL MANUAL KEYBOARD DDK-7 Owner's Manual







PRECAUTIONS

PLEASE READ CAREFULLY BEFORE PROCEEDING

* Please keep this manual in a safe place for future reference.



WARNING

Always follow the basic precautions listed below to avoid the possibility of serious injury or even death from electrical shock, short-circuiting, damages, fire or other hazards. These precautions include, but are not limited to, the following:

Power supply/Power cord

- Only use the voltage specified as correct for the instrument. The required voltage is printed on the name plate of the instrument.
- Check the electric plug periodically and remove any dirt or dust which may have accumulated on it.
- Use only the supplied power cord/plug.
- Do not place the power cord near heat sources such as heaters or radiators, and
 do not excessively bend or otherwise damage the cord, place heavy objects on
 it, or place it in a position where anyone could walk on, trip over, or roll anything
 over it.

Do not open

 Do not open the instrument or attempt to disassemble the internal parts or modify them in any way. The instrument contains no user-serviceable parts. If it should appear to be malfunctioning, discontinue use immediately and have it inspected by qualified Yamaha service personnel.

Water warning

- Do not expose the instrument to rain, use it near water or in damp or wet conditions, or place containers on it containing liquids which might spill into any openings.
- Never insert or remove an electric plug with wet hands.

Fire warning

Do not put burning items, such as candles, on the unit.
 A burning item may fall over and cause a fire.

If you notice any abnormality

 If the power cord or plug becomes frayed or damaged, or if there is a sudden loss of sound during use of the instrument, or if any unusual smells or smoke should appear to be caused by it, immediately turn off the power switch, disconnect the electric plug from the outlet, and have the instrument inspected by qualified Yamaha service personnel.



CAUTION

Always follow the basic precautions listed below to avoid the possibility of physical injury to you or others, or damage to the instrument or other property. These precautions include, but are not limited to, the following:

Power supply/Power cord

- When removing the electric plug from the instrument or an outlet, always hold the plug itself and not the cord. Pulling by the cord can damage it.
- Remove the electric plug from the outlet when the instrument is not to be used for extended periods of time, or during electrical storms.
- Do not connect the instrument to an electrical outlet using a multiple-connector.
 Doing so can result in lower sound quality, or possibly cause overheating in the outlet.

Location

- Do not expose the instrument to excessive dust or vibrations, or extreme cold or heat (such as in direct sunlight, near a heater, or in a car during the day) to prevent the possibility of panel disfiguration or damage to the internal components
- Do not use the instrument in the vicinity of a TV, radio, stereo equipment, mobile phone, or other electric devices. Otherwise, the instrument, TV, or radio may generate noise.
- Do not place the instrument in an unstable position where it might accidentally fall over.
- Before moving the instrument, remove all connected cables.
- When setting up the product, make sure that the AC outlet you are using is
 easily accessible. If some trouble or malfunction occurs, immediately turn off
 the power switch and disconnect the plug from the outlet. Even when the power
 switch is turned off, electricity is still flowing to the product at the minimum
 level. When you are not using the product for a long time, make sure to unplug
 the power cord from the wall AC outlet.

(1)B-11 **1**/2

 Do not place the instrument against a wall (allow at least 3 cm/one-inch from the wall), since this can cause inadequate air circulation, and possibly result in the instrument overheating.

Connections

Before connecting the instrument to other electronic components, turn off the
power for all components. Before turning the power on or off for all
components, set all volume levels to minimum. Also, be sure to set the volumes
of all components at their minimum levels and gradually raise the volume
controls while playing the instrument to set the desired listening level.

Maintenance

 When cleaning the instrument, use a soft, dry cloth. Do not use paint thinners, solvents, cleaning fluids, or chemical-impregnated wiping cloths.

Handling caution

- Do not insert a finger or hand in any gaps on the instrument.
- Never insert or drop paper, metallic, or other objects into the gaps on the panel or keyboard. This could cause physical injury to you or others, damage to the instrument or other property, or operational failure.
- Do not place vinyl, plastic or rubber objects on the instrument, since this might discolor the panel or keyboard.
- Do not rest your weight on, or place heavy objects on the instrument, and do not use excessive force on the buttons, switches or connectors.
- Do not use the instrument/device or headphones for a long period of time at a high or uncomfortable volume level, since this can cause permanent hearing loss. If you experience any hearing loss or ringing in the ears, consult a physician.

Saving data

Saving and backing up your data

 Always save data to a USB flash memory or other external media, in order to help prevent the loss of important data due to a malfunction or user operating error.

Backing up the external media

 To protect against data loss through media damage, we recommend that you save your important data onto two external media.

Yamaha cannot be held responsible for damage caused by improper use or modifications to the instrument, or data that is lost or destroyed.

Always turn the power off when the instrument is not in use.

The name plate of this product may be found on the bottom of the unit. The serial number of this product may be found on or near the name plate. You should note this serial number in the space provided below and retain this manual as a permanent record of your purchase to aid identification in the event of theft.

Model No.

Serial No.

(bottom)

(1)B-11 2/2

Congratulations!

You are the proud owner of a fine electronic keyboard, the DDK-7.

The Yamaha DDK-7 combines the most advanced tone generation technology with state-of-the-art digital electronics and features to give you stunning sound quality with maximum musical versatility.

In order to make the most of your DDK-7 and its extensive performance potential, we urge you to read the manual thoroughly while trying out the various features described. Keep the manual in a safe place for later reference.

Accessories

- Owner's Manual
- Power cord

Main Features

Wide Variety of Registration Menus

page 21

The Registration Menu buttons feature a total of 288 Registrations, allowing you to instantly set up the DDK-7 for playing your favorite type of music. The Registrations in Registration Menu are divided into six basic categories for ease of selection. Moreover, you can edit any of the Registrations and customize them to fit your own performance needs.

Richly textured, four-layer AWM Voices and High Quality Digital Effects

pages 25 and 53

The DDK-7 contains a huge amount of exceptionally high-quality Voices – 415 altogether – created with the AWM (Advanced Wave Memory) tone generation system. The authentic touch response keyboard lets you play these Voices with all the expressiveness and control of an actual acoustic instrument. What's more, there are 183 different effect types in 15 categories that you can apply to each Voice section —letting you enhance and even completely change the character of the Voices, without having to use the Voice Edit features.

Dynamic, Contemporary Rhythms and Auto Accompaniment

page 61

The exceptionally of wide selection of 274 rhythms lets you choose exactly the rhythm you need in your performance. Each rhythm contains 15 variations (sections) – such as Main, Fill In, Intro, Ending, and Break – that you can easily switch while you play, to make your performance even more dynamic and professional. Each rhythm has its own matching accompaniment divided into five instrument parts, providing basic backing as well as embellishments.

Comprehensive input and output connectors ideal for live performance

page 215

Since the DDK-7 is equipped with two types of AUX OUT jacks: MAIN and SUB, you can select outputs for each part. This lets you add an external effect to a specific part, or adjust the volume balance among the parts with an external mixer—allowing you to build up your own system and create just the sound you want.

Large, 6.5-inch TFT-LCD with Intuitive Touch Panel Operation

page 13

This large LCD display not only lets you clearly see a wide selection of settings and parameters at almost any angle, it also serves as a touch control panel — letting you intuitively make selections and adjust settings simply by touching the screen! Once you touch a setting, you can even adjust it in finer detail if necessary with the Data Control dial.

The DDK-7 is compatible with the following formats.



"GM (General MIDI)" is one of the most common Voice allocation formats. "GM System Level 2" is a standard specification that enhances the original "GM" and improves Song data compatibility. It provides for increased polyphony, greater Voice selection, expanded Voice parameters, and integrated effect processing.



XG is a major enhancement of the GM System Level 1 format, and was developed by Yamaha specifically to provide more Voices and variations, as well as greater expressive control over Voices and effects, and to ensure compatibility of data well into the future.



GS was developed by the Roland Corporation. In the same way as Yamaha XG, GS is a major enhancement of the GM specifically to provide more Voices and Drum kits and their variations, as well as greater expressive control over Voices and effects.



The Style File Format combines all of Yamaha's auto accompaniment know-how into a single unified format.

- The bitmap fonts used in this instrument have been provided by and are the property of Ricoh Co., Ltd.
- This product incorporates and bundles computer programs and contents in which Yamaha owns copyrights or with respect to which it has license to use others' copyrights. Such copyrighted materials include, without limitation, all computer software, styles files, MIDI files, WAVE data and sound recordings. Any unauthorized use of such programs and contents outside of personal use is not permitted under relevant laws. Any violation of copyright has legal consequences. DON'T MAKE, DISTRIBUTE OR USE ILLEGAL COPIES.
- Copying of the commercially available music sequence data and/or digital audio files is strictly prohibited except for your personal use.
- Electone and STAGEA are the trademarks of Yamaha Corporation.
- The company names and product names in this Owner's Manual are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
- The illustrations and LCD screens as shown in this owner's manual are for instructional purposes only, and may appear somewhat different from those on your instrument.
- The pan flute and sitar, shown in the displays of the DDK-7, are on display at the Hamamatsu Museum of Musical Instruments.
- This device is capable of using various types/formats of music data by optimizing them to the proper format music data for use with the device in advance. As a result, this device may not play them back precisely as their producers or composers originally intended.

Contents

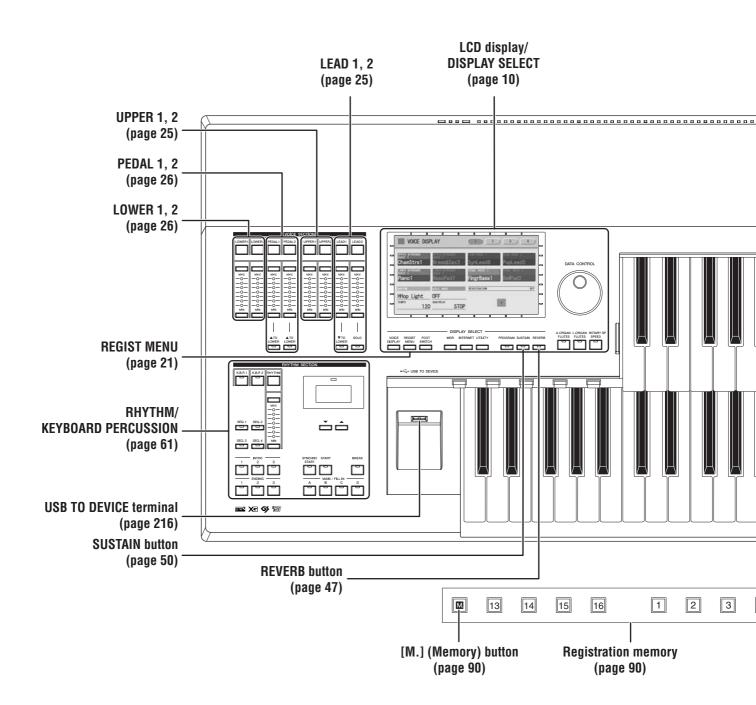
Main Features5
Panel Layout
Front Panel
1 Quick Introductory Guide
Getting Started
2 Voices25
Voices for each keyboard
3 Organ Flutes38
4 Voice Controls and Effects41
Selecting from the Voice Condition display42 Selecting from the panel47 Effect List53
5 Rhythm/Keyboard Percussion 61
Selecting rhythms with the Rhythm button
Rhythm List .69 Accompaniment .71 Automatic Accompaniment – Auto Bass Chord .72 Melody On Chord (M.O.C.) .74
Rhythm List
Rhythm List 69 Accompaniment 71 Automatic Accompaniment – Auto Bass Chord (A.B.C.) (A.B.C.) 72 Melody On Chord (M.O.C.) 74 Keyboard Percussion 75 6 Registration Memory 90 Storing Registrations 90 Selecting Registrations 92 Saving the Registration data to USB flash memory 94 101 Initializing Registration Shift 95 Unifying a specific parameter 101

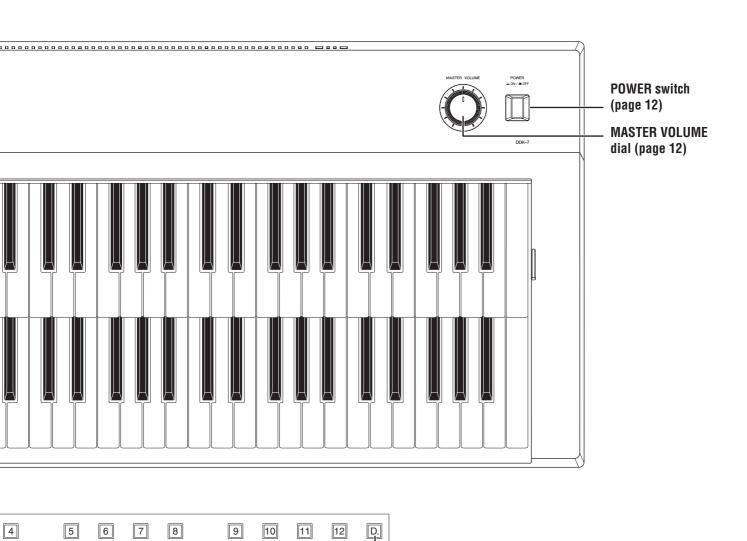
8 Voice Edit	. 144
Voice Structure	144
Editing a Voice	
Saving the edited Voice	152
Quitting Voice Edit	153
Recalling an Edited Voice	153
9 Rhythm Program	. 154
Outline of the Rhythm Programming Operation	115 ₄
Rhythm Pattern Program	
Rhythm Sequence Program	190
Saving Rhythm Pattern and Rhythm Sequence to External Media	
to External Media	130
10 Controllers	. 200
Footswitches	200
Foot Pedal	203
Expression Pedals	21
Expression Pedals	
Expression Pedals	. 214
11 Transpose and Pitch Controls	. 214
11 Transpose and Pitch Controls	. 214 215
11 Transpose and Pitch Controls 12 Connections Accessory Jacks and Controls Connecting Headphones or External System	. 214 . 215 215
11 Transpose and Pitch Controls 12 Connections Accessory Jacks and Controls Connecting Headphones or External System Connecting a Pedal Unit	214
11 Transpose and Pitch Controls 12 Connections Accessory Jacks and Controls Connecting Headphones or External System Connecting a Pedal Unit Connecting a Foot Pedal	214 215 215 217 22
11 Transpose and Pitch Controls 12 Connections Accessory Jacks and Controls Connecting Headphones or External System Connecting a Pedal Unit	214 215 215 221 222
11 Transpose and Pitch Controls 12 Connections Accessory Jacks and Controls Connecting Headphones or External System Connecting a Pedal Unit Connecting a Foot Pedal Connection with Computer	214 218 217 227 22
11 Transpose and Pitch Controls 12 Connections Accessory Jacks and Controls Connecting Headphones or External System Connecting a Pedal Unit Connecting a Foot Pedal Connection with Computer Connecting External Devices	214 215 215 221 222 223
11 Transpose and Pitch Controls 12 Connections Accessory Jacks and Controls Connecting Headphones or External System Connecting a Pedal Unit Connecting a Foot Pedal Connection with Computer Connecting External Devices MIDI MIDI Control	214 218 218 221 22 22 223
11 Transpose and Pitch Controls 12 Connections	214 215 215 227 22 22 230
11 Transpose and Pitch Controls 12 Connections	214 215 215 227 226 236 232
11 Transpose and Pitch Controls 12 Connections	214 215 215 227 226 227 230 232
11 Transpose and Pitch Controls 12 Connections	214 215 215 221 222 223 233 233 234
Expression Pedals	214 215 215 227 227 227 230 232 232 232 232
Expression Pedals	214 215 215 227 227 227 230 232 232 232 232 232 232 232
Expression Pedals	214 215 215 227 227 227 230 232 232 232 232 232 232 232

1	Quick Introductory Guide	
2	Voices	
3	Organ Flutes	
4	Voice Controls and Effects	
5	Rhythm/ Keyboard Percussion	
6	Registration Memory	
7	Music Data Recorder (M.D.R.)	
8	Voice Edit	
9	Rhythm Program	
10	Controllers	
11	Transpose and Pitch Controls	
12	Connections	
13	Appendix	

Panel Layout

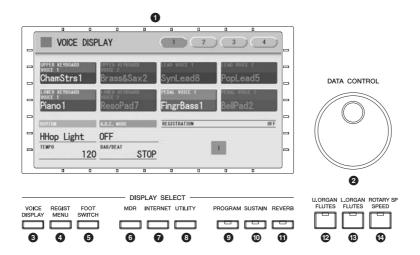
Front Panel





[D.] (Disable) button (page 92)

LCD Display/Display Select

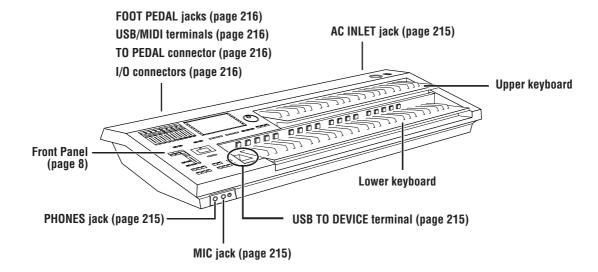


0	.CD display (touch-panel) page 1	3
2	OATA CONTROL dial page 1	5
3	VOICE DISPLAY] button page 1	8
4	REGIST MENU] button page 2	1
6	FOOT SWITCH] button pages 96, 20	0
	MDR] button page 10	
0	INTERNET] button	

^{*}The Internet Direct Connection service is only available in Japan. The DDK-7 cannot be connected to the Internet in other countries due to unavailability of the service.

8	[UTILITY] button pages 16, 211,	214, 230
9	[PROGRAM] button	page 145
1	[SUSTAIN] button	page 50
1	[REVERB] button	page 47
Ø	[U. ORGAN FLUTES] button	page 38
13	[L. ORGAN FLUTES] button	page 38
4	[ROTARY SP SPEED] button	page 51

Overview



Quick Introductory Guide

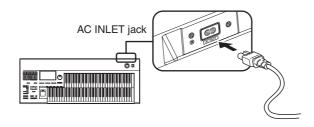
Whether you are an advanced performer or have never touched an electronic keyboard in your life, we recommend that you take the time to go through this basic section. It shows you in the simplest possible manner how to start playing your DDK-7.

Contents	
1 Getting Started 11 2 Using the LCD Display 13 • Changing the Display Page 13 • Pressing Buttons on the Display 14 • Adjusting Parameter Values by Using the Display Sliders 15 3 LCD Display Settings 16 • Selecting the Display Language 16 • Muting the Touch Panel Sound 17 • Adjusting the Display Brightness 17	4 Voice Display

Getting Started

Connect the power cord.

First insert the plug of the power cable into the AC INLET on the DDK-7, then plug the other end of the cable into the proper AC outlet on the wall.





Only use the voltage specified as correct for the DDK-7. The required voltage is printed on the name plate of the DDK-7. Yamaha products are manufactured specifically for the supply voltage in the area where they are to be sold. If you intend to use the instrument in another location, or if any doubt exists about the supply voltage, please consult with a qualified technician.

O Connect the speakers or headphones.

Since the DDK-7 has no built-in speakers, you will need to monitor the sound of the instrument by using external equipment. Connect a set of headphones, powered speakers, or other playback equipment as required.

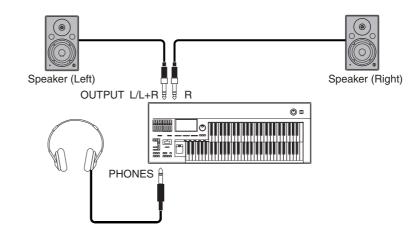


Reference Pages

Using Headphones (page 217) Playing the Sounds of the DDK-7 Through an External Audio System (page 218) Using a mixer for live performance (page 218)



Do not use the instrument/ device or headphones for a long period of time at a high or uncomfortable volume level, since this can cause permanent hearing loss.





Reference Page

Power-on Procedure (page 219)



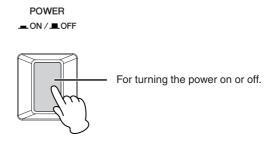
Even when the power switch is turned off, electricity is still flowing to the product at the minimum level.

Turn the power on.

Make sure the volume settings of the DDK-7 and external devices are turned down to the minimum.



Turn the power on by pressing the [POWER] switch on the DDK-7 front panel, then turn the power on the amplifiers.



When powering down the setup, make sure to switch off the power of the external device (or lower its volume) before switching off the DDK-7.



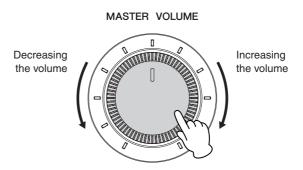
NOTE

when you connect an external audio device to the AUX OUT jacks, the output level is fixed and cannot be controlled.



Set the MASTER VOLUME control.

The MASTER VOLUME control is an overall control that affects the volume of the entire instrument.



Now that you've set up the DDK-7 properly, you're ready to begin playing it. The Expression Pedal on the DDKU-P7 Pedal Unit can be used to control the volume with your foot as you play.

2 Using the LCD Display

This instrument features a special touch panel that allows you to change the parameters by simply touching the 'virtual' buttons or sliders on the display. (Please note that two or more parameters cannot be operated simultaneously.)

You can also use the Data Control dial to make fine changes to the parameter value shown in the display.



NOTE

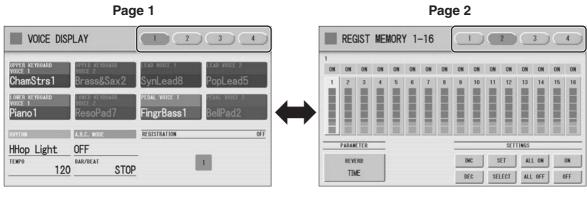
When cleaning the display, use a soft, dry cloth.

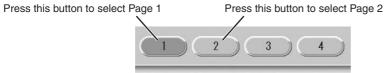


Do not use any sharp or hard tools to operate the touch panel. Doing so may damage the display.

Changing the Display Page

There are some oval-shaped numbered buttons at the top right of the display. Pressing these buttons changes the "page" of the display. The selected page's button turns orange.



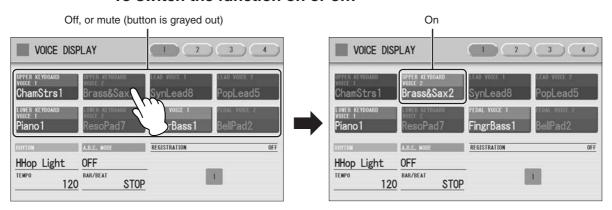


Pressing Buttons on the Display

There are three types of buttons: those that select a function, those that switch a function on/off, and those that open a list or menu of parameters. To select the desired function, simply press the button in the display directly.

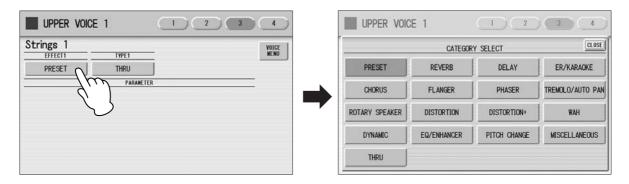
For switching on/off or opening a parameter list, see the instructions below.

To switch the function on or off:



You can independently mute each Voice section in the Voice Display, each accompaniment part in Rhythm Menu display, and each Element in the Voice Edit display.

To open the parameter list:



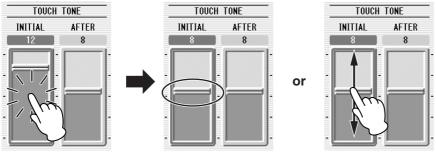
When you press the button, a parameter list will appear in which you can select the desired parameter.

Adjusting Parameter Values by Using the Display Sliders

You can adjust some parameters such as Volume, Reverb, Pan and so on, by using the 'virtual' sliders in the display. There are two ways to move the slider in the display: touching it directly, and using the Data Control dial. We suggest that you touch the display slider when making coarse adjustments and use the Data Control dial for fine adjustment.

Touching the display slider directly:

Press a point in the slider to which you want to adjust the parameter value. The slider will move to the point you pressed. Also, by sliding your finger up or down while holding down the display slider, you can change the parameter value.



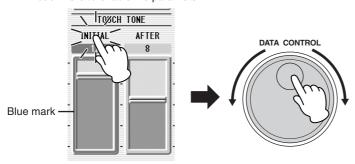
Slider will move to the point you touch

Slider will follow your finger

Using the Data Control dial:

Touch on/above the slider in the display to enable the parameter and set a rough value, then turn the Data Control dial.

Touch here to enable the parameter



To control Pan, you can move the horizontal slider in the same way as vertical sliders.



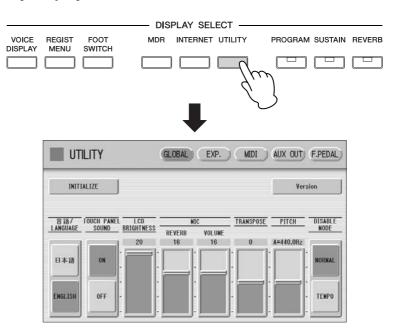
3 LCD Display Settings

Here you can change the display settings: displayed language (English or Japanese), touch panel sound, and display brightness.

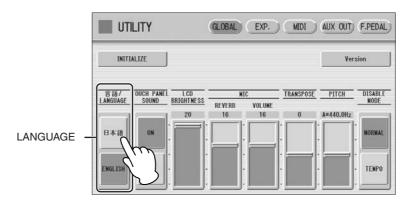
Selecting the Display Language

The LCD display can be shown in two languages, English and Japanese. The default setting is English.

Press the [UTILITY] button to call up the GLOBAL Page of the Utility Display.



- Press the [GLOBAL] button to call up the GLOBAL Page.
- 子 Press the desired button, 日本語 (Japanese) or [English].



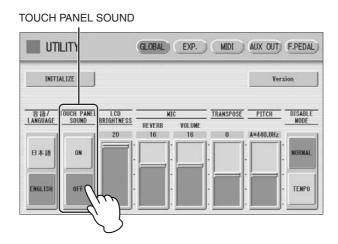


The settings in the Utility Display are automatically saved when another display is called up.

Muting the Touch Panel Sound

The DDK-7 is set by default with the touch panel sound turned on, giving you audio feedback when you press a button or control. If you want to mute the touch panel sound, follow the procedure below.

- Press [UTILITY] button to call up GLOBAL Page of the Utility Display.
- Press the [OFF] button of the TOUCH PANEL SOUND to mute the sound.



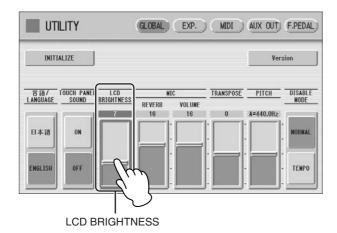
To turn the sound on again, select [ON] in Step #2.

Adjusting the Display Brightness

You can adjust the display brightness to a comfortable, easy-to-read level.

- Press the [UTILITY] button to call up the GLOBAL Page of the Utility Display.
- Move the LCD BRIGHTNESS slider by touching it directly or using the Data Control dial.

Higher settings make the display brighter and lower settings make it darker.



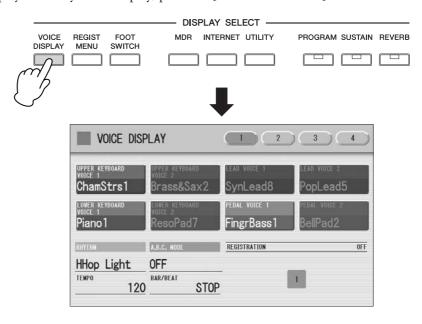


4 Voice Display

You can visually confirm the currently assigned Voices to each keyboard, currently selected rhythm, Registration Shift, and so on, in the Voice Display.

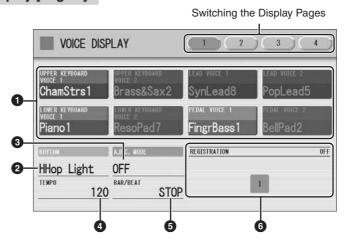
How to call up the Voice Display:

The Voice Display always appears when the DDK-7 is turned on. To call up the Voice Display from any other display, press the [VOICE DISPLAY] button.



The Voice Display consists of four different pages that can be switched by pressing the [1], [2], [3] or [4] button at the top right of the display.

Voice Display [Page 1]



Voice Sections

Shows the Voices currently assigned to each Voice section. You can also mute specific Voice section by pressing its button (the button is grayed-out).

2 RHYTHM

Shows the currently selected rhythm.

3 A.B.C. MODE

Shows the mode of the Auto Bass Chord.

4 TEMPO

Shows the current rhythm tempo.

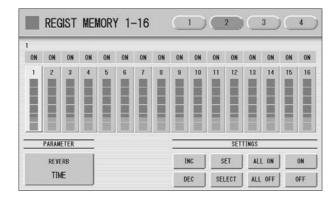
6 BAR/BEAT

Shows the bar/beat when the rhythm is playing.

6 REGISTRATION

Shows the current position of the Registration Shift.

Voice Display [Page 2]



You can confirm the parameter values (for example, Reverb, Volume, Pan) for each Registration Memory simultaneously. Moreover, you can unify a specific parameter used in various Registration Memories at one time. See page 101 for the details.



Reference Page

Selecting a Voice (page 27)



Reference Page

Selecting a rhythm (page 61)



Reference Page

Auto Bass Chord (page 72)



Reference Page

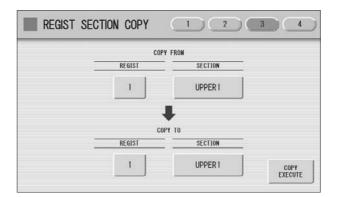
Adjusting the tempo (page 67)



Reference Page

Registration Shift (page 95)

Voice Display [Page 3]

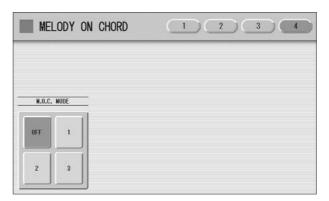




Registration Memory (page 90)

The Registrations stored to the Registration number can be copied to another Registration number for each individual section. See page 104 for the details.

Voice Display [Page 4]



Determines the Melody On Chord modes. See page 74 for details.

5 Registration Menu

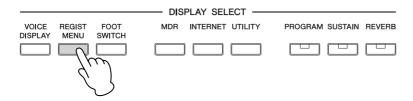
A "Registration" consists of panel settings including the selected Upper Keyboard Voices, Lower Keyboard Voices, Pedal Voices, rhythm and so on. The Registration Menu button includes 288 Registrations, specially suited for playing in a different music style.



Additional basic Registrations are preset on the Registration Memory locations from 1 to 16. See page 90 for details.

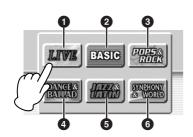
Selecting Registrations

Press the [REGIST MENU] button to call up the Registration Menu display.



2 Select the desired registration category with the category buttons in the display.

Each button has different Registrations for different music genres. For example, if you want to play Jazz, press the [JAZZ & LATIN] button. For details on the Registration Menu, see page 23.

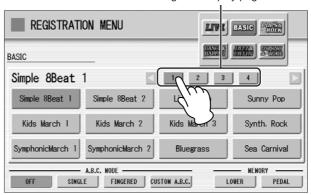


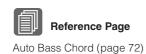
0	Live Performance			
2	Basic			
3	Pops & Rock			
4	Dance & Ballad			
5	Jazz & Latin			
6	Symphony & World			

Select the desired Registration by pressing the appropriate button on the display.

One display page contains 12 Registration buttons. Pressing the numbered buttons in the display changes the display pages, letting you select up to 48 Registrations from one Registration category button.

Change the display pages here.





The color of the selected Registration name changes to orange, indicating that it has been selected, and the Auto Bass Chord mode is shown at the bottom of the display.

4 Play your favorite song with the selected Registration.

Registration Menu List

Page	LIVE PERFORMANCE	BASIC	POPS & ROCK	DANCE & BALLAD	JAZZ & LATIN	SYMPHONY & WORLD
1	Bell Pop Piano	Simple 8 Beat 1	Dynamic 8 Beat	Organ Ballad	Blow On Sax	Fanfare
	AOR Piano	Simple 8 Beat 2	NY Ballad	Dramatic Ballad	Sax Ensemble	String Orchestra
	Ballad Stack	Light Step	British Pop	Love Ballad	Moonlight	Romantic Violin
	Rockin'on Piano	Sunny Pop	8 Beat Modern	Smooth Lead	Big Band	Baroque
	Ballad Piano	Kids March 1	Rock Band	Pop Ballad	Clarinet Swing	Flute&Harp
	LA Fusion	Kids March 2	Detroit Pop	Guitar Ballad	Jazz Combo	Serenade
	70's Pops	Kids March 3	Techno Pop	Acoustic Ballad	Medium Jazz	Fast March
	Pop E.Piano	Synth. Rock	Sheriff Reggae	Healing Guitar	Organ Session	Wild West
	Prism E.Piano	Symphonic March 1	Rock&Roll	Chillout	Guitar Combo	Vienna Waltz
	Kool E.Piano	Symphonic March 2	Power Rock	Sweetheart 1	Tender Ballad	Polka
	Spacey E.Piano	Bluegrass	60's Guitar Rock	Sweetheart 2	Jazz Waltz	Chanson Club
	Smooth E.Piano	Sea Carnival	Unplugged	Slow & Easy	Five-Four	Theatre Organ
2	60's Soul	Basic Waltz	Motor City	Euro Trance	Big Band Samba	Flamenco
	Classic Jazz Org	Brass Ensemble	Lovely Shuffle	6/8 Trance	Mambo Brass	Pop Flamenco
	Organ Band	Pure Waltz	Gospel Shuffle	Cool Hip Hop	Mambo Tenor	Mexican Dance
	Bump Organ	Rococo Ensemble	Joyful Gospel	Latin House	Montuno	Mariachi
	Kool Dist. Organ	Pop Cha Cha	Frankly Soul	Dance Beat	Bossa Nova	Celtic Dance
	Rock Dist. Organ	Comical Rumba	Soul	Euro Dance Pop	Pop Bossa	Folk Step
	Organ Funk	Comical Samba	Gospel	UK Pop	Sweet Rumba	Italiano
	Progressive Rock	Toy Orchestra	6/8 Soul	Jive	Beguine	Musette
	Lounge Organ	Charleston	Hit Pop	Disco Queen	Cha Cha Cha	Country
	60's Cheap Organ	Winter Swing	New Country	Disco Soul	Mellow Groove	Hawaiian
	Sunset Reggae	Snow Waltz 1	Eternal Pop	Pop Disco	Modern R&B	Chinese Nocturne
	Hard Rock Organ	Snow Waltz 2	Ground Beat	Hot Disco	Dixieland Jazz	Japanese Sound
3	70's Crossover	Alpine Polka *A	Bounce Pop *A	Ibiza *A	Jungle Drum *A	Orchestra March*A
	East Coast Brass	Alpine Polka *B	Bounce Pop *B	Ibiza *B	Jungle Drum *B	Orchestra March*B
	Fat Analog Synth	Alpine Polka *C	Bounce Pop *C	Ibiza *C	Jungle Drum *C	Orchestra March*C
	Club Jazz	Alpine Polka *D	Bounce Pop *D	Ibiza *D	Jungle Drum *D	Orchestra March*D
	Distor. Guitar	Dream Ballad *A	Blues Jam *A	Power House *A	Jazz Club *A	Pasodoble *A
	Tricky Guitar	Dream Ballad *B	Blues Jam *B	Power House *B	Jazz Club *B	Pasodoble *B
	Wow Guitar	Dream Ballad *C	Blues Jam *C	Power House *C	Jazz Club *C	Pasodoble *C
	Flange Clavi.	Dream Ballad *D	Blues Jam *D	Power House *D	Jazz Club *D	Pasodoble *D
	Pop Fusion Lead	Pops Orchestra*A	Evergreen Waltz*A	Dance Latino *A	Afro Session *A	Tango *A
	AOR Lead	Pops Orchestra*B	Evergreen Waltz*B	Dance Latino *B	Afro Session *B	Tango *B
	Sweet Fusion	Pops Orchestra*C	Evergreen Waltz*C	Dance Latino *C	Afro Session *C	Tango *C
	Retro Pop	Pops Orchestra*D	Evergreen Waltz*D	Dance Latino *D	Afro Session *D	Tango *D
4	Sweep Pad	Kids On Stage *A	16 Beat Pop *A	Twilight Disco*A	ChaCha Grandee*A	Show Time *A
	Pop Ballad	Kids On Stage *B	16 Beat Pop *B	Twilight Disco*B	ChaCha Grandee*B	Show Time *B
	Fat Pad	Kids On Stage *C	16 Beat Pop *C	Twilight Disco*C	ChaCha Grandee*C	Show Time *C
	Deep Pad	Kids On Stage *D	16 Beat Pop *D	Twilight Disco*D	ChaCha Grandee*D	Show Time *D
	Oriental Pad	Galaxy March *A	Top Gear Rock *A	Love Song *A	3/4 Fast Jazz *A	Majestic Sound*A
	Spacious Piano	Galaxy March *B	Top Gear Rock *B	Love Song *B	3/4 Fast Jazz *B	Maiestic Sound*B
	70's Flute Pad	Galaxy March *C	Top Gear Rock *C	Love Song *C	3/4 Fast Jazz *C	Majestic Sound*C
	Screen Ballad	Galaxy March *D	Top Gear Rock *D	Love Song *D	3/4 Fast Jazz *D	Majestic Sound*D
	Brass Pad	SE *A	Southern Pop *A	Movie Ballad *A	Twilight Sax *A	Orchestra Swing*A
	Pop Rock Brass	SE *B	Southern Pop *B	Movie Ballad *B	Twilight Sax *B	Orchestra Swing A
	Dance Brass	SE *C	Southern Pop *C	Movie Ballad *C Twilight Sax *C	Ü	Orchestra Swing*C
-	World Strings	SE *D	Southern Pop *D	Movie Ballad *D	Twilight Sax *D	Orchestra Swing*D

6 Confirming the Version of Your DDK-7

You can confirm the version of your DDK-7 by the following procedure.

- Press the [UTILITY] button to call up the GLOBAL Page of the Utility Display.
- Press the [Version] button in the display.

 The Version dialog appears in the display. Pressing [OK] closes the dialog.

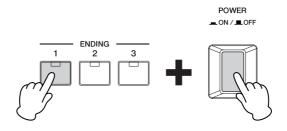
7 Factory Set (Initializing the DDK-7)



(page 123)

All current settings including Registration Memory, User Voices, User Rhythms, and LCD Display settings can be deleted at once by the following procedure. Be careful when executing Factory Set, since it erases all your existing data. Always save your important data to external media, such as USB flash memory.

- Turn off the power.
- While holding down the ENDING [1] button, turn the power back on.



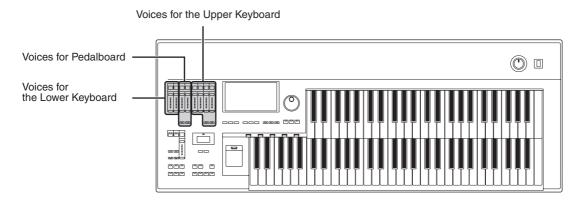


Initializing Registration Memory (page 95) Release the ENDING [1] button after Voice Display appears.

If you don't want to reset the LCD Display settings, you can initialize only Registration settings. See page 95 for more information.

Voices

The DDK-7 features hundreds of high quality Voices. Any of these Voices can be used on the Upper Keyboard and Lower Keyboard. If you connect the Pedal Unit to the DDK-7, you can use any of these voices also on the Pedalboard. Up to four Voice sections are available on the Upper Keyboard for playing together in a layer, while the Lower Keyboard and Pedalboard each have two Voice sections.



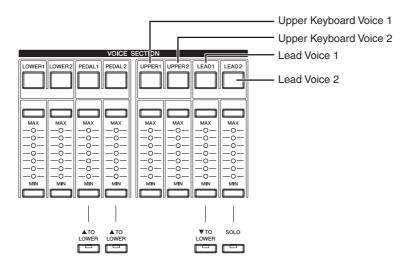
Contents	
1 Voices for each keyboard	3 Voice List

1 Voices for each keyboard

A total of 415 voices can be selected on the display which you can call up by pressing the Voice section buttons on the front panel.

Voices for the Upper Keyboard

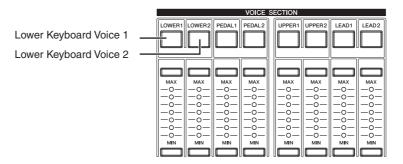
Up to four different Voice sections are available on the Upper Keyboard for playing together: Upper Keyboard Voice 1, Upper Keyboard Voice 2, Lead Voice 1, and Lead Voice 2. Voices for each section can be selected from the panel.



Lead Voice 1 and 2 sound only the highest note (or last note played) if two or more keys are played together. This makes the Lead Voices ideal for "lead" or solo instruments such as Trumpet and Saxophone.

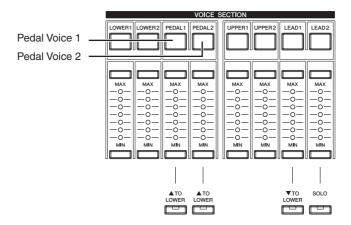
Voices for the Lower Keyboard

Up to two different Voice sections are available on the Lower Keyboard for playing together: Lower Keyboard Voice 1 and Lower Keyboard Voice 2. Voices for each section can be selected from the panel.



Voices for Pedalboard

Up to two different Voice sections are available on the Pedalboard for playing together: Pedal Voice 1 and Pedal Voice 2. Voices for each section can be selected from the panel. Pedal Voices 1 and 2 sound only the highest note if two or more pedals are played, by default.



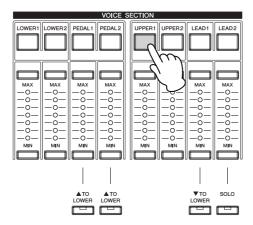


2 Selecting Voices with the Voice buttons

Since selection of Voices follows the same procedure throughout all Voice sections, instructions for only the Upper Keyboard Voice 1 (UPPER 1) are given here.

Selecting a Voice

Press the [UPPER 1] button.



The voice menu of the currently selected category is shown in the display.



2 Select the desired instrument category with the category buttons in the display.



You can also choose the "User" category to select a User voice you have created.



For example, to call up Piano 1, select the Piano category.



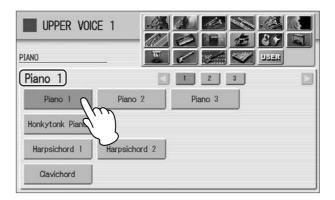
The name of the selected category (Piano) is displayed on the upper left. The Voice name shown under the category name is that of the currently assigned Voice and is irrelevant to the Voice menu below.

Reference Page

Voice List (page 33)

3 Select the desired Voice name (Piano 1, for example) from the Voice menu.

The Voice menu contains many Piano Voices, more than can fit on one display page. To change the display pages, press the appropriate number buttons in the display.



The color of the selected Voice name changes to orange, indicating that it has been selected.

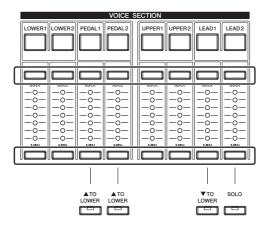
Changing the Voice volume

There are two ways to set the Voice volume: using the VOLUME buttons on the panel and using the volume slider in the display. The VOLUME buttons let you make coarse adjustments to the volume while the slider gives you fine control.

Using the VOLUME buttons on the panel (coarse)

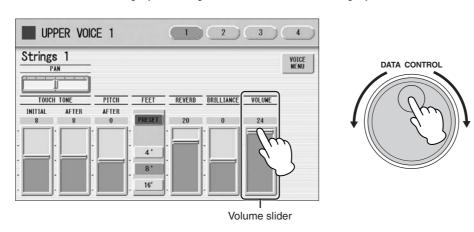
Press one of the VOLUME buttons of each Voice section on the panel to set the desired level for each Voice.

The buttons have seven volume settings, from a minimum of 0, or no sound, to a maximum of full volume.

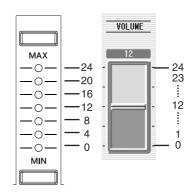


Using VOLUME slider in the display (fine)

Pressing the same Voice button on the panel again (or pressing the Voice name of the selected Voice in the display) calls up the Voice Condition Display.



To set the volume, touch the VOLUME slider in the display or use the Data Control Dial. The control range is from 0 (no sound) to 24 (full volume).

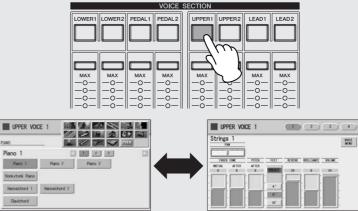




Depending on the volume value (set by the slider), two adjacent VOLUME lamps may be lit at the same time, indicating an intermediate position.

time calls up the Voice Condition display. Successive presses alternate between the two displays.

Pressing a Voice button once calls up the Voice Menu display. Pressing it a second



When the Voice Condition display is shown, pressing [VOICE MENU] button on the display also calls up the Voice Menu.

From the Voice Condition display, you can control Voice-related parameters such as Pan, Effect, Volume, and so on. For more information on the Voice Condition display, see page 42.

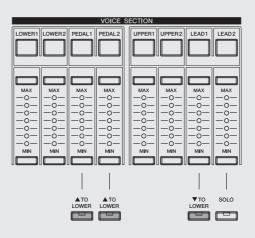


Turning the DDK-7 off erases all panel settings you have made. If you wish to keep the panel settings you have made, save them to a USB flash memory or other external media before turning the DDK-7 off (page 94).

About the To Lower function

Voices selected for the Lead Voice 1, Pedal Voice 1, and Pedal Voice 2 sections can also be played on the Lower Keyboard when the [TO LOWER] button in each section is on. When [TO LOWER] is on, the Lead Voice and Pedal Voice cannot be played on the Upper Keyboard and Pedalboard, respectively.

The To Lower function is not available in the Lead Voice 2 section.



About the Solo function

Reference Page
Foot Pedal (page 203)

The Lead Voice 2 section features an exclusive Solo function. Solo lets you instantly switch to a solo Lead Voice in the middle of your performance, muting all other Upper Keyboard Voices. If you connect an optional Foot Pedal to the DDK-7, you can control the solo function without taking your hands from the keyboards.

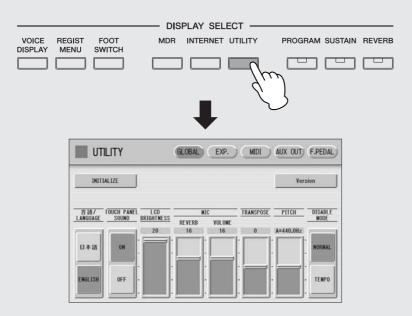
Select the Voice that you wish to play solo in the Lead Voice 2 section.

In this condition, all the Voices for Upper Keyboard (Upper Keyboard Voice 1 and 2, and Lead Voice 1 and 2) can be played.

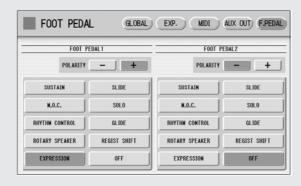
Press the [SOLO] button in the Lead Voice 2 section.

This sets Solo to standby status.

3 Press the [UTILITY] button to call up the Utility Display.

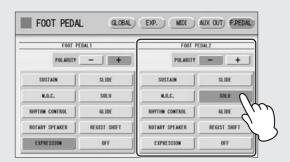


Press the [F. PEDAL] button at the top right of the display to call up the FOOT PEDAL Page.



Press the [SOLO] button in the display.

Select the [SOLO] button in the left side of the display if you are using the (1 VOLUME) of the FOOT PEDAL jacks, or select in the right side if you are using (2 SUSTAIN).



The Solo function is assigned to the Foot Pedal, and the polarity is selected automatically.

In this condition (Solo on), all Voices set to the Upper Keyboard except for Lead Voice 2 are playable on the Upper Keyboard.

To temporarily turn Solo on as you play, press the Foot Pedal and hold down.

In this condition, only the Lead Voice 2 is playable on the Upper Keyboard. (All other voices are muted.) Each time you press the Foot Pedal (Solo on) you can play only Lead Voice 2, and each time you release it (Solo off) you can play all Voices except Lead Voice 2 on the Upper Keyboard.

Notes on using Solo

- Some Registration Menu settings reverse the polarity of the Foot Pedal for the Solo function. In this condition, the situation described above is reversed. In other words, each time you press the Foot Pedal you can play all Voices except Lead Voice 2, and each time you release it you can play only Lead Voice 2 on the Upper Keyboard. To return the polarity to its original setting, press the [-] button in the display.
- Pressing the Foot Pedal while holding down a key will not turn Solo on for that key. Solo will active when the next key is played after pressing the Foot Pedal
- Lead Voices 1 and 2 sound only the highest note if two or more keys are played. However, in the Solo mode, Lead Voice 2 sounds for the last key played.

Voice List

This list shows all available Voices on the DDK-7. Numbers written at the left side of each column in this list indicate the numbered buttons displayed in the Voice Menu.

	tegory/ ice Name	Preset Feet	Preset Effect 1	Preset Effect 2
ST	RINGS/VIOLIN			
1	Strings 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Strings 2	8'	THRU	THRU
	Strings 3	8'	AMBIENCE	THRU
	Strings 4	8'	THRU	THRU
	Strings 5	8'	THRU	THRU
	Strings 6	8'	THRU	THRU
	Strings 7	8'	DELAY LR	THRU
	Strings 8	8'	THRU	THRU
	Strings 9	8'	HM ENHANCER	THRU
	Chamber Strs 1	8'	AMBIENCE	THRU
	Chamber Strs 2	8'	THRU	THRU
	Chamber Strs 3	8'	THRU	THRU
	Chamber Strs 4	8'	HM ENHANCER	THRU
2	Pizzicato Strs 1	8'	THRU	ROOM S
	Pizzicato Strs 2	8'	AMBIENCE	ROOM S
	Pizzicato Strs 3	8'	AMBIENCE	ROOM S
	Pizzicato Strs 4	8'	BASEMENT	ROOM S
	Tremolo Strings	8'	AMBIENCE	THRU
3	Strings1&7	8'	THRU	THRU
	Strings2&Viola	8'	THRU	THRU
	Strings3&4	8'	AMBIENCE	THRU
	Strings7&Violin5	8'	THRU	THRU
	Violin5&Cello	8'	HM ENHANCER	THRU
	Octave Strings 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Octave Strings 2	8'	THRU	THRU
4	Violin 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Violin 2	8'	AMBIENCE	THRU
	Violin 3	8'	THRU	THRU
	Violin 4	8'	THRU	THRU
	Violin 5	8'	AMBIENCE	THRU
	Violin 6	8'	AMBIENCE	THRU
	Viola	8'	AMBIENCE	THRU
	Cello 1	8'	RESONATOR	THRU
	Cello 2	8'	THRU	THRU
	Pizzicato Violin	8'	AMBIENCE	ROOM S
CC	NTRABASS			,
1	Contrabass 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Contrabass 2	8'	THRU	THRU
	Contrabass 3	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
	Contrabass 4	8'	THRU	THRU
	Contrabass 5	8'	AMBIENCE	THRU
	Acoustic Bass 1	8'	AMBIENCE	THRU
	Acoustic Bass 2	8'	HM ENHANCER	THRU
	Pizzicato Bass 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Pizzicato Bass 2	8'	THRU	THRU

	itegory/ ice Name	Preset Feet	Preset Effect 1	Preset Effect 2
BF	RASS/TRUMPET			1
1	Brass Section 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Brass Section 2	8'	THRU	THRU
	Brass Section 3	8'	THRU	THRU
	Brass Section 4	8'	HM ENHANCER	THRU
	Brass Section 5	8'	HM ENHANCER	THRU
	Brass Section 6	8'	THRU	THRU
	Trombone Sec 1	16'/8'	HM ENHANCER	THRU
	Trombone Sec 2	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
	Trombone Sec 3	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
	Trombone Sec 4	16'/8'	AMBIENCE	THRU
	Trombone Sec 5	16'/8'	THRU	HALL 1
2	Brass1&Trp6	8'	THRU	THRU
	Brass2&Trp6	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	THRU
	Horn 1&4	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	HALL 1
	Octave Brass 1	8'	AMBIENCE	THRU
	Octave Brass 2	8'	DELAY LR	THRU
	Octave Brass 3	8'	THRU	THRU
	Octave Brass 4	8'	THRU	THRU
	Octave Brass 5	8'	THRU	THRU
	Octave Brass 6	8'	THRU	THRU
	Octave Brass 7	8'	ECHO	THRU
3	Trumpet 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Trumpet 2	8'	THRU	THRU
	Trumpet 3	8'	THRU	THRU
	Trumpet 4	8'	THRU	THRU
	Trumpet 5	8'	HM ENHANCER	THRU
	Trumpet 6	8'	THRU	THRU
	Trumpet 7	8'	AMBIENCE	THRU
	Muted Trumpet 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Muted Trumpet 2	8'	THRU	THRU
	Muted Trumpet 3	8'	PHASER 1	THRU
	Flugel Horn 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Flugel Horn 2	8'	THRU	THRU
4	Trombone 1	16'/8'	ST 2BAND EQ	THRU
	Trombone 2	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
	Trombone 3	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
	Trombone 4	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
	Muted Trombone 1	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
	Muted Trombone 2	16'/8'	ST 3BAND EQ	PHASER 1

	tegory/ ice Name	Preset Feet	Preset Effect 1	Preset Effect 2
5	Horn 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Horn 2	8'	THRU	THRU
	Horn 3	8'	THRU	THRU
	Horn 4	8'	THRU	THRU
	Horn 5	8'	THRU	THRU
	Horn 6	8'	THRU	THRU
	Muted Horn	8'	THRU	THRU
6	Tuba 1	16'	ST 2BAND EQ	THRU
	Tuba 2	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
	Euphonium	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
	Brass Bass 1	16'	THRU	THRU
	Brass Bass 2	8'	THRU	THRU
	Brass Bass 3	8'	THRU	THRU
W	OODWIND/FLUTE	'	1	
1	Flute 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Flute 2	8'	THRU	THRU
	Flute 3	8'	THRU	THRU
	Flute 4	8'	THRU	THRU
	Piccolo	4'	THRU	THRU
	Recorder 1	4'	THRU	THRU
	Recorder 2	4'	THRU	THRU
	Ocarina	4'	THRU	THRU
	Whistle	4'	ST 2BAND EQ	AMBIENCE
2	Clarinet 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Clarinet 2	8'	THRU	THRU
	Clarinet 3	8'	THRU	THRU
	Clarinet 4	8'	THRU	THRU
	Bass Clarinet	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
3	Oboe 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Oboe 2	8'	THRU	THRU
	Oboe 3	8'	THRU	THRU
	Oboe 4	8'	THRU	THRU
	Oboe 5	8'	HM ENHANCER	THRU
	English Horn 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	English Horn 2	8'	THRU	THRU
	Bassoon 1	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
	Bassoon 2	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
	Bassoon 3	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
4	Alto Sax 1	16'/8'	HM ENHANCER	THRU
	Alto Sax 2	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
	Tenor Sax 1	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
	Tenor Sax 2	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
	Tenor Sax 3	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
	Soprano Sax 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Soprano Sax 2	8'	THRU	THRU
	Baritone Sax	16'/8'	THRU	THRU

Category/ Voice Name		Preset Feet	Preset Effect 1	Preset Effect 2
5	Sax Ens 1	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
	Sax Ens 2	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
	Sax Ens 3	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
	Woodwind Ens 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Woodwind Ens 2	8'	THRU	THRU
	Woodwind Ens 3	8'	THRU	THRU
	Woodwind Ens 4	8'	THRU	THRU
TU	ITTI			
1	Strings&Winds	8'	THRU	THRU
	Strings&Brass 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Strings&Brass 2	8'	XG HM ENHNCE	THRU
	Strings&Horn	8'	THRU	THRU
	Brass&Sax 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Brass&Sax 2	8'	THRU	THRU
	Brass&Sax 3	8'	THRU	THRU
	Brass&Winds	8'	THRU	THRU
2	Orchestra Hit	8'	THRU	THRU
Cŀ	IOIR			
1	Choir 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Choir 2	8'	THRU	THRU
	Choir 3	8'	THRU	THRU
	Choir 4	8'	THRU	THRU
	Choir 5	8'	THRU	THRU
	Choir 6	8'	THRU	THRU
	Choir 7	8'	THRU	THRU
	Choir 8	8'	THRU	THRU
	Choir 9	8'	THRU	THRU
2	Vocal	8'	XG HM ENHNCE	THRU
PA	D			
1	Smooth Pad 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Smooth Pad 2	4'	THRU	THRU
	Smooth Pad 3	8'	THRU	THRU
	Smooth Pad 4	8'	DELAY LR	THRU
	Smooth Pad 5	8'	DELAY LR	THRU
	Smooth Pad 6	8'	THRU	THRU
	Smooth Pad 7	4'	XG CHORUS 1	CROSS DELAY
	Smooth Pad 8	8'	XG CHORUS 1	XG HM ENHNCE
2	Resonance Pad 1	8'	ENS DETUNE	TEMPO CROSS
	Resonance Pad 2	8'	XG FLANGER 3	CROSS DELAY
	Resonance Pad 3	8'	ENS DETUNE	CROSS DELAY
	Resonance Pad 4	4'	CELESTE 2	DELAY LR
	Resonance Pad 5	8'	SYMPHONIC	DELAY LR
	Resonance Pad 6	8'	XG PCH CHG 1	CROSS DELAY
	Resonance Pad 7	8'	DELAY LR	PHASER 1
	Resonance Pad 8	8'	DELAY LR	TEMPO CROSS
	Resonance Pad 9	8'	V_FLANGER	ECHO
	Resonance Pad 10	8'	DELAY LR	XG CHORUS 1
	Resonance Pad 11	8'	COMPRESSOR	DELAY LR

	tegory/ ice Name	Preset Feet	Preset Effect 1	Preset Effect 2
3	Bell Pad 1	8'	CELESTE 1	DELAY LR
0	Bell Pad 2	8'	XG CHORUS 3	CROSS DELAY
	Bell Pad 3	8'	XG CHORUS 3	DELAY LR
	Bell Pad 4	8'	XG CHORUS 4	DELAY LR
	Bell Pad 5	8'	CHORUS 1	XG DLY LCR
	Bell Pad 6	8'	XG CHORUS 2	DELAY LR
	Bell Pad 7	8'	XG CHORUS 2	DELAY LR
	Bell Pad 8	8'	XG AT PAN 1	DELAY LR
	Bell Pad 9	4'	XG 3BAND EQ	DELAY LR
4	Space Pad 1	8'	ENS DETUNE	DELAY LR
7	Space Pad 2	8'	XG FLANGER 1	DELAY LR
	Space Pad 3	8'	DELAY LR	XG FLANGER 1
	Space Pad 4	16'	PITCH CHANGE	DELAY LR
	Space Pad 5	8'	XG CHORUS 1	DELAY LR
	Space Pad 6	8'	V FLANGER	TALKING MOD
5	Noisy Pad 1	8'	ENS DETUNE	DELAY LR
5	Noisy Pad 2	8'	ENS DETUNE	TALKING MOD
	Noisy Pad 3	8,	XG FLANGER 2	DELAY LR
	Noisy Pad 4	8'	ECHO	XG FLANGER 2
	Noisy Pad 5	8'	EQ DISCO	CANYON
ev	NTH	0	LQ DISCO	CANTON
1	Synth Lead 1	8'	CELESTE 1	TEMPO DELAY
!	Synth Lead 2	8'	ODRV+DELAY	PHASER 1
	Synth Lead 3	8'	ER 1	DELAY LR
	Synth Lead 4	8'	XG CHORUS 4	THRU
	Synth Lead 5	8'	XG CHORUS 3	TEMPO CROSS
	Synth Lead 6	8'	XG CHORUS 4	XG DLY LCR
	Synth Lead 7	8'	GM CHORUS 3	DELAY LR
	Synth Lead 8	8'	V DIST SOFT	DELAY LR
2	Pop Lead 1	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	TEMPO DELAY
_	Pop Lead 2	8'	XG HM ENHNCE	TEMPO CROSS
	Pop Lead 3	8'	CMP+OD+TDLY	ENS DETUNE
	Pop Lead 4	8'	PITCH CHANGE	TEMPO DELAY
	Pop Lead 5	8'	DELAY LR	THRU
	Pop Lead 6	8'	XG HM ENHNCE	ECHO
	Pop Lead 7	16'/8'	DELAY LCR	THRU
3	Synth Cla 1	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	TEMPO DELAY
3	Synth Cla 2	8'	ENS DETUNE	DELAY LR
	Synth Cla 3	8'	XG 3BAND EQ	DELAY LR
	Synth Cla 4	8'	DELAY LR	ENS DETUNE
	Synth Cla 5	8'	ENS DETUNE	XG DLY LCR
		8'	XG FLANGER 3	
	Synth Cla 6			DELAY LR
	Synth Sax	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	DELAY LR
	Synth Trumpet	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	DELAY LCB
	Synth Violin	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	DELAY LCR

Category/ Voice Name		Preset Feet	Preset Effect 1	Preset Effect 2
4	Synth Brass 1	8'	PITCH CHANGE	THRU
	Synth Brass 2	8'	THRU	THRU
	Synth Brass 3	8'	THRU	THRU
	Synth Brass 4	8'	ST 3BAND EQ	THRU
	Synth Brass 5	8'	XG 3BAND EQ	THRU
	Synth Brass 6	8'	XG 3BAND EQ	XG CHORUS 4
	Synth Brass 7	8'	COMPRESSOR	THRU
	Synth Brass 8	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	DELAY LR
	Synth Brass 9	8'	CROSS DELAY	THRU
	Synth Brass 10	8'	ENS DETUNE	CROSS DELAY
	Synth Brass 11	8'	REVERS GATE	DELAY LR
	Synth Brass 12	8'	ST 3BAND EQ	TEMPO CROSS
	Synth Brass 13	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	ENS DETUNE
5	Synth Strs 1	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	XG CHORUS 1
	Synth Strs 2	8'	ST 3BAND EQ	XG CHORUS 1
	Synth Strs 3	8'	XG CHORUS 1	CROSS DELAY
	Synth Strs 4	8'	XG 3BAND EQ	XG CHORUS 1
	Synth Strs 5	8'	XG CHORUS 1	CROSS DELAY
	Synth Strs 6	8'	PHASER 1	ER 1
	Synth Strs 7	8'	XG CHORUS 1	CROSS DELAY
6	Synth Bell 1	8'	XG CHORUS 1	TEMPO DELAY
	Synth Bell 2	8'	XG PCH CHG 1	THRU
	Synth Bell 3	8'	ST 3BAND EQ	TEMPO DELAY
	Synth Bell 4	8'	XG HM ENHNCE	XG SYMPHONIC
	Synth Bell 5	8'	CROSS DELAY	TUNNEL
	Synth Bell 6	8'	XG HM ENHNCE	XG SYMPHONIC
	Synth Bell 7	8'	CROSS DELAY	TUNNEL
	Synth Decay 1	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	TEMPO CROSS
	Synth Decay 2	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	ENS DETUNE
	Synth Decay 3	8'	AMBIENCE	REVERS GATE
	Synth Decay 4	8'	HM ENHANCER	AMP SIM
	RGAN			
1	Pipe Organ 1	8'	AMBIENCE	THRU
	Pipe Organ 2	8'	THRU	THRU
	Pipe Organ 3	8'	THRU	THRU
	Pipe Organ 4	8'	THRU	THRU
	Pipe Organ 5	8'	THRU	THRU
	Harmonica 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Harmonica 2	8'	ST 3BAND EQ	THRU
	Harmonica 3	8'	DELAY LR	THRU

	itegory/ ice Name	Preset Feet	Preset Effect 1	Preset Effect 2		
2	Theatre Organ 1	8'	TREMOLO 2	HM ENHANCER		
	Theatre Organ 2	8'	HM ENHANCER	THRU		
	Theatre Organ 3	8'	GT TREMOLO 1	HM ENHANCER		
	Theatre Organ 4	8'	TREMOLO 2	HM ENHANCER		
	Theatre Organ 5	8'	TREMOLO 2	XG HM ENHNCE		
	Theatre Organ 6	8'	THRU	THRU		
	Theatre Organ 7	8'	TREMOLO 2	THRU		
	Theatre Organ 8	8'	THRU	XG HM ENHNCE		
	Accordion 1	8'	ST 3BAND EQ	THRU		
	Accordion 2	8'	THRU	THRU		
	Accordion 3	8'	THRU	THRU		
	Accordion 4	8'	ST 3BAND EQ	THRU		
	Bandoneon	8'	THRU	THRU		
	Reed Organ	8'	THRU	THRU		
3	Jazz Organ 1	16'	2WAY ROT SP	THRU		
	Jazz Organ 2	16'	ROTARY SP 1	THRU		
	Jazz Organ 3	16'	TREMOLO 1	XG ROTARY SP		
	Jazz Organ 4	16'	TREMOLO 1	ROTARY SP 1		
	Jazz Organ 5	16'	ST 3BAND EQ	BASEMENT		
	Jazz Organ 6	16'	ST 3BAND EQ	XG ROTARY SP		
	Jazz Organ 7	16'	ST 2BAND EQ	ROTARY SP 1		
	Jazz Organ 8	16'	ST 2BAND EQ	XG ROTARY SP		
	Jazz Organ 9	16'	ST 3BAND EQ	DUAL ROTSP 2		
4	Pop Organ 1	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	TREMOLO 1		
	Pop Organ 2	8'	ST 3BAND EQ	DUAL ROTSP 1		
	Pop Organ 3	8'	XG 3BAND EQ	DUAL ROTSP 1		
	Pop Organ 4	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	DIST+2ROT SP		
	Pop Organ 5	8'	XG PCH CHG 1	DIST+2ROT SP		
	Rock Organ 1	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	ODRV+ROT SP		
	Rock Organ 2	8'	V_DIST SOFT	DUAL ROTSP 2		
	Rock Organ 3	8'	COMP+DIST	ROTARY SP 1		
5	Organ Bass 1	8'	THRU	THRU		
	Organ Bass 2	16'	THRU	THRU		
	Organ Bass 3	16'	THRU	THRU		
	Organ Bass 4	16'	THRU	THRU		
PIANO						
1	Piano 1	8'	THRU	THRU		
	Piano 2	8'	XG HM ENHNCE	THRU		
	Piano 3	8'	AMBIENCE	THRU		
	Honkytonk Piano	8'	LO-FI	ST 3BAND EQ		
	Harpsichord 1	8'	THRU	THRU		
	Harpsichord 2	8'	THRU	THRU		
	Clavichord	8'	AMBIENCE	THRU		

	itegory/ ice Name	Preset Feet	Preset Effect 1	Preset Effect 2
2	DX E.Piano 1	8'	CHORUS 2	THRU
	DX E.Piano 2	8'	ENS DETUNE	THRU
	DX E.Piano 3	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	CELESTE 4
	DX E.Piano 4	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	TEMPO CROSS
	Stage E.Piano 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Stage E.Piano 2	8'	ST 3BAND EQ	CHORUS 1
	Stage E.Piano 3	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	EP AUTO PAN
	Stage E.Piano 4	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	PITCH CHANGE
	Stage E.Piano 5	8'	XG TREMOLO	XG CMP+DIST
	Stage E.Piano 6	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	EP PHASER 3
3	Stack E.Piano 1	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	XG SYMPHONIC
	Stack E.Piano 2	8'	HM ENHANCER	ENS DETUNE
	Clavi 1	16'	THRU	THRU
	Clavi 2	16'	ST 2BAND EQ	TOUCH WAH 2
GL	JITAR	·	1	•
1	Nylon Guitar 1	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
	Nylon Guitar 2	16'/8'	ST 3BAND EQ	THRU
	Steel Guitar 1	16'/8'	ST 2BAND EQ	HM ENHANCER
	Steel Guitar 2	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
	12Str Guitar	16'/8'	ST 2BAND EQ	XG HM ENHNCE
	Jazz Guitar 1	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
	Jazz Guitar 2	16'/8'	THRU	THRU
	Harp 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Harp 2	8'	THRU	THRU
	Harp 3	8'	ER 1	THRU
2	Elec Guitar 1	16'/8'	ST 2BAND EQ	SYMPHONIC
	Elec Guitar 2	16'/8'	ST 2BAND EQ	V_DIST SOFT
	Elec Guitar 3	16'/8'	ST 2BAND EQ	ST OVERDRIVE
	Elec Guitar 4	16'/8'	ODRV+T DLY	THRU
	Elec Guitar 5	16'/8'	ST 2BAND EQ	V_DIST SOFT
	Muted Guitar	16'/8'	ST 2BAND EQ	TEMPO DELAY
	Distortion Gtr 1	16'/8'	ST 2BAND EQ	WAH+OD+T DLY
	Distortion Gtr 2	16'/8'	ST 3BAND EQ	V_DST H+TDLY
	Distortion Gtr 3	16'/8'	ST 3BAND EQ	DIST+T DLY
3	Banjo	8'	THRU	THRU
	Mandolin	8'	THRU	THRU
	Pedal Steel Gtr	8'	THRU	THRU
PE	RCUSSION			
1	Vibraphone 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Vibraphone 2	8'	HM ENHANCER	AUTO PAN
	Marimba 1	8'	THRU	THRU
	Marimba 2	8'	THRU	THRU
	Xylophone	4'	THRU	THRU
	Glockenspiel 1	4'	THRU	THRU
	Glockenspiel 2	4'	THRU	THRU

Co	Category/ Preset Preset Preset				
	ice Name	Feet	Effect 1	Effect 2	
2	Celesta 1	4'	HM ENHANCER	THRU	
	Celesta 2	4'	HM ENHANCER	THRU	
	Music Box 1	4'	THRU	THRU	
	Music Box 2	4'	HM ENHANCER	STAGE 2	
	Chime 1	4'	AMBIENCE	THRU	
	Chime 2	8'	AMBIENCE	HALL L	
	Chime 3	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	PLATE 2	
TII	MPANI				
1	Timpani 1	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	ER 1	
	Timpani 2	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	ER 2	
	Timpani Roll 1	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	ER 1	
	Timpani Roll 2	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	ER 2	
	Timpani Roll 3	8'	ST 2BAND EQ	ER 1	
EL	ECTRIC BASS				
1	Fingered Bass 1	16'	THRU	THRU	
	Fingered Bass 2	8'	THRU	THRU	
	Fingered Bass 3	16'	THRU	THRU	
	Fingered Bass 4	16'	THRU	THRU	
	Fingered Bass 5	16'	THRU	THRU	
	Slap Bass 1	16'	THRU	THRU	
	Slap Bass 2	16'	THRU	THRU	
	Slap Bass 3	16'	ST 2BAND EQ	XG PCH CHG 1	
	Slap Bass 4	16'	M BAND COMP	THRU	
2	Picked Bass 1	16'	THRU	THRU	
	Picked Bass 2	16'	ST 2BAND EQ	PITCH CHANGE	
	Picked Bass 3	16'	THRU	THRU	
	Picked Bass 4	16'	THRU	THRU	
	Fretless Bass 1	16'	THRU	THRU	
	Fretless Bass 2	16'	ST 2BAND EQ	PITCH CHANGE	
SY	NTH BASS				
1	Funk Bass 1	16'	THRU	THRU	
	Funk Bass 2	16'	THRU	THRU	
	Funk Bass 3	16'	THRU	THRU	
	Funk Bass 4	16'	ENS DETUNE	THRU	
	Funk Bass 5	16'	ST 2BAND EQ	XG FLANGER 1	
	Funk Bass 6	16'	ST 2BAND EQ	ENS DETUNE	
	Funk Bass 7	16'	ST 2BAND EQ	XG HM ENHNCE	
	Funk Bass 8	16'	THRU	THRU	
	Funk Bass 9	16'	ST 2BAND EQ	ENS DETUNE	
	Funk Bass 10	16'	ST 2BAND EQ	PITCH CHANGE	
2	Dance Bass 1	16'	THRU	THRU	
	Dance Bass 2	16'	THRU	THRU	
	Dance Bass 3	16'	THRU	THRU	
	Dance Bass 4	16'	ST 2BAND EQ	HM ENHANCER	
	Dance Bass 5	16'	ST 2BAND EQ	ENS DETUNE	
	Dance Bass 6	16'	ST 2BAND EQ	ENS DETUNE	
	Dance Bass 7	16'	THRU	THRU	
	Dance Bass 8	16'	HM ENHANCER	FLANGER 1	
	Dance Bass 8	16	HIVI ENHANCER	rlanger 1	

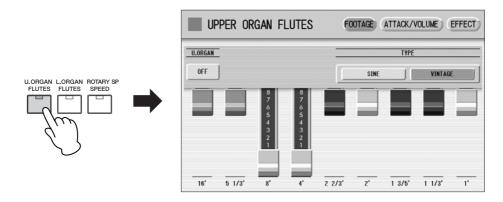
	itegory/ ice Name	Preset Feet	Preset Effect 1	Preset Effect 2	
3	Smooth Bass 1	16'	ST 2BAND EQ	PITCH CHANGE	
	Smooth Bass 2	16'	THRU	THRU	
	Smooth Bass 3	16'	ST 2BAND EQ	FLANGER 1	
	Smooth Bass 4	16'	ST 2BAND EQ	PITCH CHANGE	
	Smooth Bass 5	16'	ST 2BAND EQ	ENS DETUNE	
	Smooth Bass 6	16'	THRU	THRU	
	Smooth Bass 7	16'	ST 2BAND EQ	PITCH CHANGE	
W	ORLD				
1	Pan Flute 1	8'	THRU	THRU	
	Pan Flute 2	8'	THRU	THRU	
	Bagpipe	8'	THRU	THRU	
	Dulcimer	8'	THRU	THRU	
	Shakuhachi	8'	THRU	THRU	
	Yokobue	4'	THRU	THRU	
	Shamisen	8'	THRU	THRU	
	Koto	8'	THRU	THRU	
	Taishokoto	4'	THRU	THRU	
2	Erhu 1	8'	HM ENHANCER	THRU	
	Erhu 2	8'	THRU	THRU	
	Sheng	8'	THRU	THRU	
	Zheng	8'	THRU	THRU	
	Pipa	8'	THRU	THRU	
	Nay	8'	THRU	THRU	
	Surnay	8'	THRU	THRU	
	Oud	8'	THRU	THRU	
	Sitar	8'	THRU	THRU	
	Kamanche	8'	THRU	THRU	
3	Steel Drum	8'	THRU	THRU	
	Log Drum	8'	THRU	THRU	
	Kalimba	8'	THRU	THRU	

Organ Flutes

The DDK-7 has an Organ Flutes feature that allows you to create your own organ Voices, giving you access to an unlimited combination of organ sounds. With this function, you can recreate all of the classic organ sounds by adjusting the flute footage levels and the percussive sounds, just like on conventional organs. There are nine flute footage settings, with three additional footage settings for the attack sound.

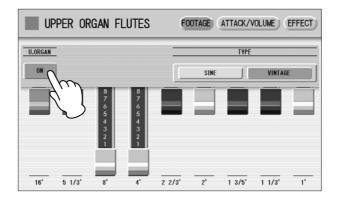
Press one of the Organ Flutes buttons (UPPER or LOWER).
The Flute Footage Levers appear on the display.

FOOTAGE Page



Press the ON/OFF button in the display to turn the Organ Flutes function on by selecting "ON".

To turn off the Organ Flutes function, press the same button a second time to select "OFF". The lamp of the [U. ORGAN FLUTES] or [L. ORGAN FLUTES] button on the panel lights up when the Organ Flutes function is on. The lamp turns off when the function is off.



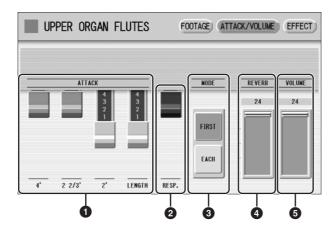
Select the wave type for the Organ Flute Voice. Selecting [SINE] button produces a clean, clear sound and selecting [VINTAGE] produces a gritty, slightly distorted sound.

Adjust flute footage settings (over a range of 0 - 8).

The Flute footage levers can be adjusted by directly touching the display. The Data Control dial cannot be used. Play the keyboard and listen to the changes in the sound as you adjust the footage levels.

Press the [ATTACK/VOLUME] button in the upper right on the display to adjust the volume and attack settings.

ATTACK/VOLUME Page



ATTACK

Determines the level of each volume in the percussive portion of the Voice. Footage settings are 4', 2-2/3' and 2'. The LENGTH lever determines the duration of the attack sound.

② RESP. (Response)

Determines the overall speed of the keyboard response. Moving the lever downward makes the keyboard response slower, creating a pipe organ effect.

MODE

Determines which notes in a held group of notes are given an attack sound. This parameter is common to both Upper and Lower Organ Flute Voices.

FIRST: Only the first note played will have attack. All other notes played while the first is held have no attack.

EACH: All notes played have an attack sound.

4 REVERB

Determines the amount of reverb applied to the Organ Flute Voice. When the reverb depth in the REVERB Page 1 control is set to the minimum, the setting here will have no effect.



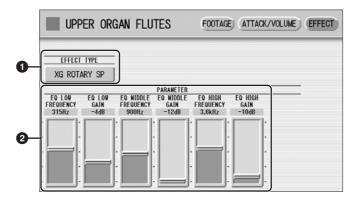
Reverb (page 47)

6 VOLUME

Determines the overall volume of the Organ Flute Voice. The volume balance of the individual footages is maintained. A minimum setting here produces no Organ Flute sound.

Press the [EFFECT] button in the upper right on the display to adjust the Rotary Speaker settings.

EFFECT Page

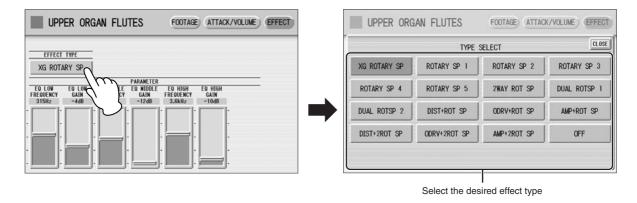




1 EFFECT TYPE

Select the Rotary Speaker (tremolo) effect type. Pressing the button for which the effect type (or "OFF") is displayed calls up a list of the effect types. Select the desired type from the list.

To abort the operation, press the [CLOSE] button.



2 EFFECT Parameters

Effect parameters are displayed corresponding to the selected effect type.

Press the ON/OFF button in the FOOTAGE Page to cancel the Organ Flutes function by selecting "OFF".

Voice Controls and Effects

The DDK-7 is equipped with two general kinds of functions that can be used to change the sound of the Voices: Voice Controls and Effects.

Each Voice has been given certain factory-preset effect settings to best enhance its sound. However, if you wish, you can change the sound to suit your preferences by using the controls and effects described in this section. All built-in effects are digital.

The chart below shows the various Voice controls and effects for the individual Voice sections. Available functions are indicated by circles. The controls and effects are applied differently according to the different types: independently for each Voice section, independently for each keyboard or globally for the entire system.

Controls and Effects		Reference	Voice sections to which the controls/effects are applied					
		page for	Upper Keyboard		Lead Voice Lower Keyboard		Pedalboard	
		changing the settings	Upper Keyboard Voice 1, 2	Organ Flute Voice	Lead Voice 1, 2	Lower Keyboard Voice 1, 2	Organ Flute Voice	Pedalboard Voice 1, 2
	Pan	page 42	0	_	0	0	_	0
	Touch Tone	page 42	0	_	0	0	_	0
	Pitch	page 43	0	_	0	0	_	0
	Feet	page 43	0	_	0	0	_	0
play	Reverb (send level)	page 43	0	0	0	0	0	0
on dis	Brilliance	page 43	0	_	0	0	_	0
nditic	Volume	page 43	0	0	0	0	0	0
ce Co	Priority*	page 43	_	_	0*	_	_	_
Selecting from the Voice Condition display	Poly (Pedal polyphonic mode)	page 43	_	_	_	_	_	0
) from	Vibrato	page 44	0	_	0	0	_	0
ecting	Touch Vibrato	page 45	0	_	0	0	_	0
Selo	Lead Slide	page 45	0	_	0	_	_	_
	Transpose	page 45	0	_	0	0	_	0
	Tune	page 45	0	_	0	0	_	0
	Effect (1/2)	page 46	0	O (Rotary Speaker only)	0	0	O (Rotary Speaker only)	О
mo_	Reverb	page 47	0					
lecting froi the panel	Sustain	page 50	0	0	0	0	0	0
Selecting from the panel	Rotary Speaker	page 51			()		

^{*} Priority is applied only for Lead Voice 2.

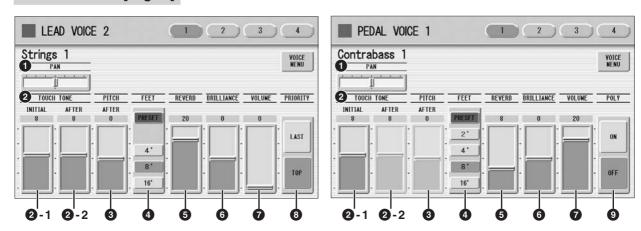
Contents

- 1 Selecting from the Voice Condition display42

1 Selecting from the Voice Condition display

Choose a Voice on the panel, then press the same button on the panel again (or press the name of the selected Voice in the display). The Voice Condition display appears. Voice Condition Display for each Voice has four pages that can be switched by pressing [1] – [4] buttons at the top right of the display.

Voice Condition [Page 1]



In this display, you can adjust the basic Voice controls, including panning, touch tone and volume. The displays of the various Voice sections have slight differences in their functions.

O PAN

Determines the position of the Voice in the stereo image. Seven pan positions are available.

2 TOUCH TONE

The Touch Tone function gives you expressive control over the volume and timbre of a Voice. All Voices are provided with this expressive function, making it possible to perfectly reproduce the subtle dynamic and tonal changes of actual instruments. Two types of keyboard touch affect this function: Initial Touch and After Touch.

IIIII NOTE

Initial Touch may not be effective on some organ Voices.

III II NOTE

After Touch has no effect on percussive Voices (such as piano or vibraphone), percussion sounds, or some organ Voices.

2 -1 INITIAL touch

Controls volume and timbre according to the velocity at which you play the keys. The harder you play the keys, the greater the volume and the brighter the timbre will become.

Higher settings make the change wider. Minimum setting produces no effect. Range: 0-14

2 -2 AFTER touch

Controls volume and timbre according to the pressure you apply to the keys after playing them.

The harder you press down on the keys, the greater the volume and the brighter the timbre will become.

Higher settings make the change wider. Minimum setting produces no effect. Range: 0 - 14

3 PITCH

Controls pitch according to the play style of After Touch.

AFTER touch

Controls the pitch according to the pressure you apply to the keys after playing them.

The minimum setting produces no effect at all. Higher (positive) settings make the pitch higher according to the pressure and lower (negative) settings make the pitch lower. The setting of +14 or -14 results in the widest pitch change.

Range: -14 - +14

4 FEET

Determines the octave setting of the Voice, letting you use the Voice over a wide register. There are three settings: 4', 8' and 16' (4' is highest and 16' is lowest). A 2' setting is added to the Pedal Voice sections. PRESET is the original (factory) setting.

6 REVERB

Determines the amount of reverb applied to each Voice section. When the REVERB control in the Reverb Page 1 is set to the minimum, the setting here will have no effect. See page 47 for details.

6 BRILLIANCE

Adjustment of the Voice tone, brighter or mellower. Range is from -3 to +3. Higher settings makes the voice tone brighter.

O VOLUME

Fine adjustment of the Voice volume. See page 29 for more information.

PRIORITY (only for the Lead Voice 2)

Determines the mode of Lead Voice 2, Last or Top.

LAST: Only the last played key is sounded when two or more keys are played simultaneously.

TOP: Only the highest note is sounded when two or more keys are played simultaneously. When the Solo mode is on, Lead Voice 2 sounds according to Last mode, regardless of the setting made here.

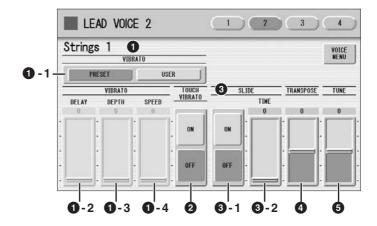


POLY (only for Pedal Voices)

Allows you to switch the pedal polyphonic mode on or off. Setting POLY to on switches the normally monophonic pedal Voices to polyphonic play. This makes it possible to play the Pedalboard in various expressive ways, such as playing legato or playing intervals and chords.

Keep in mind that you cannot exceed the total maximum polyphony: 14 notes for all sections, Upper, Lower and Pedal.

Voice Condition [Page 2]



The items included in this page differ between the Lead Voice sections and the other sections. SLIDE (3) only applies to Lead Voice 1 and 2.

VIBRATO

The Vibrato function wavers the level of the Voices, making them sound warmer and more animated. This effect is applied independently to each Voice section. For some Voices, vibrato may not be effective at all or the effect may not sound as expected.

1 PRESET/USER

Selecting PRESET calls up the original (factory) vibrato settings for the Voice. When PRESET is selected, DELAY, DEPTH and SPEED parameters cannot be edited.

Selecting USER lets you adjust the vibrato settings for yourself.

Vibrato Control Delay Speed

1 - 2 DELAY

Determines the amount of time that elapses between the playing of a key and the start of the vibrato effect. Higher settings increase the delay of the vibrato onset.

Range: 0 - 14

1 - 3 DEPTH

Determines the intensity of the vibrato effect. Higher settings result in a more pronounced vibrato. The minimum setting cancels the vibrato effect.

Range: 0 - 14

1 - 4 SPEED

Determines the speed of the vibrato effect. Higher settings increase the speed of the vibrato.

2 TOUCH VIBRATO

Turns the Touch Vibrato function on or off. Setting Touch Vibrato to on lets you apply vibrato to individual notes as you play them by after touch. The harder you press down the key, the greater the vibrato will be. When Touch Vibrato is off, vibrato depth cannot be controlled, no matter how hard you press the keys.



Touch Vibrato is not applied to the Pedal Voices.

3 SLIDE (only for Lead Voices)

Applies a portamento effect to notes played in legato. The Slide function is effective within a one-octave range for Lead Voices. Slide has no effect when playing notes beyond a one-octave range. By connecting an optional Foot Pedal to the DDK-7, you can use it to control the slide function.



Reference Page

Controlling Lead Slide (with Foot Pedal); (page 206)

3 - 1 ON/OFF

On/Off switch the Slide effect.

3 - 2 TIME

Determines the speed of the slide or portamento effect. Higher settings makes the slide speed slower.

Range: 0 - 14

4 TRANSPOSE

Changes the pitch in semitones for each Voice section. Range is from -6 to +6.

6 TUNE

Determines the fine pitch settings (detune) for each Voice section, producing a richer sound. Each step represents a 1-cent change in pitch.

Range: -64 - +63



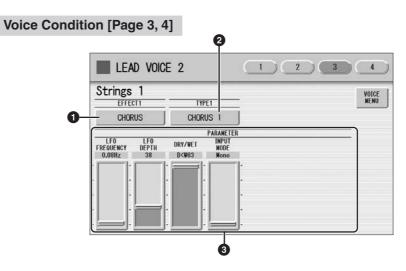
Reference Page

Transpose (for entire instrument); (page 214)



Reference Page

Pitch (for entire instrument); (page 214)

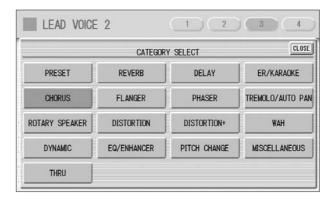


You can edit the effect parameters from these two displays. Both displays have the same contents. You can select two effects for each Voice section with these displays (Voice Condition Pages 3 and 4).



• EFFECT 1 (Page 3)/EFFECT 2 (Page 4)

Selects the effect category. Pressing the effect button on the display calls up the effect category list. Select the desired effect category in the list.



By selecting [PRESET] in the list, the original (factory) effect category for the selected Voice is automatically set. Selecting [THRU] bypasses the effect (no effect is added to the selected Voice).

2 TYPE 1 (Page 3)/TYPE 2 (Page 4)

Determines the type of the effect. Pressing the TYPE button on the display calls up the effect type list, corresponding to the selected effect category. Select the desired effect type in the list.

If you have selected the [PRESET] category, the effect type cannot be edited. After changing the effect type, the effect parameter below is automatically changed corresponding to the selected effect type.

Effect Parameters

Effect parameters are displayed corresponding to the selected effect type.

2 Selecting from the panel

The Reverb, Sustain and Rotary Speaker displays are called up by pressing the respective buttons on the panel.

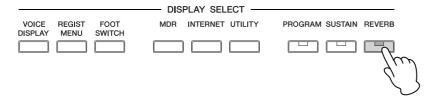
Reverb

Reverb adds an echo-like effect to the sound, giving the impression of a performance in a large room or concert hall. You can adjust the reverb volume for each Voice sections, or adjust the reverb volume for rhythm and accompaniment separately.

To adjust the reverb effect and call up the Reverb pages:

Press the REVERB button, located to the left of the panel, to set the Reverb effect. The Reverb display appears.

Use the [REVERB] button to switch the reverb on/off.



The Reverb display consists of four pages.

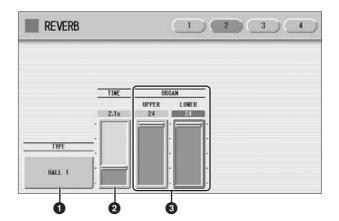
REVERB [Page 1]



DEPTH:

Fine adjustment of the depth of reverberation or the level of the reflected sounds. When this parameter is set to the minimum, the settings in the pages that follow have no effect.

REVERB [Page 2]





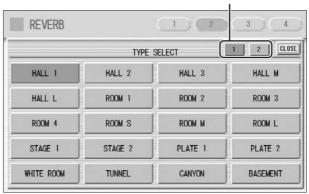
Effect List (page 53)

O TYPE

Determines the reverb type for each of the Voice sections and the Organ Flute Voice. Several types can be selected: Room, Hall, Stage, and so on.

Pressing the TYPE button on the display calls up the Reverb Type list.

Press the number buttons to change the display pages.



The list contains many reverb types, more than can fit on one display page. To change the display pages, press the appropriate number buttons [1] or [2] in the display. Select the desired reverb type in the list. After changing the reverb type, the TIME parameter below is automatically changed corresponding to the selected reverb type.

2 TIME

Determines the reverb length for each of the Voice sections and the Organ Flute Voice. Higher settings increase the reverberance.

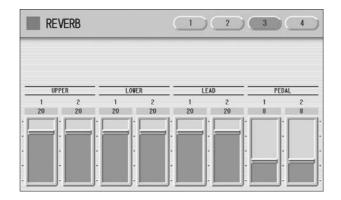
Range: 0.3s - 30.0s



ORGAN

Determines the amount of reverb applied to the Organ Flute Voice. This parameter corresponds to the REVERB slider contained in the ATTACK/VOLUME Page of the Organ Flute display.

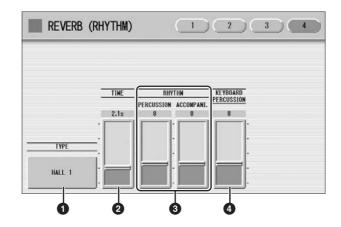
REVERB [Page 3]



Determines the amount of reverb effect applied to each Voice section. Each slider corresponds to the REVERB slider in Voice Condition Page 1 of the respective Voices.

Range: 0 - 24

REVERB [Page 4]



OTYPE

Determines the reverb type for rhythm, accompaniment, keyboard percussion, and microphone signal.



Reference Page

Connecting a Microphone (page 224)

2 TIME

Determines the length of reverb applied to the rhythm, accompaniment, keyboard percussion, and microphone signal.

Range: 0.3s - 30.0s

3 RHYTHM

Determines the amount of reverb applied to the rhythm (with PERCUSSION slider) and accompaniment (with ACCOMPANI. slider). Each slider corresponds to the REVERB slider in the Rhythm Condition display.

Range: 0 - 24



Reference Pages

Changing the rhythm reverb (page 68)

Keyboard Percussion (page 75)

4 KEYBOARD PERCUSSION

Determines the amount of reverb applied to the Keyboard Percussion.

Sustain



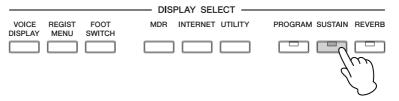
Reference Page

Foot Pedal (page 203)

The sustain effect, selectable for the each Voice section, causes Voices to gradually fade out when the keys are released. The sustain on/off and sustain length settings are independent for each Voice section, providing maximum expressive control. The optional Foot Pedal can also be used to switch sustain on/off for voice sections other than Pedal Voice 1 and 2.

To add sustain to the Voices and call up the Sustain page:

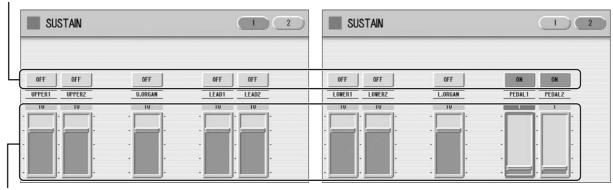
Press the SUSTAIN button, located to the left of the panel, to set the sustain. The Sustain display appears.



The Sustain display consists of two pages.

SUSTAIN Display

Switches the sustain function on/off



Sustain length value



NOTE

If you change the Voice when the sustain length is set to HOLD and the keys are released, the Voice only changes after you play another key.



NOTE

When the sustain length is set to HOLD, previously played note(s) may be cut off by subsequently played notes.



NOTE

The minimum setting results in no sustain. Turning sustain "OFF" automatically resets the sustain length to be the default setting.

The display shows the on/off status and the current sustain length values for each Voice section. The values here must be set high enough for the sustain effect to be noticeable.

Press the ON/OFF button in the display to select "ON" above the Voice section name for which you want to apply sustain. To turn sustain off, press the same button a second time to select "OFF".

To adjust the sustain length value, use the display sliders. If you set the highest value (HOLD), some Voices such as organ or synth will sound continuously even when the keys are released.

The lamp of the [SUSTAIN] button lights up when you turn on the Sustain effect for one of the Voice sections in the Sustain display. When you turn off the Sustain effect for all Voice sections in the Sustain display, the lamp turns off. Remember to check whether the sustain effects are on or off in the Sustain display before you start to play.

Range: 0 - 12, HOLD

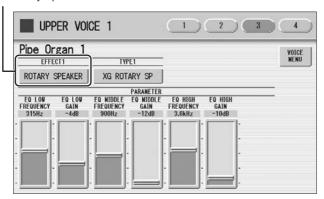
Rotary Speaker

Rotary Speaker recreates the rich, swirling sound of the popular rotating speaker effect. The Rotary Speaker effect can be switched in real time as you play, with either the front panel button. The Rotary Speaker effect CANNOT be turned on only by turning on the [ROTARY SP SPEED] button. The following procedure is needed to use the Rotary Speaker effect.

Select the Rotary Speaker effect from the desired Voice.

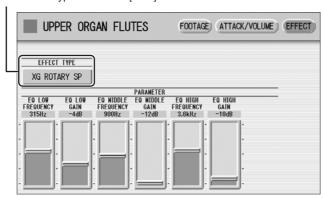
When you want to set Rotary Speaker to one of the Voice section, you can select the effect category of Rotary Speaker in the Voice Condition Display Page 3 or 4. See page 46 for details.

Select "Rotary Speaker" here.



When you want to set Rotary Speaker for the Organ Flute Voice, select the effect type in the EFFECT Page. See page 40 for details.

Select an effect type other than [OFF].

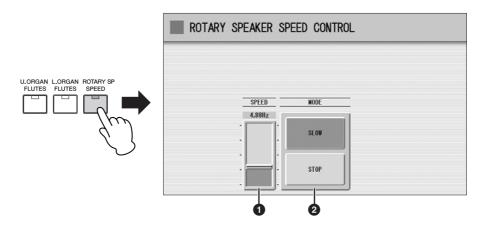


Adjust the rotating speed and mode of the Rotary Speaker.

Press the [ROTARY SP SPEED] button on the panel.

The ROTARY SPEAKER display appears. The settings in this display are common to all Voice sections.

ROTARY SPEAKER Display



SPEED

Determines the speed of the speaker rotation.

Range: 2.69Hz – 39.7Hz

2 MODE

Determines the slow/stop mode when [ROTARY SP SPEED] button is off. If [SLOW] is selected, a slow chorus effect is applied when you turn off the button on the panel. If [STOP] is selected, the Rotary Speaker effect turns off when you turn off the button on the panel.

Once the Rotary Speaker effect has been turned on and set, you can control the effect in real time from the panel.



Reference Page

Footswitches (page 200) Foot Pedal (page 203)

Control the Rotary Speaker effect from the panel.

You can control Rotary Speaker on/off from the panel. An optional Foot Pedal, or the Footswitch on the Pedal Unit can also be used to switch the effect on/off. See page 203 for details.

Effect List

REVERB

Produces a gentle "wash" of aftertones in the sound, recreating the subtle ambience and depth of actual performance spaces and rooms.

Effect Type
HALL 1
HALL 2
HALL 3
HALL M
HALL L
ROOM 1
ROOM 2
ROOM 3
ROOM 4
ROOM S
ROOM M
ROOM L
STAGE 1
STAGE 2
PLATE 1

Effect Type
PLATE 2
WHITE ROOM
TUNNEL
CANYON
BASEMENT
XG HALL 1
XG HALL 2
XG ROOM 1
XG ROOM 2
XG ROOM 3
XG STAGE 1
XG STAGE 2
XG PLATE
GM PLATE

Parameter	Value	Description
Time	0.3 - 30.0 s	Determines the decay time of the reverb.
Dry/Wet	D63>W - D <w63< td=""><td>Determines the balance of the original sound (dry) and the effect sound (wet).</td></w63<>	Determines the balance of the original sound (dry) and the effect sound (wet).

DELAY

Produces delayed distinct repeats of the sound, or echoes. This is also useful for creating rhythmic repeats in the sound.

Effect Type
DELAY LCR
XG DLY LCR
DELAY LR
ECHO
CROSS DELAY
TEMPO DELAY
TEMPO ECHO
TEMPO CROSS

Parameter	Value	Description
L DelayTime	0.1 - 1486.0 msec	Determines the time that
,	Echo: 0.1 - 371.5 msec	elapses between the original sound and the delayed repeat in the left channel.
R DelayTime	0.1 - 1486.0 msec Echo: 0.1 - 371.5 msec	Determines the time that elapses between the original sound and the delayed repeat in the right channel.
C DelayTime	0.1 - 1486.0 msec Echo: 0.1 - 371.5 msec	Determines the time that elapses between the original sound and the delayed repeat in the center of the stereo image.
L>R Delay Time	0.1 - 743.0 msec 32nd - 4th	Determines the time for the sound to move from left to right (when using Cross Delay). When using Tempo Cross, this determines the time (in note values) to match the tempo of the rhythm/song.
R>L Delay Time	0.1 - 743.0 msec 32nd - 4th	Determines the time for the sound to move from right to left (when using Cross Delay). When using Tempo Cross, this determines the time (in note values) to match the tempo of the rhythm/song.
DelayTime	16th - 2nd Echo: 32nd - 4th	When using Tempo Delay, this sets the time between delayed repeats to match the tempo of the rhythm/song.
InputSelect	L, R, L&R	Determines the input configuration.
Feedback Delay Time	0.1 - 1486.0 msec	Determines the feedback time of the delayed repeats. The larger the value, the longer the time between delayed repeats. (For Delay LR, the left and right channels can be set independently.)
Feedback Delay 1	0.1 - 1486.0 msec	Determines the first feedback delay time of the L/R delay.
Feedback Delay 2	0.1 - 1486.0 msec	Determines the second feedback delay time of the L/R delay.
Feedback Level	-63 - +63	Determines the amount of delayed repeats in the sound. When this is set to 0%, the delayed repeat from the second time will not sound.
L Feedback	-63 - +63	Determines the feedback level in the left channel.
R Feedback	-63 - +63	Determines the feedback level in the right channel.
Dry/Wet	D63>W - D <w63< td=""><td>Determines the balance of original sound and the effect sound.</td></w63<>	Determines the balance of original sound and the effect sound.

ER/KARAOKE

Produces early reflections without the subsequent reverb, or a deep echo effect like that used in Karaoke sing-along applications.

Effect Type
ER 1
ER 2
GATE REVERB
REVERS GATE
KARAOKE 1
KARAOKE 2
KARAOKE 3

Parameter	Value	Description
Туре	S-H, L-H, Rdm, Rvs, Plt, Spr	Determines the early reflection type. The response of the early reflections varies depending on the type.
Room Size	0.1 - 7.0	Determines the room size. The higher the value the longer the ER.
Туре	Type A, Type B	Determines the reverse gate type.
DelayTime	0.1 - 400 msec	Determines the time that elapses between the original sound and the delayed repeat.
Feedback Level	-63 - +63	Determines the amount of delayed repeats in the sound. When this is set to 0%, the delayed repeat from the second time will not sound.
Dry/Wet	D63>W - D <w63< td=""><td>Determines the balance of the original sound and effect sound.</td></w63<>	Determines the balance of the original sound and effect sound.

CHORUS

Creates a warm effect as if several of the same sound were playing at once. Makes the overall sound richer, "fatter" and more animated.

Effect Type
CHORUS 1
CHORUS 2
XG CHORUS 1
XG CHORUS 2
XG CHORUS 3
XG CHORUS 4
GM CHORUS 1
GM CHORUS 2
GM CHORUS 3

Effect Type
GM CHORUS 4
FB CHORUS
CELESTE 1
CELESTE 2
CELESTE 3
CELESTE 4
SYMPHONIC
XG SYMPHONIC
ENS DETUNE

Parameter	Value	Description
LFO Freq.	0.00 - 39.7 Hz	Determines the frequency of oscillation, or the speed of the wavering effect.
LFO Depth	0 - 127	Determines the depth of oscillation, or the amount of the wavering effect.
Input Mode	Mono, Stereo	Determines the input configuration.
Detune	-50 - +50 cent	Determines the amount of detuning (or pitch shifting) is applied to the delayed repeats.
L DelayTime	0.0 - 50.0 msec	Determines the time that elapses between the original sound and the delayed repeat in the left channel.
R DelayTime	0.0 - 50.0 msec	Determines the time that elapses between the original sound and the delayed repeat in the right channel.
Dry/Wet	D63>W - D <w63< td=""><td>Determines the balance of the original sound and the effect sound.</td></w63<>	Determines the balance of the original sound and the effect sound.

FLANGER

This creates a metallic periodic "sweeping" effect, similar to Chorus but with a brighter more resonant sound.

Effect Type
FLANGER 1
FLANGER 2
XG FLANGER 1
XG FLANGER 2
XG FLANGER 3
GM FLANGER
V_FLANGER
TEMP FLANGER
DYNA FLANGER

Parameter	Value	Description
LFO Freq.	0.00 - 39.7 Hz 16th - 4th*8	Determines the frequency of oscillation, or the speed of the wavering effect. When using Tempo Flanger, this determines the speed (in note values) to match the tempo of the rhythm/song.
LFO Depth	0 - 127	Determines the depth of oscillation, or the amount of the wavering effect.
FEEDBACK LEVEL	-63 - +63 -100% - +100%	Determines the amount of output sound (with the flanging effect) that is returned to the input. The larger the value, the more complex and pronounced the flanging effect becomes.

Parameter	Value	Description
LFO Wave	Triangle, Sine, Random	Determines the waveform: triangular wave, sine wave or random.
Sensitivity	0 - 127	Determines the sensitivity. The higher the value the greater the change.
Threshold	0 - 127	Determines the input level at which effect begins to be applied.
Dry/Wet	D63>W - D <w63< td=""><td>Determines the original sound and the effect sound.</td></w63<>	Determines the original sound and the effect sound.

PHASER

Similar to Flanger, this produces rolling timbre changes and a pronounced up/down filter sweep effect.

Effect Type
PHASER 1
PHASER 2
EP PHASER 1
EP PHASER 2
EP PHASER 3
TEMPO PHASER
DYNA PHASER

Parameter	Value	Description
LFO Freq.	0.00 - 39.7 Hz 16th - 4th*8	Determines the frequency of oscillation, or the speed of the wavering effect. When using Tempo Phaser, this determines the speed (in note values) to match the tempo of the rhythm/song.
LFO Depth	0 - 127	Determines the depth of oscillation, or the amount of the wavering effect.
Phase Shift	0 - 127	Determines the phase relationship between the processed signal and the original. This changes the sound characteristics of the Phaser effect.
Feedback Level	-63 - +63	Determines the amount of output sound (with the phasing effect) that is returned to the input. The larger the value, the more complex and pronounced the phasing effect becomes.
Sensitivity	0 - 127	Determines the sensitivity. The higher the value the greater the change.
Threshold	0 - 127	Determines the input level at which effect begins to be applied.
Dry/Wet	D63>W - D <w63< td=""><td>Determines the balance of the original sound and the effect sound.</td></w63<>	Determines the balance of the original sound and the effect sound.

TREMOLO/AUTO PAN

This periodically changes the volume and has the effect of moving the sound image both front and back, and left and right.

ı	=======================================
	Effect Type
	TREMOLO 1
	TREMOLO 2
	XG TREMOLO
	EP TREMOLO
	GT TREMOLO 1
	GT TREMOLO 2

Effect Type
ORGAN TREMOLO
AUTO PAN
XG AT PAN 1
XG AT PAN 2
EP AUTO PAN

Parameter	Value	Description
LFO Freq.	0.00 - 39.7 Hz	Determines the tremolo speed.
LFO Depth	0 - 127	Determines the depth of the Tremolo effect.
AM Depth	0 - 127	Determines the amount of volume change.
PM Depth	0 - 127	Determines the amount of pitch change in the sound.
Input Mode	Mono, Stereo	Determines the input configuration.
L/R Depth	0 - 127	Determines the depth of panning between the left and right channels.
F/R Depth	0 - 127	Front/rear. Determines the depth of the front and rear panning effect. This controls both level and pitch at the same time.
Pan	L<->R, L->R, L<-R, Lturn, Rturn, L/R	Determines the Auto Pan type. ("L<->R" is a sine wave and "L/R" is a sawtooth wave.)
Dry/Wet	D63>W - D <w63< td=""><td>Determines the balance of original sound and the effect sound.</td></w63<>	Determines the balance of original sound and the effect sound.

ROTARY SPEAKER

This popular effect (used mainly for electronic organ sounds) recreates the rich, animated pulsing sound of a rotating speaker horn.

Effect Type
XG ROTARY SP
ROTARY SP 1
ROTARY SP 2
ROTARY SP 3
ROTARY SP 4
ROTARY SP 5
2WAY ROT SP
DUAL ROTSP 1

Effect Type
DUAL ROTSP 2
DIST+ROT SP
ODRV+ROT SP
AMP+ROT SP
DIST+2ROT SP
ODRV+2ROT SP
AMP+2ROT SP

Parameter	Value	Description
EQ Low Freq.	32 - 2.0k Hz	Determines the central frequency of the low frequency range that is boosted or cut.
EQ Low Gain	-12 - +12 dB	Determines the amount over which the low frequency range is boosted or cut.
EQ Middle Freq.	100 - 10k Hz	Determines the central frequency of the middle frequency range that is boosted or cut.
EQ Middle Gain	-12 - +12 dB	Determines the amount over which the middle frequency range is boosted or cut.
EQ Hi.Freq.	500 - 16k Hz	Determines the central frequency of the high frequency range that is boosted or cut.
EQ Hi.Gain	-12 - +12 dB	Determines the amount over which the high frequency range is boosted or cut.
Low/High Balance	L63>H - L <h63< td=""><td>Determines the volume balance between low and high speakers.</td></h63<>	Determines the volume balance between low and high speakers.
MIC L-R Angle	0 - 180deg	Determines the L/R angle of the apparent microphone.
Dist. Drive	0 - 127	Determines the depth of distortion. The higher the value the greater the amount of distortion.
Amp. Type	Off, Stack, Combo, Tube	Determines the amplifier type simulated.
Drive	0 - 127	Determines the amount of distortion.

DISTORTION

This effect adds distortion to the sound.

Effect Type
DIST HARD 1
DIST HARD 2
DIST SOFT 1
DIST SOFT 2
ST DIST HARD
ST DIST SOFT
OVERDRIVE
ST OVERDRIVE
XG DIST
XG ST DIST

Effect Type
V_DIST HARD
V_DIST SOFT
COMP+DIST
XG CMP+DIST
AMP SIM
XG AMP SIM
ST AMP SIM 1
ST AMP SIM 2
XG ST AMP

Parameter	Value	Description
Drive	0 - 127	Determines the amount or degree of distortion in the sound.
Amp. Type	Off, Stack, Combo, Tube	Determines the type of amplifier that is simulated.
LPF Cutoff	1.0 - 18kHz, Thru	Determines the cutoff frequency of the low pass filter. Frequencies above this value are cut or filtered out.
OutputLevel	0 - 127	Determines the level or volume of the processed sound.
EQ Low Gain	-12 - +12 dB	Determines the amount of EQ boost or cut in the low frequency range.
EQ Middle Gain	-12 - +12 dB	Determines the amount of EQ boost or cut in the mid frequency range.
Overdrive	0 - 100%	Determines the depth of overdrive. The higher the value the greater the amount of distortion.
Device	Transistor, Vintage, Dist 1, Dist 2, Fuzz	Determines the device that will create distortion: Transistor, VintageTube, Distortion, Fuzz and so on.
Speaker	Flat, Stack, Combo, Twin, Radio, Megaphone	Determines the simulated speaker type: Flat, Stack, Combo, Twin, Radio, Megaphone and so on.
Presence	0 - 20	Values in the higher range can give vocals more presence.
Comp. Threshold	-486 db	Determines the input level at which compression begins to be applied.
Dry/Wet	D63>W - D <w63< td=""><td>Determines the balance of the original sound and the effect sound.</td></w63<>	Determines the balance of the original sound and the effect sound.

DISTORTION+

A combination of Distortion and Delay.

Effect Type
DIST+DELAY
ODRV+DELAY
XG DIST+DLY
XG ODRV+DLY
CMP+DIST+DLY
CMP+ODRV+DLY
XG CMP+DT+DL
XG CMP+OD+DL

Effect Type
V_DIST H+DLY
V_DIST S+DLY
DIST+T DLY
ODRV+T DLY
CMP+DST+TDLY
CMP+OD+TDLY
V_DST H+TDLY
V_DST S+TDLY

Parameter	Value	Description
Dist. Drive	0 - 127	Determines the depth of distortion. The higher the value the greater the amount of distortion.
Dist. Out Level	0 - 127	Determines the output level of the distorted sound.
L DelayTime	0.1 - 1486.0 msec	Determines the time that elapses between the original sound and the delayed repeat in the left channel.
R DelayTime	0.1 - 1486.0 msec	Determines the time that elapses between the original sound and the delayed repeat in the right channel.
Delay Feedback	-63 - +63	Determines the amount of delayed repeats in the sound.
Comp. Threshold	-486db	Determines the input level at which compression begins to be applied.
DelayTime	0.1 - 1486.0 msec 16th - 2nd	Determines the time that elapses between the original sound and the delayed repeat. When using Tempo Delay series such as DIST+T DLY, this determines the speed (in note values) to match the tempo of the rhythm/song.
Overdrive	0 - 100%	Determines the depth of overdrive. The higher the value the greater the amount of distortion.
Device	Transistor, Vintage, Dist 1, Dist 2, Fuzz	Determines the device that will create distortion: Transistor, VintageTube, Distortion, Fuzz and so on.
Speaker	Flat, Stack, Combo, Twin, Radio, Megaphone	Determines the simulated speaker type: Flat, Stack, Combo, Twin, Radio, Megaphone and so on.
Presence	0 - 20	Values in the higher range can give vocals more presence.
Dry/Wet	D63>W - D <w63< td=""><td>Determines the balance of original sound and the effect sound.</td></w63<>	Determines the balance of original sound and the effect sound.

WAH

This uses an automatic up/down filter sweep to change the timbre of the sound, producing a "wahwah" sound.

Effect Type
AUTO WAH
XG AUTO WAH
TOUCH WAH 1
TOUCH WAH 2
AT WAH+DIST
XG AT WH+DST
AT WAH+ODRV
XG AT WAH+OD
TC WAH+DIST
XG TC WH+DST

Effect Type
TC WAH+ODRV
XG TC WAH+OD
CLAVI TC WAH
EP TOUCH WAH
WAH+DST+TDLY
WAH+OD+T DLY
WAH+DIST+DLY
XG WH+DST+DL
WAH+ODRV+DLY
XG WH+OD+DLY

Parameter	Value	Description
LFO Freq.	0.00 - 39.7 Hz	Determines the speed of the Wah effect.
LFO Depth	0 - 127	Determines the depth of the Wah effect.
Cutoff	0 - 127	Determines the central frequency that the wah filter acts upon.
Resonance	1.0 - 12.0	Determines the frequency bandwidth (around the central frequency set in Cutoff above) that the wah filter affects.
Dist. Drive	0 - 127	Determines the depth of distortion. The higher the value the greater the amount of distortion.
Drive	0 - 127	Determines the depth of distortion. The higher the value the greater the amount of distortion.
Sensitivity	0 - 127	Determines the degree to which the wah filter is affected by your playing touch.
DelayTime	0.1 - 1486.0 msec 16th - 2nd	Determines the time that elapses between the original sound and the delayed repeat. When using Tempo Delay series, this determines the time (in note values) to match the tempo of the rhythm/song.
Delay Feedback	-63 - +63	Determines the amount of delayed repeats in the sound.
Dist. Out Level	0 - 127	Determines the output level of the distorted sound.
Output Level	0 - 127	Determines the output level of the effect-applied sound.
Dry/Wet	D63>W - D <w63< td=""><td>Determines the balance of the original sound and the effect sound.</td></w63<>	Determines the balance of the original sound and the effect sound.

DYNAMIC

This effect (also called compression) "squeezes" the overall dynamic range of the sound, and has a gain control—letting you make soft sounds louder, and thus give more "punch" to the sound.

Effect Type
M BAND COMP
COMPRESSOR
NOISE GATE

Parameter	Value	Description
Туре	Normal, Low, Mid, High, Low/High, Low/Mid, Mid/High, FullBit, Wild, Attacky, LowEnd, Hard, Basic	Determines the compressor type.
EQ Low Gain	-63 - +63	Determines the amount of low-frequency gain (boost or cut).
EQ Middle Gain	-63 - +63	Determines the amount of mid-frequency gain (boost or cut).
EQ Hi.Gain	-63 - +63	Determines the amount of high-frequency gain (boost or cut).
Attack	1 - 40 msec	Determines how soon the compression effect is applied, once the compressor has been triggered (as a result of Threshold below).
Release	10 - 680 msec	Determines how soon the compressor returns to its normal gain, once the trigger signal drops below the Threshold point.
Threshold	multi-band compressor: -32 - +32 compressor: -486 dB Noise Gate: -7230 dB	Determines the level of the input signal required to trigger the compressor. Signals at a level below the Threshold pass through unaffected; signals at and above the Threshold are compressed.
Ratio	1.0 - 20.0	Determines the amount of compression of the sound (for signals passing the Threshold). This is expressed as a ratio—the change in output signal relative to the change in input. The range here is 1/1 (no change in output signal, hence no compression) to 20/1. Higher ratios result in greater compression.
OutputLevel	0 - 127	Determines the overall output of the compressed signal. Use this to bring up the overall level after you've reduced the dynamic range with compression.

EQ/ENHANCER

This effect boosts or cuts specific frequency bands, allowing you to shape the tone of the sound as required by the mix.

Effect Type
ST 2BAND EQ
ST 3BAND EQ
XG 3BAND EQ
EQ DISCO
EQ TEL
HM ENHANCER
XG HM ENHNCE

Parameter	Value	Description
EQ LowFreq.	50 - 2.0k Hz ST2BandEQ: 32 - 2.0k Hz	Determines the central frequency of the low frequency range that is to be boosted or cut.
EQ Low Gain	-12 - +12 dB	Determines the amount over which the low frequency range is boosted or cut.
EQ Middle Freq.	100 - 16k Hz	Determines the central frequency of the middle frequency range that is to be boosted or cut.
EQ Middle Gain	-12 - +12 dB	Determines the amount over which the middle frequency range is boosted or cut.
EQ M Width	0.1 - 12.0	Determines the bandwidth or the range of frequencies around the specific middle frequency that is to be boosted or cut. Lower values let you narrow in on a specific frequency, while higher values select a broader range of frequencies to be affected.
EQ Hi.Freq.	500Hz - 16 kHz	Determines the central frequency of the high frequency range that is to be boosted or cut.
EQ Hi.Gain	-12 - +12 dB	Determines how much increase/ decrease the wave frequency point of EQ high frequency.
HPF Cutoff	500Hz - 16 k Hz	Determines the cutoff frequency of the low pass filter. Frequencies above this value are cut or filtered out.
Drive	0 - 127	Determines the amount or depth of the Enhancer effect.
Mix Level	0 - 127	Determines how much of the processed enhanced sound is mixed together with the original sound.

PITCH CHANGE

This effect changes the pitch.

Effect Type	
PITCH CHANGE	
XG PCH CHG 1	
XG PCH CHG 2	

Parameter	Value	Description
Pitch	-24 - +24	Determines the amount of pitch change in semitones.
Pitch Fine 1	-50 - +50	Fine pitch adjustment to detune the sound and create a chorus effect.
Pitch Fine 2	-50 - +50	Fine pitch adjustment to detune the sound and create a chorus effect.
Initial Delay	0.1 - 400 msec	Determines the time that elapses between the original sound and the early reflections.
Feedback Level	-63 - +63	Determines the amount of delayed repeats in the sound. When this is set to 0%, the delayed repeat from the second time will not sound.
Dry/Wet	D63>W - D <w63< td=""><td>Determines the balance of original sound and the effect sound.</td></w63<>	Determines the balance of original sound and the effect sound.

MISCELLANEOUS

Creates special effects.

Effect Type
AMBIENCE
IMPULSE EXP
RESONATOR
VOICE CANCEL
TALKING MOD
LO-FI
DYNA FILTER
DYNA RINGMOD
RING MOD
ISOLATOR

AMBIENCE

Parameter	Value	Description
DelayTime	0.0 - 50.0 msec	Determines the delay time.
Output Phase	Normal, Invers	Determines the phase of the effect sound.
Dry/Wet	D63>W - D <w63< td=""><td>Determines the balance of original sound and the effect sound.</td></w63<>	Determines the balance of original sound and the effect sound.

IMPULSE EXP

Parameter	Value	Description
Density	0.159 - 22.61 msec	Determines the density.
Dispersion	4.028 msec - 4.000 sec	Determines the resonance time.
Wet Level	0 - 127	Determines the level of the effected sound.

RESONATOR

Parameter	Value	Description	
Туре	Type1 - 6	Determines the type.	
Decay Time	4.028 msec - 4.000 sec	Determines the length of reverberation.	
LPF Cutoff	28.5Hz - 21.6 kHz (Thru)	Determines the cutoff frequency of the Low Pass Filter. The portion of the signal above the specified frequency is cut.	
Dispersion	0 - 16	Determines the resonance time.	
Wet Level	0 - 127	Determines the level of the effected sound.	

VOICE CANCEL

Parameter	Value	Description
Low Adjust	0 - 26	Determines the frequencies in the lower portion of the middle range that are attenuated.
High Adjust	0 - 26	Determines the frequencies in the upper portion of the middle range that are attenuated.

TALKING MOD

Parameter	Value	Description
Vowel	a, i, u, e, o	Determines the specific vowel used for the "talking" effect.
Drive	0 - 127	Determines the effect depth.
OutputLevel	0 - 127	Determines the output level of the effect-processed sound.

LO-FI

Parameter	Value	Description
Sampling Control	44.1 kHz - 345.0 Hz	Determines the sampling frequency.
Word Length	1 - 127	Determines the resolution or roughness of the sound.
Filter Type	Thru, PwrBass, Radio, Tel, Clean, Low	Determines the filter type.
Dry/Wet	D63>W - D <w63< td=""><td>Determines the balance of original sound and the effect sound.</td></w63<>	Determines the balance of original sound and the effect sound.

DYNA FILTER

Parameter	Value	Description
Sensitivity	0 - 127	Determines the sensitivity.
		The higher the value the
		greater the change.

Parameter	Value	Description
Level Offset	0 - 127	Determines the offset values of the filter frequency. The offset value affects the filter frequency when no control signals are received.
Filter Type	LPF (12 dB), LPF (18 dB), LPF (24 dB), HPF, BPF, BEF	Determines the filter type.
Resonance	-16 - +111	The higher the value, the more sharp the frequency response curve is.
Dry/Wet	D63>W - D <w63< td=""><td>Determines the balance of original sound and the effect sound.</td></w63<>	Determines the balance of original sound and the effect sound.

DYNA RINGMOD

Parameter	Value	Description
Sensitivity	0 - 127	Determines the modulation sensitivity for the input change.
Threshold	0 - 127	Determines the input level at which effect begins to be applied.
Dry/Wet	D63>W - D <w63< td=""><td>Determines the balance of original sound and the effect sound.</td></w63<>	Determines the balance of original sound and the effect sound.

RING MOD

Parameter	Value	Description
Frequency	0.7 - 5002.6 Hz	Determines the frequency for the Amplitude Modulation.
Frequency Fine	0 - 127	Determines detailed adjustment of the Amplitude Modulation.
LFO Wave	Triangle, Sine	Selects a triangular wave or sine wave as the wave for modulation.
LFO Depth	0 - 127	Determines the wave depth. The higher the value, the greater the effect.
Dry/Wet	D63>W - D <w63< td=""><td>Determines the balance of original sound and the effect sound.</td></w63<>	Determines the balance of original sound and the effect sound.

ISOLATOR

Parameter	Value	Description
On/Off	Off, On	Determines the on/off status for the effect.
Low Mute	Off, On	Mute switch for the low frequency range.
Middle Mute	Off, On	Mute switch for the mid frequency range.
High Mute	Off, On	Mute switch for the high frequency range.
Low Level	0 - 127	Determines the level of the low frequencies.
Middle Level	0 - 127	Determines the level of the mid frequencies.
High Level	0 - 127	Determines the level of the high frequencies.

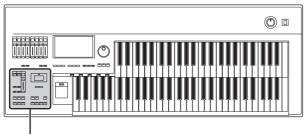
THRU

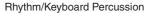
Bypass control. This cancels the effect processing.

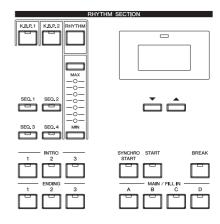
Effect Type	
Thru	

Rhythm/Keyboard Percussion

This DDK-7 features 274 different real rhythms featuring actual drum and percussion sampled sounds. Automatic Accompaniment functions are used with the rhythms, providing appropriate and completely automatic accompaniment to match the style of the selected rhythm. Moreover, the DDK-7 has a Keyboard Percussion feature that allows you to play drum and percussion sounds from the Upper, Lower keyboard and Pedalboard.







Contents

1 Selecting rhythms with the Rhythm button61 • Selecting a rhythm61	5 Melody On Chord (M.O.C.)
Operating the rhythm from the panel	Using the Preset Keyboard Percussion
Changing the rhythm volume	Preset Keyboard Percussion List
Adjusting the tempo	 Assigning sounds to the User Keyboard Percussion
• Changing the rhythm reverb	
2 Rhythm List	 Copying the Keyboard Percussion settings 82
3 Accompaniment71	 Detailed settings for each percussion instrument 84
4 Automatic Accompaniment – Auto Bass Chord	• Kit Assign List
(A.B.C.)	

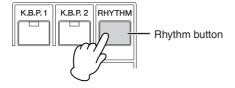
Selecting rhythms with the Rhythm button

A total of 274 rhythms can be instantly selected from the Rhythm Menu Display which is called up by pressing the RHYTHM button.

Selecting a rhythm

In the explanation below, 16Beat 1 in the POPS category is selected as an example.

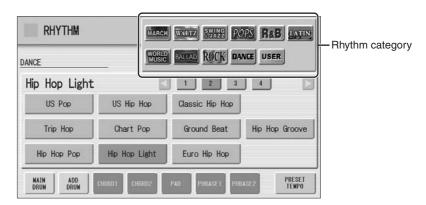
Press the Rhythm button in the RHYTHM section on the front panel.



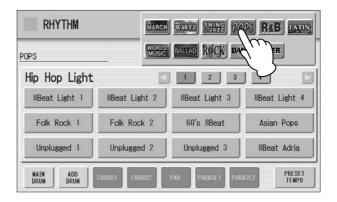
The Rhythm Menu is displayed.

Select the desired Rhythm category with the category buttons in the display.

You can also choose the "User" category to select a User rhythm you have created in the Rhythm Pattern Program.



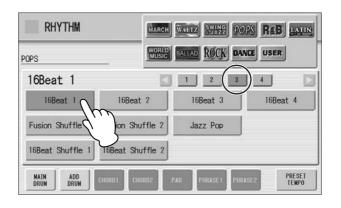
For example, to call up 16Beat 1, select the POPS category.



The name of the selected category (Pops) is displayed on the upper left. The Rhythm name shown under the category name is that of the currently assigned Rhythm and is irrelevant to the Rhythm menu below.

Select the desired rhythm name from the Rhythm menu.

The Rhythm menu contains many Pops rhythms, more than can fit on the display page. To change the display pages, press the appropriate number buttons in the display.



The color of the selected rhythm name changes to orange, indicating that it has been selected.



Rhythm Structure

Each rhythm is made up of "sections." Since each section is a rhythmic variation of the basic rhythm, you can use them to add "spice" to your performance and mix up the beats while you are playing. You can freely change the section while the rhythm is played back.

INTRO

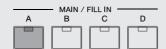
This is used for the beginning of the song. There are three Intro sections that can be selected with INTRO [1] - [3] buttons. When the Intro finishes playing, the rhythm automatically shifts to the Main section.



Selected Intro section's lamp is lit

MAIN

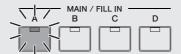
This is used for playing the main part of the song. There are four Main sections that can be selected with MAIN/FILL IN [A] - [D] buttons. The rhythm pattern of several measures repeats indefinitely.



Selected Main section's lamp is lit

FILL IN

This is designed for use as a temporary and regular rhythmic pattern to spice up a repeating rhythm. There are four Fill In sections that can be played by pressing the selected (lit) MAIN/FILL IN [A] - [D] buttons as desired. When one measure pattern of Fill In finishes playing, the rhythm is automatically shifts to the Main section.



Selected Fill In section's lamp flashes

BREAK

This lets you add dynamic variations and breaks in the rhythm pattern. The Break section is selected by pressing the [BREAK] button. When the one-measure Break pattern finishes playing, the rhythm automatically shifts to the Main section.



The lamp is lit when the Break section is selected

ENDING

This is used for the ending of the song. There are three Ending sections that can be selected with the ENDING [1] - [3] buttons. When the ending is finished, the rhythm automatically stops.



Selected Ending section's lamp is lit

Operating the rhythm from the panel

You can turn the rhythm on/off and switch the sections as desired by pressing the buttons on the panel. Using the Fill Ins and Break patterns let you add dynamic interest and "spice" to your performance.

To start/stop the rhythm:

START

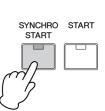
The rhythm begins as soon as the [START] button is pressed. To stop the rhythm, press the button again.



SYNCHRO START

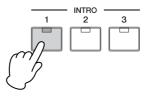
The [SYNCHRO START] button puts the rhythm in "standby." The rhythm starts when you press a note on the Lower keyboard or Pedalboard.

When you start the rhythm with the [SYNCHRO START] button, pressing this button again stops the rhythm.



INTRO

Pressing one of the INTRO [1] – [3] buttons automatically adds a short introduction before starting the actual (Main) rhythm. First press one of the INTRO [1] – [3] buttons, then press the [START] or $[SYNCHRO\ START]$ button to actually start the rhythm.



While the introduction is playing, the BAR/BEAT display shows the countdown to the first measure of the pattern. For example, if there is a four-measure lead-in for a pattern in 4/4 time, the display at right appears:



ENDING

3

IIIII NOTE

When an Intro or Ending pattern is playing, the Lower Keyboard cannot be played.



Pressing the ENDING [1] button during playback of the Main section will first call up the fill in pattern, then the Ending 1 pattern.

ENDING

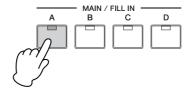
Pressing one of the ENDING [1] - [3] buttons automatically adds an ending phrase before stopping the rhythm.

When you press the Ending button while rhythm is playing back, the rhythm will automatically stop after the ending phrase is played. You can have the ending gradually

slow down (ritardando) by pressing the ENDING button once again, while the ending is playing.

To switch the rhythm sections:

You can change the rhythm section of the Main phrase by pressing the desired MAIN/FILL IN [A] – [D] button. The selected section's lamp (above the button) is lit.

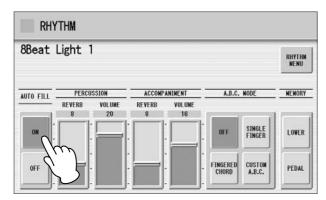


To use the Fill In patterns:

As you play the DDK-7 along with the rhythm, occasionally press the selected MAIN/FILL button as desired. The Fill In pattern (one measure) will be played and the selected Fill In section's lamp (above the button) flashes.

When you use the Auto Fill In function, Fill Ins will be played automatically. The Auto Fill In function is set in the Rhythm Condition display.

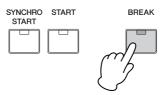
Pressing the [RHYTHM] button on the panel again (or pressing the rhythm name of the selected rhythm in the display again) calls up the Rhythm Condition Display.



When Auto Fill is set to ON in the left side of the display, the Fill In pattern is automatically played whenever you switch the Main sections.

To use the Break patterns:

As you play the DDK-7 along with the rhythm, occasionally press the [BREAK] button.



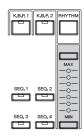
Moreover, you can start/stop the rhythm and switch the sections by using the Footswitch or optional footpedal. See page 201 for details.

Changing the rhythm volume

There are two ways to set the rhythm volume: using the VOLUME buttons on the panel and using the volume slider in the display. The volume buttons let you make coarse adjustments to the volume while the slider gives you fine control.

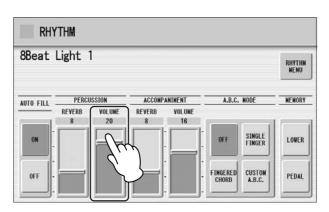
Using VOLUME buttons on the panel (coarse):

Press the VOLUME buttons of the rhythm on the panel to set the desired level. The buttons have seven volume settings, from a minimum of 0, or no sound, to a maximum of full volume.



Using VOLUME slider in the display (fine):

Pressing the rhythm button on the panel again (or pressing the rhythm name of the selected rhythm in the display again) calls up the Rhythm Condition Display.





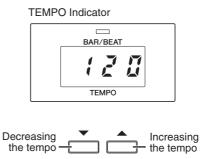
IIIII NOTE

Depending on the volume value (set by the slider), two adjacent VOLUME lamps may be lit at the same time, indicating an intermediate position.

To set the volume, touch the PERCUSSION VOLUME slider in the display or use the Data Control Dial. The control range is from 0 (no sound) to 24 (full volume).

Adjusting the tempo

You can adjust the rhythm tempo by pressing the TEMPO buttons. Pressing the right button increases the tempo and pressing the left button decreases it. Each rhythm has its original (preset) tempo. Press the TEMPO buttons simultaneously to restore the tempo to the original setting.



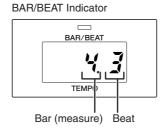
TEMPO display shows the current tempo. Displayed values are given in beats per minute.

The tempo range is 40 to 240 beats per minute.

Each rhythm has its original (preset) tempo. Press [PRESET TEMPO] button in the display to restore the tempo to the original setting.



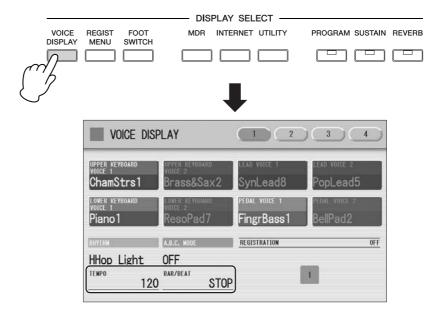
When the rhythm begins playing, the TEMPO indicator changes function to a BAR/BEAT indicator.



On the BAR/BEAT indicator, the number on the left indicates the current bar or measure and the one on the right indicates the number of the beat in each bar.



You can also see the Tempo and Bar/Beat indications in the Voice Display. In the Voice Display, both Tempo and Bar/Beat can be seen in one display.

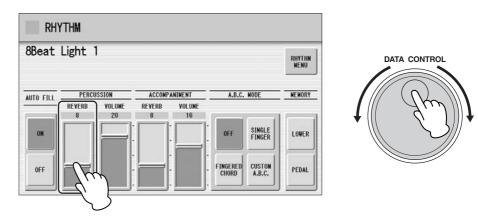


Changing the rhythm reverb



Reverb (page 47)

You can adjust the amount of reverb applied to the rhythms and the percussion sounds used in the rhythms in the Rhythm Condition display.



When the Reverb depth for the entire instrument in Reverb Display Page 1 is set to the minimum, the setting here will have no effect.

2 Rhythm List

This list shows all available rhythms on the DDK-7. Numbers written at the left side of each column in this list indicate the numbered buttons displayed in the Rhythm Menu.

M	ARCH		Fast Jazz	2	British 16Beat		Bossa Nova 1
	Marching Band 1	7	Combo Swing	3	16Beat 1	1 I .	Bossa Nova 2
	Marching Band 2		Cool Combo		16Beat 2	 1	Bossa Nova 3
	Marching Band 3		Light Swing		16Beat 3	7	Pop Bossa
	Alpine March	2	Afro Cuban 1		16Beat 4	1	Mambo 1
	6/8 March 1		Afro Cuban 2		Fusion Shuffle 1	7	Mambo 2
	6/8 March 2		Bebop		Fusion Shuffle 2	7	Salsa 1
1	6/8 Kids		Five-Four		Jazz Pop	7	Salsa 2
	6/8 Organ March		Jazz Ballad 1		16Beat Shuffle 1	7 2	Montuno
	Broadway		Jazz Ballad 2		16Beat Shuffle 2	7	Calypso
	SF March		Movie Swing		Pop Shuffle	7	Cha Cha Cha
	Wild West		Piano Trio		Eurovision Pop	7	Big Band Cha Cha
	Baroque		Midnight Swing		British Pop	7	Pop Cha Cha
W	ALTZ	3	Slow Jazz	4	Sing Along		Rumba
	Vienna Waltz		Moonlight 1		Simple Shuffle 1		Pop Rumba
	Orchestra Waltz		Moonlight 2		Simple Shuffle 2	7	Fast Rumba
	Simple Waltz		Winter Song 1		Simple Shuffle 3	7	Guitar Rumba
	Gentle Waltz		Winter Song 2	R	&B		Beguine 1
1	Guitar Serenade		Foxtrot		Blues Rock] 3	Beguine 2
1	Snow Waltz		Slowfox		Motor City		Cuban Bolero
	Classic Waltz		Quickstep		Soul 1		Tango 1
	Mariachi		Dixieland 1		Soul 2		Tango 2
	Alpine Waltz	4	Dixieland 2		16Beat Soul		Tango Orchestra
	Musette		Dixieland Jazz	1	Frankly Soul		Tango Milonga
	Jazz Waltz 1		Ragtime		Gospel Funk	V	VORLD MUSIC
	Jazz Waltz 2		Charleston		Jazz Funk		Bolero
	Jazz Waltz 3		Guitar Swing		Funk Beat 1		Flamenco
2	Jazz Waltz 4	P	OPS		Funk Beat 2		Pop Flamenco
	Modern Waltz		8Beat Light 1		Detroit Pop 1		Pasodoble
	Pop Waltz		8Beat Light 2		Detroit Pop 2		Polka 1
	Country Waltz		8Beat Light 3		New R&B	_ 1	Polka 2
SV	VING&JAZZ		8Beat Light 4		Modern R&B		Banda Polka
	Big Band 1		Folk Rock 1		New Gospel		Irish Dance
	Big Band 2	1	Folk Rock 2		Cool Blues		Tarantella
	Big Band 3	'	60's 8Beat		Gospel Shuffle		Sirtaki
	Big Band 4		Asian Pops	2	Gospel Sisters		Enka
	Big Band 5		Unplugged 1		Amazing Gospel		Reggae
1	Big Band 6		Unplugged 2		6/8 Blues		Happy Reggae
·	Big Band 7		Unplugged 3		Slow Blues		Sheriff Reggae
	Big Band Bop		8Beat Adria		6/8 Soul		Shuffle Reggae
	Orch. Big Band		Bubblegum Pop		Blues Shuffle		Bluegrass 1
	Orchestra Swing		70's 8Beat	LA	ATIN	2	Bluegrass 2
	Movie Panther		Tijuana		Samba		Hoedown
	Jungle Drum	2	SingerSongWriter		Big Band Samba		Country 2/4
	Jazz Club	_	Surfin' 8Beat	1	Light Samba 1		Country Shuffle
2	Simple Swing		Finger Pickin'	'	Light Samba 2		Country Band
_	Acoustic Jazz		Heart Beat		Pop Samba 1		Hawaiian
	Medium Jazz		Guitar Pop		Pop Samba 2		Mexican Dance

D /	BALLAD				
DA	Power Ballad				
	Dramatic Ballad				
	Movie Ballad 1				
	Movie Ballad 2 Secret Service				
1	Carpenters Pop Romantic Ballad				
	Love Song				
	16Beat Ballad 1				
	16Beat Ballad 2				
	16Beat Ballad 3				
	Easy Ballad				
	Guitar Ballad 1				
	Guitar Ballad 2				
	Guitar Ballad 3				
	Organ Ballad				
	Chart Ballad				
2	Analog Ballad				
	Pop Ballad				
	8Beat Modern				
	Chillout				
	Slow&Easy				
	6/8 Slow Rock 1				
	6/8 Slow Rock 2				
	6/8 Orchestra 1				
3	6/8 Orchestra 2				
	6/8 Ballad				
	Acoustic Ballad				
R	OCK				
	Power Rock				
	Southern Rock				
	Southern Rock				
	Southern Rock 60's Rock 1				
1	Southern Rock 60's Rock 1 60's Rock 2				
1	Southern Rock 60's Rock 1 60's Rock 2 Hard Rock 1				
1	Southern Rock 60's Rock 1 60's Rock 2 Hard Rock 1 Hard Rock 2 Rock Shuffle 1 Rock Shuffle 2				
1	Southern Rock 60's Rock 1 60's Rock 2 Hard Rock 1 Hard Rock 2 Rock Shuffle 1				
1	Southern Rock 60's Rock 1 60's Rock 2 Hard Rock 1 Hard Rock 2 Rock Shuffle 1 Rock Shuffle 2 Tears Rock 1 Tears Rock 2				
1	Southern Rock 60's Rock 1 60's Rock 2 Hard Rock 1 Hard Rock 2 Rock Shuffle 1 Rock Shuffle 2 Tears Rock 1 Tears Rock 2 Soft Rock				
1	Southern Rock 60's Rock 1 60's Rock 2 Hard Rock 1 Hard Rock 2 Rock Shuffle 1 Rock Shuffle 2 Tears Rock 1 Tears Rock 2 Soft Rock British Rock				
1	Southern Rock 60's Rock 1 60's Rock 2 Hard Rock 1 Hard Rock 2 Rock Shuffle 1 Rock Shuffle 2 Tears Rock 1 Tears Rock 2 Soft Rock British Rock Country Rock 1				
1	Southern Rock 60's Rock 1 60's Rock 2 Hard Rock 1 Hard Rock 2 Rock Shuffle 1 Rock Shuffle 2 Tears Rock 1 Tears Rock 2 Soft Rock British Rock Country Rock 1 Country Rock 2				
1	Southern Rock 60's Rock 1 60's Rock 2 Hard Rock 1 Hard Rock 2 Rock Shuffle 1 Rock Shuffle 2 Tears Rock 1 Tears Rock 2 Soft Rock British Rock Country Rock 1 Country Rock 2 New Country				
1	Southern Rock 60's Rock 1 60's Rock 2 Hard Rock 1 Hard Rock 2 Rock Shuffle 1 Rock Shuffle 2 Tears Rock 1 Tears Rock 2 Soft Rock British Rock Country Rock 1 Country Rock 2 New Country Cowboy Rock				
	Southern Rock 60's Rock 1 60's Rock 2 Hard Rock 2 Hard Rock 2 Rock Shuffle 1 Rock Shuffle 2 Tears Rock 1 Tears Rock 2 Soft Rock British Rock Country Rock 1 Country Rock 2 New Country Cowboy Rock Rock&Roll 1				
1 2	Southern Rock 60's Rock 1 60's Rock 2 Hard Rock 1 Hard Rock 2 Rock Shuffle 1 Rock Shuffle 2 Tears Rock 1 Tears Rock 2 Soft Rock British Rock Country Rock 1 Country Rock 2 New Country Cowboy Rock Rock&Roll 1 Rock&Roll 2				
	Southern Rock 60's Rock 1 60's Rock 2 Hard Rock 1 Hard Rock 2 Rock Shuffle 1 Rock Shuffle 2 Tears Rock 1 Tears Rock 2 Soft Rock British Rock Country Rock 1 Country Rock 2 New Country Cowboy Rock Rock&Roll 1 Rock&Roll 2 Skiffle				
	Southern Rock 60's Rock 1 60's Rock 2 Hard Rock 1 Hard Rock 2 Rock Shuffle 1 Rock Shuffle 2 Tears Rock 1 Tears Rock 2 Soft Rock British Rock Country Rock 1 Country Rock 2 New Country Cowboy Rock Rock&Roll 1 Rock&Roll 2 Skiffle Caribbean Rock				
	Southern Rock 60's Rock 1 60's Rock 2 Hard Rock 1 Hard Rock 2 Rock Shuffle 1 Rock Shuffle 2 Tears Rock 1 Tears Rock 2 Soft Rock British Rock Country Rock 1 Country Rock 2 New Country Cowboy Rock Rock&Roll 1 Rock&Roll 2 Skiffle Caribbean Rock R&R Shuffle				
	Southern Rock 60's Rock 1 60's Rock 2 Hard Rock 1 Hard Rock 2 Rock Shuffle 1 Rock Shuffle 2 Tears Rock 1 Tears Rock 2 Soft Rock British Rock Country Rock 1 Country Rock 2 New Country Cowboy Rock Rock&Roll 1 Rock&Roll 2 Skiffle Caribbean Rock				

D/	ANCE
	Ibiza 1
	Ibiza 2
	Euro Trance
	Disco Teens
	Techno Party
1	Club Dance
	Dream Dance
	Club House
	UK Pop
	US Disco
	Swing House
	US Pop
	US Hip Hop
	Classic Hip Hop
	Trip Hop
	Chart Pop
2	Ground Beat
	Hip Hop Groove
	Нір Нор Рор
	Hip Hop Light
	Euro Hip Hop
	Latin DJ's
	Club Latin
	Latin Disco 1
	Latin Disco 2
3	Garage
3	6/8 Trance
	80's Dance
	Pop Beat 1
	Pop Beat 2
	Funky Dance
	Disco Philly 1
	Disco Philly 2
	70's Disco 1
4	70's Disco 2
	Disco Funk
	Disco Chocolate
	Dance Pop

Certain rhythms created for use with slow, soft Songs or for Songs that do not use a bass part at the beginning, may not have drum sections. To use these rhythms, refer to the following information.

Some sections of the following nine rhythms are configured with accompaniment only; they do not contain any drum or percussion.

Category	Rhythm	Section
MARCH	6/8 Organ March	Main A, Main B
	Baroque	All sections except Intro 1
WALTZ	Simple Waltz	Ending 1
VVALIZ	Guitar Serenade	All sections except Intro 1
WORLD MUSIC	Banda Polka	Main A, Fill In A
	Hoedown	Ending 1
	Mexican Dance	Main A, Fill In A
BALLAD	Dramatic Ballad	Main A
ROCK	R&R Shuffle	Ending 1

Some sections of the following five rhythms do not contain an Auto Bass part. This means that even though the Auto Bass Chord is turned on, the bass part will not sound.

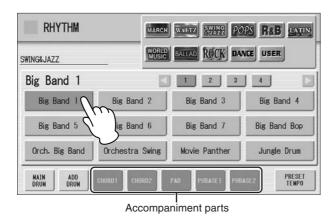
- Guitar Serenade in the WALTZ category
- Folk Rock 1 in the POPS category
- Unplugged 1 in the POPS category
- Pop Flamenco in WORLD MUSIC category
- New Country in the ROCK category

3 Accompaniment

The Accompaniment function provides arpeggiated chords and other instrumental embellishments when rhythms are used.

Accompaniment controls are selected from the Rhythm Menu and Rhythm Condition display.

Select the desired rhythm name in the display.



At the bottom of the display, there are seven part buttons, such as Chord 1, Chord 2, Pad, and so on. These parts, with the exception of Main Drum and Add Drum, are Accompaniment parts.

7 Turn the desired parts on.

The Accompaniment consists of five parts, Chord 1, Chord 2, Pad, Phrase 1, and Phrase 2, and each of them can be set to on or off by pressing corresponding button in the display.

If you turn all the parts off, the Accompaniment does not sound.

CHORD 1/CHORD 2:

These are the rhythmic chord backing parts.

PAD:

This part features sustained chords and commonly uses lush sounds such as strings and organ.

PHRASE 1/PHRASE 2:

These parts are used for various embellishments and riffs that enhance the song, such as brass section accents and chord arpeggios.

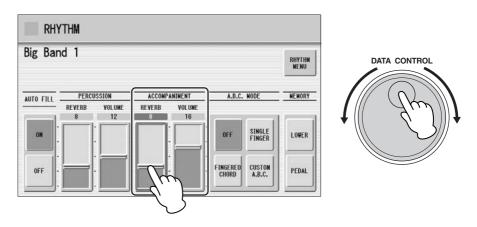
Not all parts contain accompaniment data. Some parts may be empty depending on the selected rhythm and rhythm section.

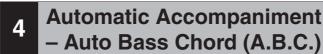
Main Drum and Add Drum contains the drum and percussion rhythm patterns. When you turn both Main Drum and Add Drum off, the drum and percussion do not sound. Generally, Main Drum contains the main part of the rhythm and Add drum has additional percussion sounds, such as tambourine.

Adjust the volume and amount of reverb applied to the Accompaniment.

Pressing the rhythm button on the panel again calls up the Rhythm Condition display.

The two sliders at the right side of the display can control the Accompaniment volume and reverb. Touch the slider in the display or use the Data Control dial to adjust the volume/reverb.



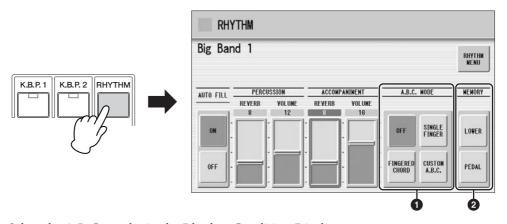


The Auto Bass Chord (A.B.C.) function works with the Rhythm section of the DDK-7 to automatically produce bass accompaniment as you play. It adds an entirely new dimension to your performance by effectively putting a full backing band at your disposal. There are three modes used for producing Automatic Accompaniment patterns.

Before using the A.B.C. function, turn Pedal Poly off. If Pedal Poly is set to on, the bass pattern of the A.B.C. will not sound.

To set the A.B.C. function:

Rhythm Condition Display



Select the A.B.C. modes in the Rhythm Condition Display.



POLY (page 43)

A.B.C. MODE

OFF:

Cancels the Auto Bass Chord function.

SINGLE FINGER:

The Single Finger mode provides the fastest and easiest means to obtain many different chord/bass combinations. You can produce major, minor, 7th, and minor 7th chords by simply using one, or at most, two or three fingers to play the chords. The chord produced will sound in the same octave regardless of where it is played on the Lower keyboard.

C Cm

Key of C

Major chords:

Press the root of the chord (the note that corresponds to the chord's name).

Minor chords:

Simul

Simultaneously press the root and any one black key to the left of it.

7th chords:



Simultaneously press the root and any one white key to the left of it.

Minor 7th chords:

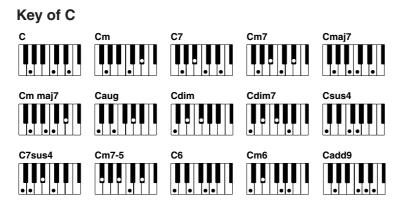


Simultaneously press the root as well as any black key and any white key to the left of it.

Playing single finger chords without the use of the rhythm lets you add full continuous chords to your performance.

FINGERED CHORD:

The Fingered Chord mode automatically produces bass accompaniment for chords played in the Lower keyboard. It allows you to use a wider range of chord types than in the Single Finger mode. In the Fingered Chord mode, you play full chords while the Auto Bass Chord function automatically selects the appropriate bass pattern. If you play only one or two notes in the Lower keyboard, the appropriate chord will sound on the basis of the previously played chord.





When playing certain chords (aug, dim7, sus4, 6, and m6), make sure to play the root of the chord as the lowest note in that chord.

Playing fingered chords without the use of the rhythm lets you add full continuous chords to your performance.

CUSTOM A.B.C.:

The Custom A.B.C. mode is a slight variation on the Fingered Chord mode. It allows you to determine what bass notes will be played in the accompaniment by playing a note on the Pedalboard along with the chords you play in the Lower keyboard.

2 MEMORY

LOWER:

When this is set to on, the Lower keyboard Voices and chord accompaniment keep playing even after you release your fingers from the Lower keyboard, while the rhythm plays.

PEDAL:

When this is set to on, the Pedalboard Voices and bass accompaniment keep playing even after you release your foot from the Pedalboard, while the rhythm plays. (In the Single Finger and Fingered modes:) When this is set to on, the bass accompaniment of the Pedalboard Voices keeps playing even after you release your fingers from the Lower keyboard.

When you start the rhythm with [SYNCHRO START] button, set the Lower/Pedal Memory to on. When Memory is off, releasing your fingers from Lower keyboard stops the rhythm.

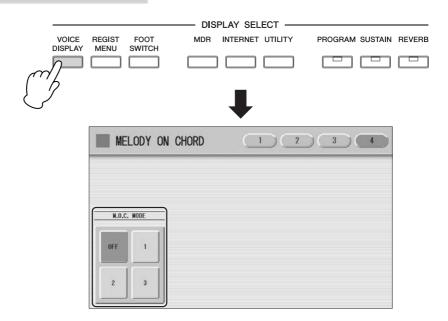
5 Melody On Chord (M.O.C.)

The Melody On Chord (M.O.C.) feature automatically adds a harmony part to the melodies you play on the Upper keyboard. The harmony is derived from the chords you play on the Lower keyboard – or from the chords that are played for you, if you use Automatic Accompaniment. Melody On Chord has three different modes, each providing a different set of harmonics to accompany the melody played. Melody On Chord can also be controlled with the Footpedal.

To set the M.O.C. function:

Press the [VOICE DISPLAY] button, then call up the Page 4 by using the Page buttons.

Voice Display [Page 4]



The Melody On Chord display appears.

M.O.C. MODE

OFF:

Cancels the Melody On Chord function.

Mode 1:

Produces harmonies of up to two notes in a range close to the melody played.

Produces harmonies of up to three notes in a range close to the melody played.

Mode 3:

Produces harmonies of up to four notes in a range relatively distant from the melody played.



Reference Page

Controlling Melody On Chord (with Footpedal); (page 207)

Melody On Chord can be heard only when the Upper Keyboard Voice section's volume is set to the appropriate value. Melody On Chord does not apply to the Lead Voices.

Keyboard Percussion

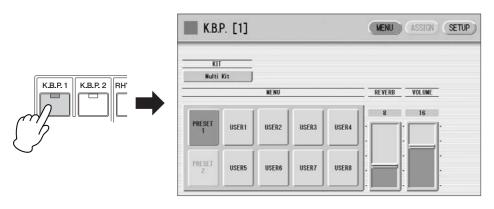
The Keyboard Percussion function features many types of drum and percussion sounds, playable from the keyboards and Pedalboard.

Keyboard Percussion has two different modes, Preset and User. Preset Keyboard Percussion lets you play the preset drum kit sounds from the keyboards (assigned beforehand to the keys), while the User Keyboard Percussion lets you freely assign the drum sounds to any key or pedal you wish.

Using the Preset Keyboard Percussion

- Turn off the Upper, Lower and/or Pedal Voices by setting each Voice's volume to MIN.
- Turn on the Keyboard Percussion function by pressing the [K.B.P.1] or [K.B.P.2] button.

The Keyboard Percussion (K.B.P.) Display appears.



Pressing the [K.B.P.1] button calls up the Preset 1 kit on the Upper/Lower keyboards, and pressing [K.B.P.2] button calls up the Preset 2 kit on the Pedalboard.



NOTE

In the Voice Display, each Voice section can be muted (page 19).



Two Keyboard Percussion sets, [K.B.P.1] and [K.B.P.2], can be played at the same time by setting both buttons to on



Reference Page

Connecting a Pedal Unit (page 221)

Select the desired percussion kit.

As a default, Multi Kit is assigned to the keyboards but you can change the kit from a total of 16 different kits. Pressing the Kit button on the display calls up the Percussion Kit List. Choose the desired Kit within the list.

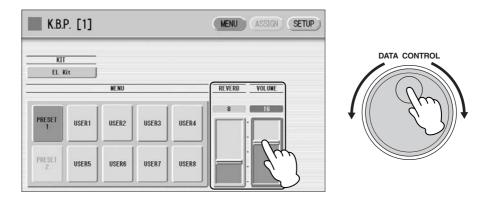


For details of percussion assignments for each kit, see the Preset Keyboard Percussion List on page 77.

The message "Are you sure you want to clear all assignments and setup data?" may appear when you change the kit. Select [CLEAR] to clear all assignments (made in the ASSIGN Page) and detailed settings (made in the SETUP Page) and call up the selected kit on the panel. Select [CANCEL] to call up the selected kit without erasing the assignments and detailed settings.

Adjust the volume and amount of reverb applied to the Keyboard Percussion.

Two sliders in the K.B.P. display determine the reverb and volume settings.



The settings here determine the reverb/volume for the entire Keyboard Percussion setup, not for each percussion instrument. You can, however, adjust each percussion instrument's reverb/volume (page 84).

Play some notes on the keyboards.

Preset Keyboard Percussion List

		Multi Kit			Standard Kit 1 - Symphon	-
	Preset 2(PK)	Preset 1(LK)	Preset 1(UK)	Preset 2(PK)	Preset 1(LK)	Preset 1(UK)
	Bass Drum Heavy	-		Kick	-	
C‡1	SD Brush Roll	-		Side Stick	Surdo Mute	
	Snare Drum Heavy	-		Snare	Surdo Open	
D‡1	SD Brush Shot 1	Claves		Hand Clap	Hi Q	
	SD Reverb 1	-		Snare Tight	Whip Slap	
	Snare Drum Light	-		Floor Tom L	Scratch H	
F [‡] 1	Tom 3	Synth Tom 3		Hi-Hat Closed	Scratch L	
	Snare Drum Rim 1	Concert BD		Floor Tom H	Finger Snap	
G [‡] 1	Tom 2	Synth Tom 2		Hi-Hat Pedal	Click Noise	
G#1	Hi-Hat Close	Bass Drum Heavy		Low Tom	Metronome Click	
A [‡] 1	Tom 1	Synth Tom 1		Hi-Hat Open	Metronome Bell	
AFI		-		·		
	Hi-Hat Open	Bass Drum Light		Mid Tom L	Seq Click L	
	Ride Cymbal 1	Snare Drum Heavy	-	Mid Tom H	Seq Click H	-
C#2	Synth Tom 3	SD Brush Roll	-	Crash Cymbal 1	Brush Tap	-
	Crash Cymbal 1	Snare Drum Heavy	-	High Tom	Brush Swirl	-
D‡2	Synth Tom 2	SD Brush Shot 1	-	Ride Cymbal 1	Brush Slap	-
	Orchestra Cymbal	SD Reverb 1	-	Chinese Cymbal	Brush Tap Swirl	-
	-	Snare Drum Light	-	Ride Cymbal Cup	Snare Roll	-
F‡2	Synth Tom 1	Tom 3	-	Tambourine	Castanet	-
	-	Snare Drum Rim 1	-	Splash Cymbal	Snare Soft	-
G‡2		Tom 2	1.	, ,	Sticks	-
- a -		Hi-Hat Close	-		Kick Soft	-
A‡2		Tom 1	_		Open Rim Shot	
A12			-		<u> </u>	ļ ·
		Hi-Hat Open	-		Kick Tight	Para III
Oto		Ride Cymbal 1	-		Kick	Bongo H
C#3		Orch Snare Drum	-		Side Stick	Bongo L
		Crash Cymbal 1	-		Snare	Conga H Mute
D#3		Snare Drum Roll	-		Hand Clap	Conga H Open
		Orchestra Cymbal	-		Snare Tight	Conga L
		Orch Cymbal Roll	-		Floor Tom L	Timbale H
F#3		Triangle Mute	-		Hi-Hat Closed	Timbale L
		Tambourine	-		Floor Tom H	Agogo H
G#3		Triangle Open	-		Hi-Hat Pedal	Agogo L
		Castanet	-		Low Tom	Cabasa
A‡3		Cowbell 1	-		Hi-Hat Open	Maracas
710		Timbale 1 Low			Mid Tom L	Samba Whistle H
		Timbale 1 High			Mid Tom H	Samba Whistle L
C‡4		-	-			
C#4		Wood Block Low	-		Crash Cymbal 1	Guiro Short
		Conga Low	-		High Tom	Guiro Long
D‡4		Wood Block High	-		Ride Cymbal 1	Claves
		Conga High	-		Chinese Cymbal	Wood Block H
		Bongo Low	-		Ride Cymbal Cup	Wood Block L
F‡4		Agogo Low	-		Tambourine	Cuica Mute
		Bongo High	-		Splash Cymbal	Cuica Open
G#4		Agogo High	-		Cowbell	Triangle Mute
		Cuica Low	-		Crash Cymbal 2	Triangle Open
A‡4		Hand Claps	-		Vibraslap	Shaker
		Cuica High	-		Ride Cymbal 2	Jingle Bells
		Shaker			Symbal E	Bell Tree
C [‡] 5		Shakor				5011100
U15			-			-
n i -			-			-
D#5			-			-
			-			-
			-			-
F#5			-			-
			-			-
G‡5			-			-
			-			-
A [‡] 5			-			-
- 710			-			-
	1		-			-

[:] Indicates the keys of the DDK-7 keyboard and DDKU-P7.

*The 10 kits, Standard Kit 2 – Symphony Kit, have the same sound assignments as Standard Kit 1.

		SFX Kit 1			SFX Kit 2	
	Preset 2(PK)	Preset 1(LK)	Preset 1(UK)	Preset 2(PK)	Preset 1(LK)	Preset 1(UK
	Cutting Noise 1	-		Phone Call	-	(1
	Cutting Noise 2	-		Door Squeak	-	
	Juling Noise 2	-		Door Slam		
-	National Class				-	
	String Slap	-		Scratch Cut	-	
_ -		-		Scratch H 3	-	
-		-		Wind Chime	-	
-		-		Telephone Ring	-	
-		-		-	-	
-		-		-	-	
-		-		-	-	
-		-		-	-	
-		-		-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-
_		-		-		-
_			-			
-		-	-	-	-	-
_ -		-	-	-	-	-
F	Tute Key Click	-	-	CarEngnIgnition	-	-
-		-	-	Car Tires Squeal	-	-
-		-	-	Car Passing	-	-
-		-	-	Car Crash	-	-
		-	-		-	-
		-			-	
		-				-
		-	-		-	-
4		-	-		-	-
		Cutting Noise 1	-		Phone Call	Burst
		Cutting Noise 2	-		Door Squeak	Roller Coaster
		-	-		Door Slam	Submarine
		String Slap	-		Scratch Cut	-
		-	-		Scratch H 3	-
$\dashv \vdash$		-	-		Wind Chime	-
		-			Telephone Ring	-
		_			releptione rung	
			Chause		-	Laurah
		-	Shower		-	Laugh
		-	Thunder		-	Scream
		-	Wind		-	Punch
		-	Stream		-	Heart Beat
		-	Bubble		-	Foot Steps
		-	Feed		-	-
		-	-		-	-
		-	-		-	-
		Flute Key Click	1.		CarEngplanition	-
$\dashv\vdash$		-			CarEngnIgnition	
		-	-		Car Tires Squeal	-
		-	-		Car Passing	-
		-	-		Car Crash	-
		-	-		Siren	-
		-	-		Train	-
		-	-		Jet Plane	-
		-	-		Starship	-
$\dashv\vdash$		-	Dog		-	Machine Gun
			Horse			Laser Gun
_ _			Bird Tweet			Explosion
			-			Firework
$\perp \mid \perp$			-			-
			-			-
			Ghost			-
			Maou			-
			-			-
			-			-
			-			-
			1.			-
			-			-

		Arabic Kit			Pop Latin Kit	
	Preset 2(PK)	Preset 1(LK)	Preset 1(UK)	Preset 2(PK)	Preset 1(LK)	Preset 1(UK)
	Kick Soft	-		Bongo H Open 1 f	-	
C [‡] 1	Side Stick	-		Bongo H Open 3 f	-	
	Snare Soft	-		Bongo H Rim	-	
D#1	Arabic Hand Clap	-		Bongo H Tip	-	
	Snare Drum	-		Bongo H Heel	-	
	Floor Tom L	-		Bongo H Slap	-	
F [‡] 1	Hi-Hat Closed	-		Bongo L Open 1 f	Hand Clap	
	Floor Tom H	_		Bongo L Open 3 f	-	
G#1	Hi-Hat Pedal	-		Bongo L Rim	1.	
u i	Low Tom			Bongo L Tip	_	
484					ConsollTin	
A [‡] 1	Hi-Hat Open	-		Bongo L Heel	Conga H Tip	
	Mid Tom L	-		Bongo L Slap	Conga H Heel	
	Mid Tom H	Nakarazan Dom	-	Timbale L Open	Conga H Open	-
C‡2	Crash Cymbal 1	Cabasa	-	-	Conga H Mute	-
	High Tom	Nakarazan Edge	-	-	Conga H SlapOpen	-
D‡2	Ride Cymbal 1	Hager Dom	-	-	Conga H Slap	-
	Crash Cymbal 2	Hager Edge	-	-	Conga H SlapMute	-
	Duhulla Dom	Bongo H	-	Paila L	Conga L Tip	-
F [‡] 2	Tambourine	Bongo L	-	Timbale H Open	Conga L Heel	-
	Duhulla Tak	Conga H Mute	-	-	Conga L Open	-
G‡2		Conga H Open	-		Conga L Mute	-
u,z		Conga L	-		Conga L SlapOpen	-
A#O		Zagrouda H	-		Conga L Slap	-
A‡2		Zagrouda L	-			-
	_		-		Conga L Slide	
		Kick Soft	Katem Dom		Bongo H Open 1 f	Cowbell Top
C‡3		Side Stick	Katem Tak		Bongo H Open 3 f	-
		Snare Soft	Katem Sak		Bongo H Rim	-
D#3		Arabic Hand Clap	Katem Tak		Bongo H Tip	-
		Snare Drum	Doff Tak		Bongo H Heel	Guiro Short
		Floor Tom L	Tabla Dom		Bongo H Slap	Guiro Long
F‡3		Hi-Hat Closed	Tabla Tak 1		Bongo L Open 1 f	-
		Floor Tom H	Tabla Tik		Bongo L Open 3 f	-
G#3		Hi-Hat Pedal	Tabla Tak 2		Bongo L Rim	Tambourine
		Low Tom	Tabla Sak		Bongo L Tip	-
A‡3		Hi-Hat Open	Tabla Roll Edge		Bongo L Heel	-
A-3		Mid Tom L	Tabla Flam		Bongo L Slap	
						Manage
-1.		Mid Tom H	Sagat 1		Timbale L Open	Maracas
C‡4		Crash Cymbal 1	Tabel Dom		-	Shaker
		High Tom	Sagat 3		-	Cabasa
D#4		Ride Cymbal 1	Tabel Tak		-	Cuica Mute
		Crash Cymbal 2	Sagat 2		-	Cuica Open
		Duhulla Dom	Rik Dom		Paila L	-
F#4		Tambourine	Rik Tak 2		Timbale H Open	-
		Duhulla Tak	Rik Finger 1		-	-
G#4		Cowbell	Rik Tak 1		-	-
		Duhulla Sak	Rik Finger 2		-	Triangle Mute
A‡4		Claves	Rik BrassTremolo		-	Triangle Open
		Doff Dom	Rik Sak		Paila H	-
		-	Rik Tik		-	Wind Chime
Ołe-			TIIN TIN			vviila Griiille
C [‡] 5						-
			-			-
D [‡] 5			-			-
			-			-
			-			-
F#5			-			-
			-			-
G#5			-			-
			-			-
A‡5			-			-
AJ						-
			-			-
	1.1		1 -			-

Assigning sounds to the User Keyboard Percussion

You can assign any desired drum and percussion sound to any key or pedal, and your original setups can be saved to eight memory locations: User 1 through User 8. The User setting saved in User memory location can be called up by using the [K.B.P.1] or [K.B.P.2] buttons.

In the instructions below, drum sounds are assigned to User 1 and called up with [K.B.P.1] button.

Turn on the Keyboard Percussion function by pressing the [K.B.P.1] button.

The K.B.P. display appears.

Press [USER 1] on the display.

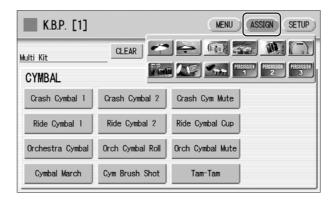
This procedure assigns User 1 to the [K.B.P.1] button. You can call up the User 1 setting the next time you press the [K.B.P.1] button.

Select the desired percussion kit.

See page 76 for selecting the kit.

Press the [ASSIGN] button at the top right of the display to call up the ASSIGN Page.

In the ASSIGN Page, you can assign specific drum sounds to any of the keys.

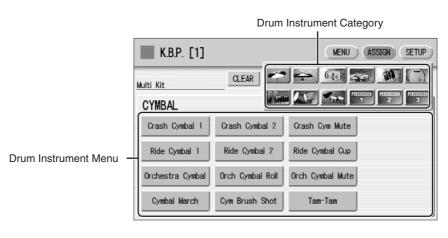


Reference Page

Kit Assign List (page 86)

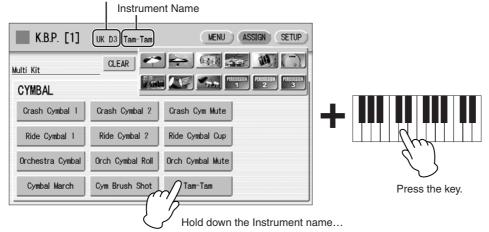
Select the desired drum instrument that you wish to assign to a key.

Select the desired drum instrument category with the category buttons in the display. The drum instrument menu of the selected category appears.



Assign an instrument to a particular key or pedal by simultaneously holding down the desired instrument name in the display and pressing the key (or pedal) to which the instrument is to be assigned.

The key to which the instrument is to be assigned





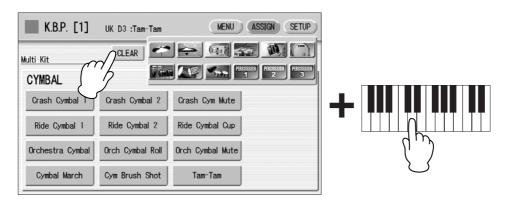
Though eight User Keyboard Percussion setups can be created, they cannot be memorized to Registration Memory. Only on/off data and the Keyboard Percussion Menu are memorized to Registration Memory.

When the assignment is complete, the key name and instrument name is displayed at the top of the display. The assignments are saved to the User memory selected in Step 2 (in this example, User 1).

Repeat the operation steps above as necessary to construct your own User Keyboard Percussion set.

To erase one instrument:

Simultaneously hold down the [CLEAR] button in the display (ASSIGN Page) and press the key (or pedal) corresponding to the instrument you wish to erase.





The Keyboard Percussion setting you have created is automatically saved when you switch to another display. While data is being saved, the square at the top left of the display turns light blue for a few seconds. Do not turn the power off while the Keyboard Percussion settings are being saved.

To erase all instruments:

You can clear all assignments using the [CLEAR] button in the display (ASSIGN Page).

Press, then release the [CLEAR] button. The following display appears, prompting confirmation of the operation.



Press [CLEAR] in the display to erase all data. When [CLEAR] is selected, a "Completed" message momentarily appears on the display.

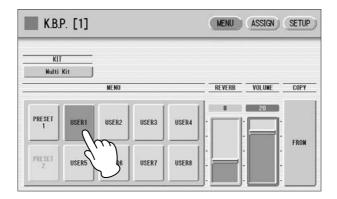
Press [CANCEL] in the display to abort the operation.

Copying the Keyboard Percussion settings

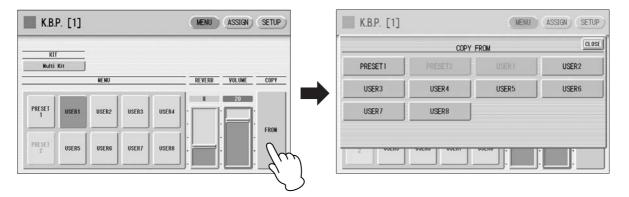
You can copy the Preset Keyboard Percussion to one of the User locations, or copy from one User location to another. In the instructions below, Preset 1 is copied to User 1.

- Press the [K.B.P.1] button to copy Preset 1.
 To copy Preset 1, select the [K.B.P.1] button; to copy Preset 2, select the [K.B.P.2] button. To copy either User location, select button [K.B.P.1] or [K.B.P.2].
- Press the [MENU] button at the top right of the display to call up the MENU Page.

Within the Menu buttons, select the User location as the destination — for example, User 1.



Press the COPY [FROM] button in the display. A list appears, letting you select the copy source location.



- 5 Select the copy source (Preset 1 here) from the list.
 A message appears, prompting confirmation of the operation.
- Press the [COPY] button in the display to copy Preset 1. When [COPY] is selected, a "Completed" message momentarily appears in the display.

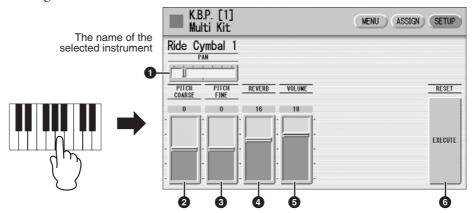
Press the [CANCEL] button in the display to abort the operation.

Detailed settings for each percussion instrument

You can independently adjust the settings of pan, pitch, reverb and volume for each instrument. The settings here are system settings that cannot be memorized to Registration memory.

- Turn off the volume of the relevant keyboard (the keyboard to which the instrument to be changed is assigned).
- Press the [SETUP] button at the top right of the K.B.P. display to call up the SETUP Page.
- Press the appropriate key (the key to which the instrument to be changed is assigned).

The selected instrument's name is shown on the display and you can change its settings.



PAN

Determines the position of the currently selected instrument in the stereo image. Seven pan positions are available.

2 PITCH COARSE

Adjusts the pitch of the currently selected instrument by 100 cents.

Range: -64 - +63

3 PITCH FINE

Adjusts the pitch of the currently selected instrument by one cent, allowing more detailed tuning of the instrument than PITCH COARSE (2).

Range: -64 - +63

4 REVERB

Determines the amount of reverb applied to the currently selected instrument.

Range: 0 - 24

O VOLUME

Determines the volume of the currently selected instrument.

Range: 0 - 24

6 RESET

Initializes settings such as pan, pitch, and reverb to their default values. Pressing the [EXECUTE] button calls up the following display, prompting confirmation of the operation.



Press the [EXECUTE] button in the display to restore (initialize) the default settings. When [EXECUTE] is selected, a "Complete" message momentarily appears on the display.

Press the [CANCEL] button in the display to abort the operation.

Multi Kit	
CYMBAL	
Crash Cymbal 1	
Crash Cymbal 2	
Crash Cym Mute Ride Cymbal 1	
Ride Cymbal 2	
Ride Cymbal Cup	
Orchestra Cymbal	
Orch Cymbal Roll	
Orch Cymbal Mute	
Cymbal March	
Cym Brush Shot	
Tam-Tam HI-HAT	
Hi-Hat Open	
Hi-Hat Close	
Hi-Hat Pedal 1	
Hi-Hat Pedal 2	
Analog HH Open	
Analog HH Close	
SNARE DRUM	
Snare Drum Light Snare Drum Heavy	
Snare Drum Heavy Snare Drum Rim 1	
Snare Drum Rim 2	
SD Accent 1	
SD Accent 2	
SD Reverb 1	
SD Reverb 2	
Synth Snare Drum	
Orch Snare Drum	
Snare Drum Roll Analog SD	
SNARE BRUSH	
SD Brush Shot 1	
SD Brush Shot 2	
SD Brush Roll	
ТОМ	
Tom 1 Tom 2	
Tom 3	
Tom 4	
Tom Brush Shot 1	
Tom Brush Shot 2	
Tom Brush Shot 3	
Tom Brush Shot 4 Synth Tom 1	
Synth Tom 2	
Synth Tom 3	
BASS DRUM	
Bass Drum Light	
Bass Drum Heavy	
Bass Drum Attack	
Synth Bass Drum	
Bass Drum March Concert BD	
Analog BD Short	
Analog BD Long	
CONGA/BONGO	
Conga High	
Conga Low	
Conga Slap	
Conga Muff Conga Slide	
Bongo High	
Bongo Low	
Bongo Slap	
Bongo Mute	
CUICA/SURDO	
Cuica High	
Cuica Middle Cuica Low	
Tamborim Open	
Tamborim Mute	
Surdo Open	
Surdo Mute	
Surdo Rim	
Surdo Muff	911
TIMBALES/COWBE Timbale 1 High	.LL

Timba	ale 1 Low
	ale 2 High
	ale 2 Low
Timba	ale 3 High
	ale 3 Low
	ale 4 High
	ale 4 Low
Cowb	
Cowb	
Cowb	
Cowb	
	CUSSION 1
Caba	
Shake	
	cas High
	cas Low
	Short
	Long
	Block High
	d Block Mid
	Block Iviid
Clave	
Casta	
Vibra	<u>'</u>
	CUSSION 2
	o High
	o Low
	gle Open
	gle Mute
	bell Down
	bell Up
	ourine
Pand	eiro
Bells	
	Claps
	er Snap
Scrat	
	Percussion
PERC	CUSSION 3
	ızumi 1
Kotsu	ızumi 2
Kotsu	ızumi 3
Kotsu	ızumi 4
Ohtsu	ızumi 1
Ohtsu	ızumi 2
Taiko	1
Taiko	
Ohda	iko 1
Ohda	iiko 2
Kake	
	goe 2
	goe 3
	~

Standard Kit 1
CYMBAL
Crash Cymbal 1
Crash Cymbal 2
Splash Cymbal
Chinese Cymbal
Ride Cymbal 1
Ride Cymbal 2
Ride Cymbal Cup
Hi-Hat Open
Hi-Hat Closed
Hi-Hat Pedal
SNARE DRUM
Snare
Snare Tight
Snare Soft
Snare Roll
Side Stick
Open Rim Shot
Brush Tap
Brush Slap
Brush Swirl
Brush Tap Swirl
ТОМ
Floor Tom L
Floor Tom H
Low Tom
Mid Tom L

Mid Tom H
High Tom
BASS DRUM
Kick
Kick Tight
Kick Soft
PERCUSSION 1
Conga H Open
Conga L
Conga H Mute
Bongo H
Bongo L
Timbale H
Timbale L
Cowbell
Claves
Guiro Long
Guiro Short
Maracas
Vibraslap
PERCUSSION 2
Surdo Mute
Surdo Open
Cuica Mute
Cuica Open
Cabasa
Shaker
Agogo H
Agogo L
Samba Whistle H
Samba Whistle L
PERCUSSION 3
Tambourine
Castanet
Jingle Bells
Bell Tree
Triangle Open
Triangle Mute
Wood Block H
Wood Block L
Sticks
Whip Slap
Finger Snap
Hand Clap
PERCUSSION 4
Hi Q
Click Noise
Scratch H
Scratch L
Seq Click L
Seq Click H
Metronome Click
Metronome Bell

Standard Kit 2
CYMBAL
Crash Cymbal 1
Crash Cymbal 2
Splash Cymbal
Chinese Cymbal
Ride Cymbal 1
Ride Cymbal 2
Ride Cymbal Cup
Hi-Hat Open
Hi-Hat Closed
Hi-Hat Pedal
SNARE DRUM
Snare Short
Snare Tight H
Snare Soft 2
Snare Roll
Side Stick Light
Open Rim Shot H
Brush Tap
Brush Slap
Brush Swirl
Brush Tap Swirl
том
Floor Tom L
Floor Tom H
Low Tom

Mid Tom L	
Mid Tom H	
High Tom	
BASS DRUM	
Kick Short	
Kick Tight	
Kick Soft	
PERCUSSION 1	
Conga H Open	
Conga L	
Conga H Mute	
Bongo H	
Bongo L	
Timbale H	
Timbale L	
Cowbell	
Claves	
Guiro Long	
Guiro Short	
Maracas	
Vibraslap	
PERCUSSION 2	
Surdo Mute	
Surdo Open	
Cuica Mute	
Cuica Open	
Cabasa	
Shaker	
Agogo H	
Agogo L	
Samba Whistle H	
Samba Whistle L	
PERCUSSION 3	
Tambourine	
Castanet	
Jingle Bells	
Bell Tree	
Triangle Open	
Triangle Mute	
Wood Block H	
Wood Block L	
Sticks	
Whip Slap	
Finger Snap	
Hand Clap	
PERCUSSION 4	
Hi Q	
Click Noise	
Scratch H	
Scratch L	
Seq Click L	
Seq Click H	
Metronome Click Metronome Bell	

Hit Kit
CYMBAL
Crash Cymbal 1
Crash Cymbal 2
Splash Cymbal
Chinese Cymbal
Ride Cymbal 1
Ride Cymbal 2
Ride Cymbal Cup
Hi-Hat Open 2
Hi-Hat Closed 2
Hi-Hat Pedal 2
SNARE DRUM
Snare Ambient
Snare Tight 2
Snare Electro
Snare Roll
Stick Ambient
Snare Pitched
Brush Tap
Brush Slap
Brush Swirl
Brush Tap Swirl
TOM
Hybrid Tom 1
Hybrid Tom 2

Timbale 1 High

Hybrid Tom 3	
Hybrid Tom 4	
Hybrid Tom 5	
Hybrid Tom 6	
BASS DRUM	
Kick Tight H	
Kick Wet	
Kick Tight L	
PERCUSSION 1	
Conga H Open	
Conga L	
Conga H Mute	
Bongo H	
Bongo L	
Timbale H	
Timbale L	
Cowbell	
Claves	
Guiro Long	
Guiro Short	
Maracas	
Vibraslap	
PERCUSSION 2	
Surdo Mute	
Surdo Mate Surdo Open	
Cuica Mute	
Cuica Open	
Cabasa	
Shaker	
Agogo H	
Agogo L	
Samba Whistle F	ı
Samba Whistle L	1
PERCUSSION 3	
Tambourine Ligh	t
Castanet	
Jingle Bells	
Bell Tree	
Triangle Open	
Triangle Mute	
Wood Block H	
Wood Block L	
Sticks	
Whip Slap	
Finger Snap	
Hand Clap	
PERCUSSION 4	
Hi Q	
Click Noise	
Scratch H	
Scratch L	
Seq Click L	
Seq Click H	
Metronome Click	:
Metronome Bell	

Metronome Bell
Room Kit
CYMBAL
Crash Cymbal 1
Crash Cymbal 2
Splash Cymbal
Chinese Cymbal
Ride Cymbal 1
Ride Cymbal 2
Ride Cymbal Cup
Hi-Hat Open
Hi-Hat Closed
Hi-Hat Pedal
SNARE DRUM
Snare Snappy
Snare Tight Snap
Snare Soft
Snare Soft Snare Roll
Snare Roll
Snare Roll Side Stick
Snare Roll Side Stick Open Rim Shot Brush Tap Brush Slap
Snare Roll Side Stick Open Rim Shot Brush Tap
Snare Roll Side Stick Open Rim Shot Brush Tap Brush Slap
Snare Roll Side Stick Open Rim Shot Brush Tap Brush Slap Brush Swirl Brush Tap Swirl TOM
Snare Roll Side Stick Open Rim Shot Brush Tap Brush Slap Brush Swirl Brush Tap Swirl TOM Tom Room 1
Snare Roll Side Stick Open Rim Shot Brush Tap Brush Slap Brush Swirl Brush Tap Swirl TOM
Snare Roll Side Stick Open Rim Shot Brush Tap Brush Slap Brush Swirl Brush Tap Swirl TOM Tom Room 1
Snare Roll Side Stick Open Rim Shot Brush Tap Brush Slap Brush Swirl Brush Tap Swirl TOM Tom Room 1 Tom Room 2

Tom Room 6	
BASS DRUM	
Kick	
Kick Tight	
Kick Soft	
PERCUSSION 1	
Conga H Open	
Conga L	
Conga H Mute	
Bongo H	
Bongo L	
Timbale H	
Timbale L	
Cowbell	
Claves	
Guiro Long	
Guiro Short	
Maracas	
Vibraslap	
PERCUSSION 2	
Surdo Mute	
Surdo Open	
Cuica Mute	
Cuica Open	
Cabasa	
Shaker	
Agogo H	
Agogo L	
Samba Whistle H	
Samba Whistle L	
PERCUSSION 3	
Tambourine	
Castanet	
Jingle Bells	
Bell Tree	
Triangle Open	
Triangle Mute	
Wood Block H	
Wood Block L	
Sticks	
Whip Slap	
Finger Snap	
Hand Clap	
PERCUSSION 4	
Hi Q	
Click Noise	
Scratch H	
Scratch L	
Seq Click L	
Seq Click H	
Metronome Click	
Metronome Bell	

Wetforforfie Click	
Metronome Bell	Ī
Rock Kit	
CYMBAL	
Crash Cymbal 1	
Crash Cymbal 2	
Splash Cymbal	Ī
Chinese Cymbal	
Ride Cymbal 1	
Ride Cymbal 2	Ī
Ride Cymbal Cup	
Hi-Hat Open	
Hi-Hat Closed	
Hi-Hat Pedal	
SNARE DRUM	
Snare Rock	
Snare Rock Tight	
Snare Noisy	
Snare Roll	
Side Stick	
Open Rim Shot	
Brush Tap	
Brush Slap	
Brush Swirl	
Brush Tap Swirl	
TOM	
Tom Rock 1	
Tom Rock 2	
Tom Rock 3	
Tom Rock 4	
Tom Rock 5	
Tom Rock 6	
BASS DRUM	
Kick Gate	

Kick 2	
Kick Soft	
PERCUSSION 1	
Conga H Open	
Conga L	
Conga H Mute	
Bongo H	
Bongo L	
Timbale H	
Timbale L	
Cowbell	
Claves	
Guiro Long	
Guiro Short	
Maracas	
Vibraslap	
PERCUSSION 2	
Surdo Mute	
Surdo Open	
Cuica Mute	
Cuica Open	
Cabasa	
Shaker	
Agogo H	
Agogo L	
Samba Whistle H	
Samba Whistle L	
PERCUSSION 3	
Tambourine	
Castanet	
Jingle Bells	
Bell Tree	
Triangle Open	
Triangle Mute	
Wood Block H	
Wood Block L	
Sticks	
Whip Slap	
Finger Snap	
Hand Clap	
PERCUSSION 4	
Hi Q	_
Click Noise	
Scratch H	
Scratch L	
Seq Click L	
Seq Click H	
Metronome Click	_
Metronome Bell	

Metronome Bell
Electro Kit
CYMBAL
Crash Cymbal 1
Crash Cymbal 2
Splash Cymbal
Chinese Cymbal
Ride Cymbal 1
Ride Cymbal 2
Ride Cymbal Cup
Hi-Hat Open
Hi-Hat Closed
Hi-Hat Pedal
SNARE DRUM
Snare Noisy 2
Snare Noisy 3
Snare Snap Elec
Snare Roll
Side Stick
Open Rim Shot
Brush Tap
Brush Slap
Brush Swirl
Reverse Cymbal
том
Tom Electro 1
Tom Electro 2
Tom Electro 3
Tom Electro 4
Tom Electro 5
Tom Electro 6
BASS DRUM
Kick Gate Heavy
Kick Gate
Kick 3

DEDOUGOION 4	
PERCUSSION 1	
Conga H Open	
Conga L	
Conga H Mute	
Bongo H	
Bongo L	
Timbale H	
Timbale L	
Cowbell	
Claves	
Guiro Long	
Guiro Short	
Maracas	
Vibraslap	
PERCUSSION 2	
Surdo Mute	
Surdo Open	
Scratch H 2	
Scratch L 2	
Cabasa	
Shaker	
Agogo H	
Agogo L	
Samba Whistle H	
Samba Whistle L	
PERCUSSION 3	
Tambourine	
Hi Q 2	
Jingle Bells	
Bell Tree	
Triangle Open	
Triangle Mute	
Wood Block H	
Wood Block L	
Sticks	
Whip Slap	
Finger Snap	
Hand Clap	
PERCUSSION 4	
Hi Q	
Click Noise	
Scratch H	
Scratch L	
Seq Click L	
Seq Click H	
Seq Click H Metronome Click	

Seq Click H
Metronome Click
Metronome Bell
Analog Kit
CYMBAL
Crash Analog
Crash Cymbal 2
Splash Cymbal
Chinese Cymbal
Ride Cymbal 1
Ride Cymbal 2
Ride Cymbal Cup
Hat Open Analog
Hat Close Analog
Hat Close Anlg 2
SNARE DRUM
Snare Analog
Snare Analog 2
Snare Noisy 4
Snare Roll
Side Stick Anlg
Open Rim Shot
Brush Tap
Brush Slap
Brush Swirl
Reverse Cymbal
том
Tom Analog 1
Tom Analog 2
Tom Analog 3
Tom Analog 4
Tom Analog 5
Tom Analog 6
BASS DRUM
Kick Analog
Kick Anlg Short
Kick 3
PERCUSSION 1
Conga Analog M
Conga Analog L

Conga Analog H
Bongo H
Bongo L
Timbale H
Timbale L
Cowbell Analog
Claves 2
Guiro Long
Guiro Short
Maracas 2
Vibraslap
PERCUSSION 2
Surdo Mute
Surdo Open
Scratch H 2
Scratch L 2
Cabasa
Shaker
Agogo H
Agogo L
Samba Whistle H
Samba Whistle L
PERCUSSION 3
Tambourine
Hi Q 2
Jingle Bells
Bell Tree
Triangle Open
Triangle Mute
Wood Block H
Wood Block L
Sticks
Whip Slap
Finger Snap
Hand Clap
PERCUSSION 4
Hi Q
Click Noise
Scratch H
Scratch L
Seq Click L
Seq Click H
<u> </u>
Metronome Click
<u> </u>

B 100
Dance Kit
CYMBAL
Crash Analog
Crash Cymbal 2
Splash Cymbal
Chinese Cymbal
Ride Cymbal 1
Ride Analog
Ride Cymbal Cup
Hi-Hat Open 3
Hi-Hat Closed 3
Hat Close Anlg 3
SNARE DRUM
Snare Clap
Snare Dry
Snare Techno
Reverse Dance 2
Side Stick Anlg
Rim Gate
Snare Analog 3
Snare Analog 4
Vinyl Noise
Reverse Cymbal
TOM
Tom Dance 1
Tom Dance 2
Tom Dance 3
Tom Dance 4
Tom Dance 5
Tom Dance 6
BASS DRUM
Kick Techno
Kick Techno L
Kick Techno Q
PERCUSSION 1
Conga Analog M
Conga Analog L
Conga Analog H
Bongo Analog H
Bongo Analog L

Timbale H
Timbale L
Cowbell Dance
Claves 2
Guiro Long
Guiro Short
Maracas 2
Vibraslap Analog
PERCUSSION 2
Kick Dance 1
Kick Dance 2
Dance Breath 1
Dance Breath 2
Cabasa
Shaker
Agogo H
Agogo L
Samba Whistle H
Samba Whistle L
PERCUSSION 3
Tambourine Anlg
Hi Q 2
Jingle Bells
Bell Tree
Triangle Open
Triangle Mute
Dance Perc 3
Dance Perc 4
Snare Dance 1
Whip Slap
Finger Snap
Dance Clap
PERCUSSION 4
Hi Q
Click Noise
Scratch Dance 1
Scratch Dance 2
Dance Perc 2
Hi Q Dance 1
Dance Perc 1

Dance Perc 1
Reverse Dance 1
Jazz Kit
CYMBAL
Crash Cymbal 1
Crash Cymbal 2
Splash Cymbal
Chinese Cymbal
Ride Cymbal 1
Ride Cymbal 2
Ride Cymbal Cup
Hi-Hat Open
Hi-Hat Closed
Hi-Hat Pedal
SNARE DRUM
Snare Jazz L
Snare Jazz M
Snare Jazz H
Snare Roll
Side Stick Light
Open Rim Shot
Brush Tap
Brush Slap
Brush Swirl
Brush Tap Swirl
ТОМ
Floor Tom L
Floor Tom H
Low Tom
Mid Tom L
Mid Tom H
High Tom
BASS DRUM
Kick Jazz
Kick Tight
Kick Soft
PERCUSSION 1
Conga H Open
Conga L
Conga H Mute
Bongo H
Bongo L
Timbale H
Timbale L

Cowbell

(Claves
(Guiro Long
(Guiro Short
	Maracas
,	Vibraslap
	PERCUSSION 2
;	Surdo Mute
;	Surdo Open
(Cuica Mute
(Cuica Open
(Cabasa
	Shaker
	Agogo H
	Agogo L
	Samba Whistle H
	Samba Whistle L
- 1	PERCUSSION 3
	Tambourine
(Castanet
	Jingle Bells
	Bell Tree
	Triangle Open
	Triangle Mute
1	Wood Block H
١	Wood Block L
	Sticks
١	Whip Slap
	Finger Snap
	Hand Clap
	PERCUSSION 4
	Hi Q
- (Click Noise
- ;	Scratch H
	Scratch L
	Seq Click L
;	Seq Click H
- 1	Metronome Click
	Metronome Rell

Metronome E	Bell
Brush Kit	
CYMBAL	
Crash Cymba	
Crash Cymba	al 2
Splash Cymb	
Chinese Cym	nbal
Ride Cymbal	1
Ride Cymbal	2
Ride Cymbal	
Hi-Hat Open	
Hi-Hat Close	d
Hi-Hat Pedal	
SNARE DRU	M
Brush Slap 3	
Brush Tap 2	
Brush Slap 2	
Snare Roll	
Side Stick Lig	ght
Open Rim Sh	not
Brush Tap	
Brush Slap	
Brush Swirl	
Brush Tap Sv	virl
TOM	
Tom Brush 1	
Tom Brush 2	
Tom Brush 3	
Tom Brush 4	
Tom Brush 5	
Tom Brush 6	
BASS DRUM	
Kick Jazz	
Kick Tight	
Kick Soft	
PERCUSSIO	
Conga H Op	en
Conga L	
Conga H Mu	te
Bongo H	
Bongo L	
Timbale H	<u> </u>
Timbale L	
Cowbell	
Claves	
Guiro Long	
Guiro Short	

Maracas	
Vibraslap	
PERCUSSION 2	
Surdo Mute	
Surdo Open	
Cuica Mute	
Cuica Open	
Cabasa	
Shaker	
Agogo H	
Agogo L	
Samba Whistle H	
Samba Whistle L	
PERCUSSION 3	
Tambourine	
Castanet	
Jingle Bells	
Bell Tree	
Triangle Open	
Triangle Mute	
Wood Block H	
Wood Block L	
Sticks	
Whip Slap	
Finger Snap	
Hand Clap	
PERCUSSION 4	
Hi Q	
Click Noise	
Scratch H	
Scratch L	
Seq Click L	
Seq Click H	
Metronome Click	
Metronome Bell	

Metronome B	eli
Symphony K	(it
CYMBAL	
Hand Cymba	
Hand Cymba	12
Splash Cymb	
Chinese Cym	
Hand Cymba	
Hand Cymba	
Ride Cymbal	Cup
Hi-Hat Open	
Hi-Hat Closed	b
Hi-Hat Pedal	
SNARE DRU	M
Band Snare	
Band Snare 2	2
Snare Soft	
Snare Roll	
Side Stick	
Open Rim Sh	ot
Brush Tap	
Brush Slap	
Brush Swirl	
Brush Tap Sw	/irl
TOM	
Floor Tom L	
Floor Tom H	
Floor Tom H Low Tom	
Floor Tom H Low Tom Mid Tom L	
Floor Tom H Low Tom Mid Tom L Mid Tom H	
Floor Tom H Low Tom Mid Tom L Mid Tom H High Tom	
Floor Tom H Low Tom Mid Tom L Mid Tom H High Tom BASS DRUM	
Floor Tom H Low Tom Mid Tom L Mid Tom H High Tom BASS DRUM Gran Cassa N	
Floor Tom H Low Tom Mid Tom L Mid Tom H High Tom BASS DRUM Gran Cassa N Gran Cassa	
Floor Tom H Low Tom Mid Tom L Mid Tom H High Tom BASS DRUM Gran Cassa N Gran Cassa Kick Soft 2	Mute
Floor Tom H Low Tom Mid Tom L Mid Tom H High Tom BASS DRUM Gran Cassa N Gran Cassa S Kick Soft 2 PERCUSSIO	Mute N 1
Floor Tom H Low Tom Mid Tom L Mid Tom H High Tom BASS DRUM Gran Cassa N Gran Cassa N Gran Cassa N Conga H Ope	Mute N 1
Floor Tom H Low Tom Mid Tom L Mid Tom H High Tom BASS DRUM Gran Cassa N Gran Cassa S Kick Soft 2 PERCUSSIO Conga H Ope	Mute N 1
Floor Tom H Low Tom Mid Tom L Mid Tom H High Tom BASS DRUM Gran Cassa N Gran Cassa N Gran Cassa N Conga H Ope Conga H Ope Conga H Mut	Mute N 1
Floor Tom H Low Tom Mid Tom L Mid Tom H High Tom BASS DRUM Gran Cassa N Gran Cassa N Gran Cassa N Conga H Ope Conga H Mut Bongo H	Mute N 1
Floor Tom H Low Tom Mid Tom L Mid Tom H High Tom BASS DRUM Gran Cassa Gran Cassa Kick Soft 2 PERCUSSIO Conga H Ope Conga L Conga H Mut Bongo H Bongo L	Mute N 1
Floor Tom H Low Tom Mid Tom L Mid Tom H High Tom BASS DRUM Gran Cassa N Gran Cassa N Kick Soft 2 PERCUSSIO Conga H Ope Conga L Conga H Mut Bongo H Bongo L Timbale H	Mute N 1
Floor Tom H Low Tom Mid Tom L Mid Tom H High Tom BASS DRUM Gran Cassa N Gran Cassa N Gran Cassa N Conga H Ope Conga H Conga H Mut Bongo H Bongo L Timbale H Timbale L	Mute N 1
Floor Tom H Low Tom Mid Tom L Mid Tom H High Tom BASS DRUM Gran Cassa N Gran Cassa N Gran Cassa N Conga H Ope Conga H Ope Conga H Mut Bongo H Bongo L Timbale H Timbale L Cowbell	Mute N 1
Floor Tom H Low Tom Mid Tom L Mid Tom H High Tom BASS DRUM Gran Cassa N Gran Cassa N Gran Cassa N Conga H Ope Conga H Bongo H Bongo L Timbale H Timbale L Cowbell Claves	Mute N 1
Floor Tom H Low Tom Mid Tom L Mid Tom H High Tom BASS DRUM Gran Cassa N Gran Cassa N Gran Cassa N Conga H Ope Conga H Conga H Mut Bongo H Bongo L Timbale H Timbale L Cowbell Claves Guiro Long	Mute N 1
Floor Tom H Low Tom Mid Tom L Mid Tom H High Tom BASS DRUM Gran Cassa N Gran Cassa N Gran Cassa N Conga H Ope Conga L Conga H Mut Bongo H Bongo L Timbale H Timbale L Cowbell Claves Guiro Long Guiro Short	Mute N 1
Floor Tom H Low Tom Mid Tom L Mid Tom H High Tom BASS DRUM Gran Cassa N Gran Cassa N Gran Cassa N Conga H Ope Conga H Conga H Mut Bongo H Bongo L Timbale H Timbale L Cowbell Claves Guiro Long	Mute N 1

PERCUSSION 2	
Surdo Mute	
Surdo Open	
Cuica Mute	
Cuica Open	
Cabasa	
Shaker	
Agogo H	
Agogo L	
Samba Whistle H	
Samba Whistle L	
PERCUSSION 3	
Tambourine	
Castanet	
Jingle Bells	
Bell Tree	
Triangle Open	
Triangle Mute	
Wood Block H	
Wood Block L	
Sticks	
Whip Slap	
Finger Snap	
Hand Clap	
PERCUSSION 4	
Hi Q	
Click Noise	
Scratch H	
Scratch L	
Seq Click L	
Seq Click H	
Metronome Click	
Metronome Bell	

SFX Kit 1	
SFX	
Cutting Noise 1	
Cutting Noise 2	
String Slap	
Flute Key Click	
Shower	
Thunder	
Wind	
Stream	
Bubble	
Feed	
Ghost	
Maou	
Dog	
Horse	
Bird Tweet	

SFX Kit 2
SFX 1
Phone Call
Telephone Ring
Wind Chime
Door Squeak
Door Slam
Scratch Cut
Scratch H 3
Laugh
Scream
Punch
Heart Beat
Foot Steps
SFX 2
CarEngnIgnition
Car Tires Squeal
Car Passing
Car Crash
Siren
Train
Jet Plane
Starship
Burst
Roller Coaster
Submarine
Machine Gun
Laser Gun
Explosion
Firework

Arabic Kit	
ARABIC 1	
Nakarazan Dom	
Nakarazan Edge	9
Hager Dom	
Hager Edge	
Zagrouda H	
Zagrouda L	
Arabic Hand Cla	
Duhulla Dom	
Duhulla Tak	
Duhulla Sak	
Doff Dom	
Doff Tak	
ARABIC 2	
Katem Dom	
Katem Tak	
Katem Sak	
Tabla Dom	
Tabla Tak 1	
Tabla Tak 2	
Tabla Sak	
Tabla Tik	
Tabla Roll Edge	
Tabla Flam	
Tabel Dom	
Tabel Tak	
ARABIC 3	
Sagat 1	
Sagat 2	
Sagat 3	
Rik Dom	
Rik Tak 1	
Rik Tak 2	
Rik Sak	
Rik Tik	
Rik Finger 1	
Rik Finger 2	
Rik BrassTremol	0
CYMBAL/SNAF	
Crash Cymbal 1	
Crash Cymbal 2	
Ride Cymbal 1	
Hi-Hat Open	
Hi-Hat Closed	
Hi-Hat Pedal	
Snare Drum	
Snare Soft	
Side Stick	
TOM/BASS DRI	IM
Floor Tom L	J.W.
Floor Tom H	
Low Tom	
Mid Tom L	
Mid Tom H	
High Tom	
Kick Soft	
PERCUSSION	
Conga H Open Conga L	
Conga H Mute	
Bongo H Bongo L	
Cowbell	
Claves	
Cabasa	

Pop Latin Kit
CONGA
Conga H Tip
Conga H Heel
Conga H Open
Conga H Mute
Conga H SlapOpen
Conga H Slap
Conga H SlapMute
Conga L Tip
Conga L Heel
Conga L Open
Conga L Mute
Conga L SlapOpen
Conga L Slap
Conga L Slide

Cabasa Tambourine

BONGO
Bongo H Open 1 f
Bongo H Open 3 f
Bongo H Rim
Bongo H Tip
Bongo H Heel
Bongo H Slap
Bongo L Open 1 f
Bongo L Open 3 f
Bongo L Rim
Bongo L Tip
Bongo L Heel
Bongo L Slap
PERCUSSION 1
Timbale H Open
Timbale L Open
Paila H
Paila L
Cowbell Top
Tambourine
Guiro Long
Guiro Short
Maracas
Cuica Open
Cuica Mute
Cabasa
Shaker
PERCUSSION 2
Triangle Open
Triangle Mute
Wind Chime
Hand Clap

6

Registration Memory

Registration Memory allows you to store virtually all the settings you make on the panel and LCD, providing a convenient way to instantly change all Voice settings and rhythms while you're playing, with the simple touch of a single button on the Registration Memory panel. The buttons are conveniently located between the Upper and Lower keyboards for easy access while playing. Moreover, you can also recall the settings using the right footswitch on the Pedal Unit, or optional Foot Pedal. All Registrations in Registration Memory can also be saved to a USB flash memory or other external media.



Various types of basic Registrations have been programmed to the numbered Registration Memory buttons, 1 – 16. When you record your own Registration settings to a numbered button, the preset Registration for that button will be overwritten and erased as a result. When you initialize the Registration Memory (page 95), the preset settings will be recalled and your own Registration setting(s) will be erased and replaced with the factory defaults.

Contents

5 Registration Shift95		
.90 5 Registration Shift		
display96		
 Confirming the Registration Shift setting in the Voice 		
Display		
6 Unifying a specific parameter		
7 Copying Registrations		

1 Storing Registrations

Newly created Registrations you make can be stored to the Registration Memory panel buttons. All Registrations in Registration Memory can also be saved to a USB flash memory or other external media for future recall.



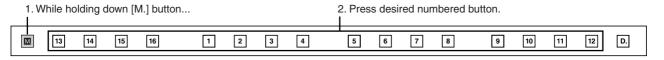
Reference Pages

Selecting a Voice (page 27) Selecting a Rhythm (page 61)

Voice Controls and Effects (page 41)

Create your original Registration.

While holding down the [M.] (Memory) button in the Registration Memory section, press the numbered button to which you wish to save your Registration.



When the Registration is stored, the numbered button flashes momentarily.



When recording Registration settings, the square at the top left of the display turns light blue for a few seconds, indicating that the Registration is currently being saved. Do not turn the power off while the Registration is being saved.

Functions and settings that cannot be memorized:

The following settings cannot be stored to a Registration Memory number.

- Pitch (page 214)
- MIDI Control settings (fpage 230)
- Mic. Volume (page 225)
- AUX OUT settings (page 220)
- Mic. Reverb (page 225)
- LCD related settings (page 16)
- Score related settings except Next Page (page 125)

The following settings common to all Registration Memory numbers 1-16 and cannot be stored individually for each number.

- Transpose (page 214)
- Attack mode in Organ Flute Voices (page 39)
- Registration Shift (page 95)
- Auto Fill setting (page 65)
- Reverb type (page 48)
- User Voices (page 152)
- User rhythms (page 179)
- User Keyboard Percussion (page 80)
- Rhythm Sequences (page 190)
- Disable setting (page 92)
- Disable mode (page 93)
- Next Page setting of score setting (page 125)



Reference Page

Saving Registrations as Registration Data (File) (page 123)

2 Selecting Registrations

Simply press the numbered button that corresponds to the Registration you wish to select.



Reference Page

Controlling the Registration Shift (page 210)

- You can also recall Registrations by using the Foot Controllers. This function is called "Registration Shift" (page 95).
- You can also program the Registrations to change automatically at specific points within the Rhythm Sequence. This function is called "Registration Sequence" (page 195).

Using the [D.] (Disable) button:

Rhythm and automatic accompaniment patterns also change when you select different Registration Memory buttons. Pressing the [D.] (Disable) button allows you to keep the same rhythm, accompaniment patterns, tempo, and so on throughout all your Registration changes, or make your own rhythm selections if you want to.

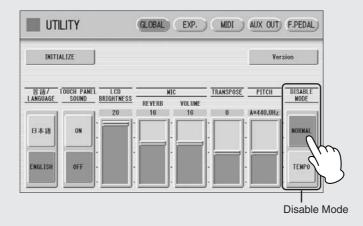


The particular settings that do not change when the [D.] (disable) button is on depend on the Disable mode setting. For details on the Disable mode, see "Selecting Disable Mode" on page 93.

Selecting Disable Mode:

The Disable mode enables you to select what is to be disabled when the [D.] (Disable) button is on. There are two Disable modes: NORMAL (rhythm menu, tempo, etc. are disabled) and TEMPO (only tempo is disabled).

- Press the [UTILITY] button to call up the GLOBAL Page of the Utility Display.
- Press the [GLOBAL] button to call up the GLOBAL Page.
- Press the DISABLE MODE [NORMAL] or [TEMPO] button.



NORMAL

When the Electone is set to the NORMAL mode and the [D.] (Disable) button is on, the following functions will not change, even when you change the Registration Memory number.

- Rhythm menu, Rhythm section, Rhythm tempo, Rhythm volume, Rhythm reverb
- Rhythm reverb time
- Accompaniment volume, Accompaniment reverb, On/Off status of Accompaniment parts
- A.B.C. mode, A.B.C. memory
- M.O.C. mode
- Second expression pedal control for rhythm tempo

TEMPO

When the Electone is set to the TEMPO mode and the [D.] (Disable) button is on, the rhythm tempo will not change, even when you change the Registration Memory number.

3

Saving the Registration data to USB flash memory

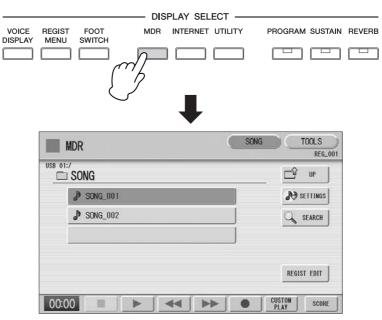


Reference Page

Saving Registrations as Registration Data (File); (page 123) You can save your Registration Memory settings to an external storage device, such as USB flash memory, with sixteen Registrations comprising a single file.

The instructions below explain how to save the Registration data to a USB flash memory. For details about using other external storage devices, see chapter 7, Music Data Recorder (M.D.R.).

- Insert a USB flash memory into the USB TO DEVICE terminal on the left side of the DDK-7.
- Press the [MDR] button on the panel to call up the M.D.R. display.



- Select the song to which you want to save the Registration data (page 113).
- 4 Press [REGIST EDIT] button in the display to call up the Registration Edit display.



Recalling Recorded Registrations (page 128)



Changing the Song Name (page 120)

Press the [SAVE] button in the display.

A message appears, indicating the Registration data is currently being saved. When the operation is completed, the message closes.

4 Initializing Registration Memory

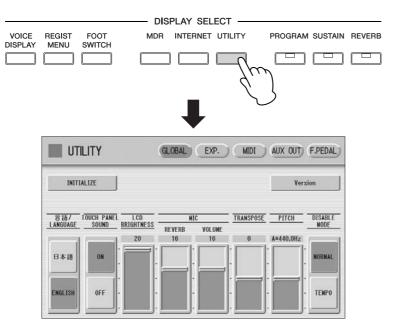
Deleting all Registration data (including Registration Memory and Registration Shift settings, User rhythms, Rhythm Sequence data, and User Voices) in Registration Memory initializes the Registration Memory. Be careful when using this operation, since it erases all your existing data. In order to avoid inadvertently losing your important data, save it to an external storage device.



Reference Page

Factory Set (Initializing the DDK-7); (page 24)

Press the [UTILITY] button on the panel to call up the GLOBAL Page in the Utility display.



Press the [INITIALIZE] button on the top left in the display.

The message "Are you sure you want to initialize Registration data?" appears. Press [INITIALIZE] to actually initialize the data. When the operation is complete, the DDK-7 will be restarted.

Press [CANCEL] to cancel the operation.

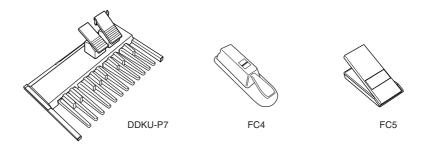
5 Registration Shift

The Registration Shift function allows you to change Registrations without taking your hands from the keyboards. By using the Right Footswitch on the expression pedal, or optional Foot Pedal, you can "jump" to a specified Registration or step through the panel Registrations in sequence, either in numeric order or in any order you specify. Registration Shift has three modes: Shift, Jump and User. These are set in the Regist Shift display. You can also view and check the Registration Shift mode in the Voice Display.

Setting the Registration Shift mode in the Regist Shift display



Footswitches (page 200) Foot Pedal (page 203) Connect the Pedal Unit (DDKU-P7) or optional Foot Pedal (FC4/FC5) to the instrument.

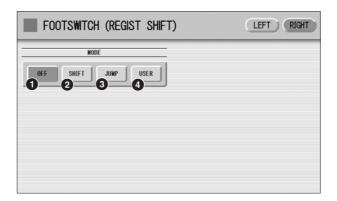


If you want to use the Foot Pedal, set the desired parameters in the Regist Shift display explained in this section, then assign the Regist Shift function to the Foot Pedal. Refer to the section "Controlling Registration Shift" on page 210.

Setting the Registration Shift mode in the Regist Shift display

- Press the [FOOT SWITCH] button on the panel.
- Press the [RIGHT] button at the top right of the display to call up the RIGHT Page (Regist Shift display).

REGIST SHIFT Display



O OFF

Turns off the Registration Shift assignment. When you select OFF, you cannot change Registrations by using the Right Footswitch, or with an optional Foot Pedal.

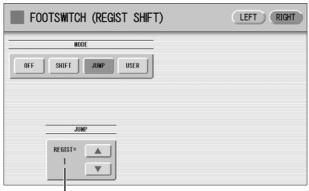
2 SHIFT

In the Shift mode, each press of the Right Footswitch, or with an optional Foot Pedal selects the Registration Memory presets in their numerical order. After the last Registration is reached, the function 'wraps around' to select the first preset again. The numbered buttons light up as they are selected.

3 JUMP

Pressing the Right Footswitch, or with an optional Foot Pedal jumps to select the designated panel Registration.

You can set the Jump "destination" with _____ buttons in the display or the Data Control dial.



Registration number of the destination

4 USER

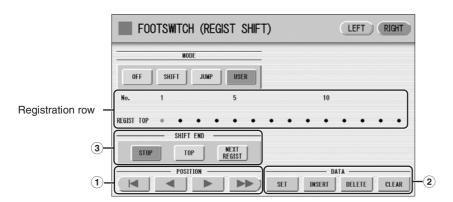
In the User mode, each press of the Right Footswitch, or with an optional Foot Pedal selects Registrations according to the order you've specified.

To set the User Registration order:

- 1 Press the desired numbered button in the Registration Memory section.
- 2 Press the [SET] button in the display.

The Registration number appears in the display, indicating that the Registration is entered.

3 Repeat the above procedure #1 through #2 to set the Registration order.





When the cursor is positioned at "-", Footswitch, or an optional Foot Pedal does not work.

1 POSITION

These are cursor controls used to move the cursor (colored orange) along the Registration row in the display. Entered Registration numbers are shown in boxes, while the numbers in the row above indicate the position in the sequence (in other words, the number of successive presses of the Right Footswitch). Up to 80 steps (Registrations) can be memorized.

- Moves the cursor to the first position.
- Moves the cursor one step to the left.
- Moves the cursor one step to the right.
- Moves the cursor five steps to the right.



Reference Page

Saving Two or More Registration Banks to One Song (page 124)



NOTE

When you play the song using Next Regist. function, always press the [▶] (Play) button in the M.D.R. display to start the song and activate these functions.

The [CUSTOM] (Custom Play) button will not activate the Next Regist. function.



NOTE

If the next Registration data contains User voices, the DDK-7 may produce no sound for a few seconds while loading the Registration.

⁽²⁾ DATA

These are data controls used to enter and delete Registration numbers in the Registration row.

SET: For initially entering a Registration number to a blank space in the Registration row, or for replacing a number at the current cursor position.

To enter a number, press the desired Registration Memory button (the selected button will light), then press [SET] in the display. The entered Registration number will appear in the Registration row. After using SET to enter Registrations, the cursor can be moved among the numbers.

INSERT: For inserting a Registration number just before the current cursor position. To perform the operation, first move the cursor to a numbered position. Then, press the desired Registration Memory button (the selected button will light), and press [INSERT] in the display. The new Registration number is inserted at the cursor position and all other numbers to the right of the cursor are moved to accommodate the new numbers. Registration numbers cannot be entered beyond the Registration Shift function's capacity of 80. If the insert operation exceeds this capacity, a "Data Full" message appears and the operation cannot be executed.

DELETE: For deleting a Registration number at the current cursor position. To delete the unnecessary number, move the cursor to a numbered position and press [DELETE] in the display.

CLEAR: For erasing all current user Registration Shift settings.

After selecting [CLEAR], a message appears prompting confirmation of the operation.

Select [CLEAR] to clear all data. The message "Clear all data" momentarily appears in the display and returns to the previous display.

Select [CANCEL] to abort the operation.

3 SHIFT END

Determines how to end the Registration shift function.

STOP: Selects the last Registration and quits the operation.

TOP: After the last preset is reached, the first preset is called up again, starting the sequence over again from the beginning.

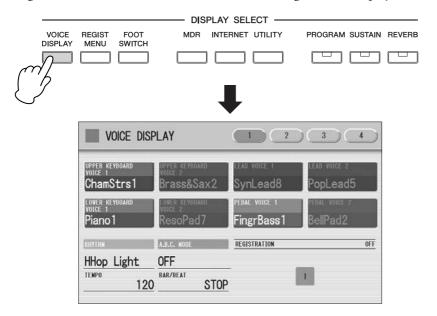
NEXT REGIST: After the last preset is reached, the next Registration data in the Song is called up. This function is available only when two or more Registration data sets are saved in one Song. This function is handy when you need to play a song with more than sixteen Registrations.

Confirming the Registration Shift setting in the Voice Display

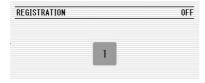
You can confirm the Registration Shift mode in the Voice Display, Page 1.

Press the [VOICE DISPLAY] button on the panel to call up the Voice Display.

The Registration Shift mode is shown at the bottom right of the display.

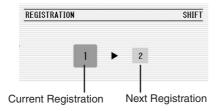


Registration Shift, OFF:



The current Registration number is displayed.

Registration Shift, in "SHIFT" mode:



The current Registration number (left) and the next number (right) are displayed.

Registration Shift, in "JUMP" mode:



The current Registration number (left) and the destination number (right) will be displayed. You can change the destination number even in the middle of the performance by using the buttons in the display or the Data Control dial.

Registration Shift, in "USER" mode:



Indicates the current position of the Registration Shift. You can change the Registration by moving the cursor (in orange) right/left, using the displayed buttons or the Data Control dial. This is handy if you've inadvertently advanced the shift setting in the middle of your performance. The user Registration settings cannot be edited here.

- Moves the cursor to the first position.
- Moves the cursor one step to the left and selects the next Registration.
- Moves the cursor one step to the right and selects the previous Registration.
- Moves the cursor five step to the right and selects the Registration.

6 Unifying a specific parameter

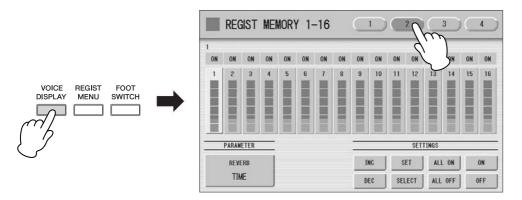
In the Voice Display, Page 2, you can conveniently "unify" a specific parameter used in different Voice groups at one time. This is useful when you are changing, for example, the Voice Brilliance setting for the Upper Keyboard and want the same setting to be applied to the entire instrument.

Available parameters

- Reverb
- Rhythm Reverb
- Volume

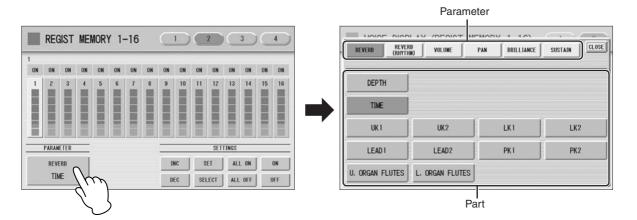
- Panning
- Brilliance

- Sustain
- 1 Press the [VOICE DISPLAY] button on the panel.
- Press the [2] button at the top right of the display to select Page 2.



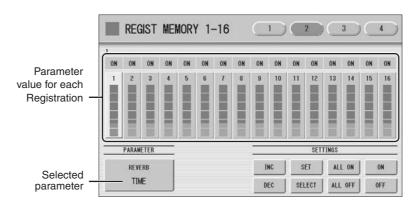
Press the PARAMETER button (indicates the currently selected parameter) in the display to select the desired parameter for changing.

The Parameter Select pop-up menu appears, letting you select the desired parameter.



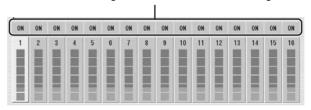
Select the parameter and part in the Parameter Select pop-up menu. After selecting the desired parameter, the pop-up menu automatically closes.

The amount of the selected parameter for each Registration is shown in the display.

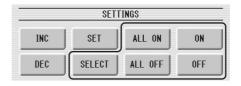


Select the targeted Registration numbers and turn them on.

Parameters in Registrations set to ON will be changed.



Press the targeted Registration in the display and turn it on with the SETTINGS buttons: ALL ON, ALL OFF, ON, OFF, and SELECT.



ALL ON: Selects all Registration memory numbers.

ALL OFF: Cancels all Registration memory numbers.

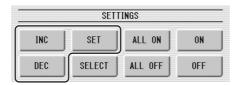
ON: Sets the currently selected Registration memory number to "ON."

OFF: Sets the currently selected Registration memory number to "OFF."

SELECT: Turns on the Registration memory numbers that contain the same Voice as the one which is currently set in the Registration at the cursor position. The targeted Registration numbers are underlined.

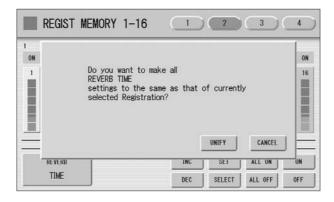
Unifies the currently turned-on parameter's values.

You unify the relevant parameter values in each Registration memory number or offset them. Keep in mind that you cannot restore the original data once you change the parameter's value.



Unifying the currently turned-on parameter's value:

Pressing [SET] unifies the currently turned-on parameter's values to the one in the currently selected Registration (at the cursor position). A message appears prompting you to confirm the operation.

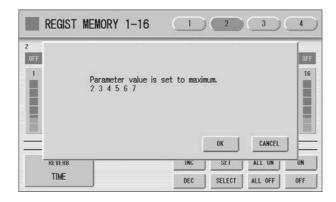


To continue the operation, select [UNIFY]. Select [CANCEL] to abort the operation.

Offsetting the currently turned-on parameter's value.

Pressing the [+]/[-] buttons in the display or using the Data Control dial offsets the currently turned-on parameter's value. If you select Pan as the parameter, [◀]/[▶] buttons are shown instead of [+]/[-].

If you change the value, and if parameter values for some Registration memory number reach the maximum or minimum, the following message appears.

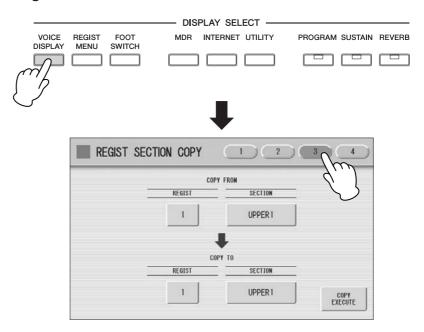


In this case, pressing [OK] continues the operation, ignoring those parameters at maximum or minimum value. Pressing [CANCEL] aborts the operation.

7 Copying Registrations

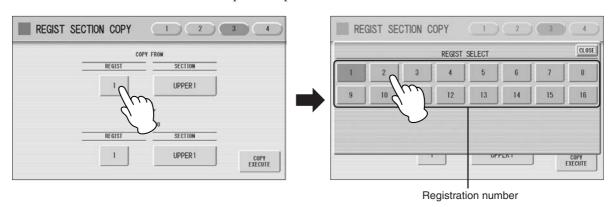
In the Voice Display, Page 3, you can copy a Registration stored to a specific Registration Memory number to another number on a specific section basis (Voices, rhythm, keyboard percussion). (The function is called Regist Section Copy.) This is useful, for example, when you want the upper keyboard Voice 2 in Registration number 2 to be the same as the upper keyboard Voice 1 in Registration number 1.

- Press the [VOICE DISPLAY] button on the panel to call up the Voice Display.
- Press the [3] button at the top right of the display to call up Page 3.



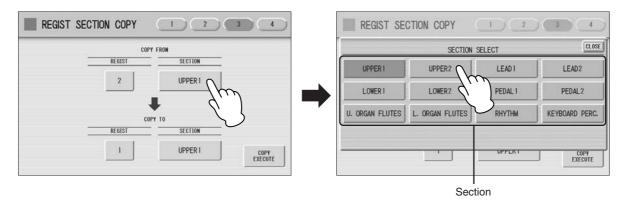
Press the COPY FROM [REGIST] number button and select the Registration number that you wish to copy.

To abort the operation press the [CLOSE] button.



Press the COPY FROM [SECTION] button and select the Regist Section that you wish to copy.

To abort the operation press the [CLOSE] button.



5 In the same way, select the COPY TO Registration number and Regist Section.

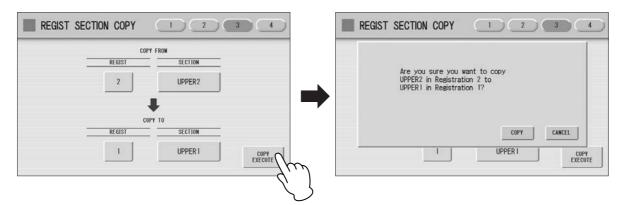
The COPY TO Regist Section depends on the Regist Section selected for COPY FROM.

Press the [COPY EXECUTE] button at the bottom right in the display.

The following display appears, prompting confirmation of the operation.



If you change the source Regist Section after changing the destination Regist Section the destination may automatically change to the section selected as the source Regist Section.



Press the [COPY] button in the display to copy the Registration and a message momentarily appears in the display indicating that the Registration has been copied.

Select [CANCEL] to abort the operation.

Music Data Recorder (M.D.R.)

The Music Data Recorder (M.D.R.) is a sophisticated recording system built into the DDK-7 that lets you record your performances and Registration settings to a USB flash memory or other external media. If you install the optional floppy disk drive such as the UD-FD01 to the DDK-7, you can record your performances/settings to floppy disks. Before using an external media such as USB flash memory, carefully read "Precautions when using the USB TO DEVICE terminal" section on page 111.

C	on	te	n	İS
		-		<u> </u>

	Calling Up the M.D.R. Display	
2	• Song Icons	
	• Precautions when using the USB TO DEVICE term	
	Using USB Storage Devices	
3	Formatting External Media	.112
4	Selecting a Song	.113
	Search a Song	. 114
5	Recording	
	Recording Your Performance	
	• Re-recording (Retry)	
	Recording each part separately	
	Punch-in Recording	
6	Changing the Song Name	
	Saving Registrations as Registration Data (File)	
	• Saving Two or More Registration Banks to One Song	
	Replacing Registrations	
	Next Regist (Registration) Settings (Changing the control of	
	of the Registration data)	
	or the registration data)	. 120

8 Recalling Recorded Registrations128	3
9 Playing Back a Song130	0
• Playing Back the Selected Part(s)	1
• Fast Forward, Rewind and Pause	2
Changing the Tempo	2
Repeat Playback133	3
10 Displaying the Score135	5
• Changing the score contents and settings 136	õ
11 Other Functions (Tools)	7
• Song Copy	7
• Song Delete	9
Converting to XG	C
• Converting to EL format	1
Converting from EL format	2
 Checking the Remaining Memory/media ID 143 	3

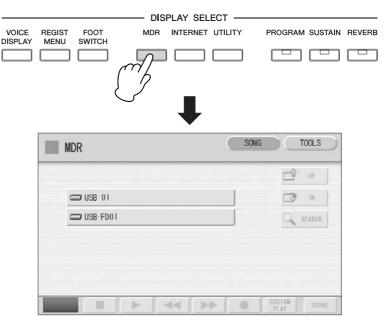
Calling Up the M.D.R. Display



NOTE

The items shown in the display and their order differ depending on the connected external media.

Press the [MDR] button in the panel to call up the M.D.R. display. All operations related to the M.D.R., such as recording and playing your performances, can be done in the M.D.R. display.

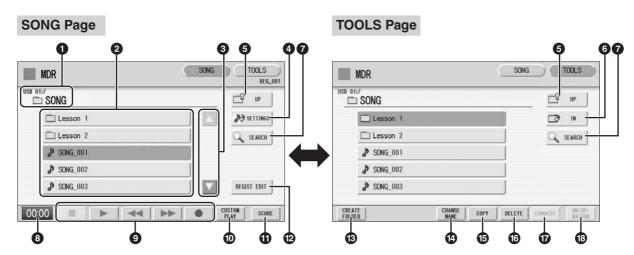


Pressing any button other than the [MDR] button while the M.D.R. display is open exits from the M.D.R. display. If you exit from the function inadvertently, simply press the [MDR] button again to recall the M.D.R. display.

All the instructions in this chapter are related to the M.D.R. display. To call up the M.D.R. functions and the M.D.R. display, press the [MDR] button.

2 Using the LCD Display

The M.D.R. display consists of two display pages: the SONG Page and the TOOLS Page. In the SONG Page, you can select a song, then play it back or record it. The TOOLS Page has a variety of song utility operations, such as copy, delete, rename, etc. Pressing the [SONG] or [TOOLS] button at the top right of the display switches between the SONG Page and the TOOLS Page.



Current Media/Folder

Displays the currently selected media and folder(s). The left side of the indication (before ":/") shows the particular media and the right side shows the path with currently selected folder name at the end. For example, "USB 01:/Folder1/" indicates that the folder named "Folder1" contained in the USB flash memory is selected.

2 Media/Folder/Song List

Displays the media, folders or songs. Up to 120 folders can be displayed (5 folders at once).

Scroll Buttons

If the Media/folder/Song List contains more than 5 media/folders/songs, you can scroll through the display with these buttons.

4 SETTINGS

Displays/changes the settings for the currently selected song.

Reference Page Setting a Song (page 114)

6 UP

Selects the higher layer folder or media. For example, when "USB 01:/Folder1/" (Folder1 in the USB flash memory) is selected, pressing the [UP] button selects "USB 01:/" (USB flash memory).

6 IN

Selects the next lower (or deeper) layer folder or media. For example, when "USB 01:/Folder1/" (Folder1 in the USB flash memory) is selected, pressing the [IN] button selects "USB 01:/Folder1/SONG/" (the SONG folder contained in Folder1 of the USB flash memory.



Reference Page

Search a Song (page 114)

7 SEARCH

Search for the song/folder in the selected media.

8 Elapsed Time

Displays the elapsed time when recording/playing back a song (up to 59 min. 59 sec.).



Reference Pages

Recording Your Performance (page 117) Playing Back a Song (page 130)

Song Control

Controls song recording, playback, etc.

10 CUSTOM PLAY

Records/plays back only the performance data of the selected songs. Using this button does not recall the Registration data.



Reference Page

Displaying the Score (page 135)



Reference Pages

Saving Registrations as Registration Data (File) (page 123)

Recalling Recorded Registrations (page 128)

O SCORE

Displays the selected song's score.

@ REGIST EDIT

Displays the Regist (Registration) Edit display for the selected song's Registration data.

® CREATE FOLDER

Creates a new folder in the Media/Folder/Song List. Up to 120 folders can exist in one media or within a single upper folder. Pressing this button calls up the New Folder display in which you can enter the desired name. Enter the name and press the [OK] button to create a new folder. The method for entering a folder name is the same as that of the song name. See page 120.



Reference Page

Changing the Song Name (page 120)



Reference Page

Song Copy (page 137)



Reference Page

Song Delete (page 139)



Reference Pages

(page 140) Converting to EL format

Converting to XG

(page 141) Converting from EL format



(page 142)

Reference Pages

Checking the Remaining Memory/media ID (page 143) About Protected Songs (page 129)

10 CHANGE NAME

Changes the folder/song name.

© COPY

Copies the selected media/folder/song.

16 DELETE

Deletes the selected folder/song.

O CONVERT

Converts the selected song for use on the EL-series Electone, such as EL-900 or other instruments, or converts songs recorded on EL-series Electone for use on the DDK-7. Songs can be converted to XG format, EL format, or from EL format.

® INFORMATION

Displays remaining memory in the media is shown, as well as whether or not the media has an ID when a USB storage device is selected and displays information such as the title and composer when a song is selected. The information to be displayed depends on the songs.

If media cannot be found:

Press the button until the button is grayed out.

The Media List will be displayed. If there are more than five media selections, scroll through the display with the Scroll buttons (page 107) to display the desired media.

If songs cannot be found:

- Check the current media/folder (page 107).
- If the desired song is stored in the currently displayed folder, use the Scroll buttons (page 107) to display the song.

 If the desired song is stored in a different folder, use the and buttons to select the folder in which the desired song is stored.

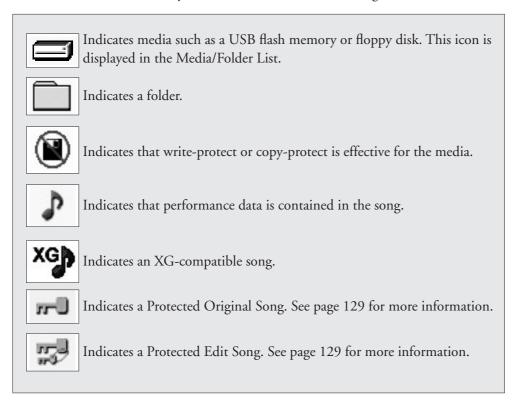
If you are not sure of the folder in which the desired song is stored, search a song by using SEARCH function.



If the message "Registration data will be initialized" is displayed when you select a folder, press [OK] button (media is not initialized). The message will appear when recalling the protected song.

Song Icons

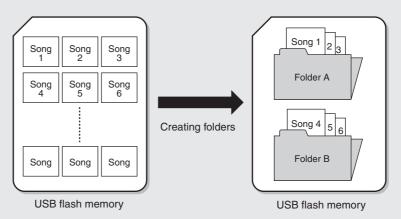
These icons are shown when you select a media, folder, and song.



Media Contents: Folders, Songs, and Files

Folders:

A folder is a storage location in the media, used to organize multiple songs in groups. If you've saved hundreds of songs to a USB flash memory, it may be difficult to find the desired song quickly. Organizing your songs in folders, with similar songs grouped together (for example, according to genre or tempo), makes it easier to find the songs you want.



Songs:

A song is the DDK-7 data for a piece of music, recorded to external media. A single song can contain a variety of data, including the recorded performance, Registrations, and so on.

Files:

A file is an element of data in a song. For example, a single song consists of various files, such as Registration files and performance files. The following files are created with the M.D.R. (The extension will not appear in the DDK-7 display. They will, however, be displayed on a computer.)

Files in the song

File	Explanation	Extension
Performance data	This file contains performance data, played on the keyboards and pedals of the DDK-7.	.mid
Registration data	This file contains Registration settings, User Voices, User rhythms, and Rhythm Sequences.	.b00
XG-converted data	This file contains XG song data, for which Electone performance data is converted to XG-compatible format.	.mid

In addition, one file (extension: .name) is automatically created in each folder for organization/maintenance of the folder contents. It does not appear on the DDK-7 display.

Precautions when using the USB TO DEVICE terminal

This instrument features a built-in USB TO DEVICE terminal. When connecting a USB device to the terminal, be sure to handle the USB device with care. Follow the important precautions below.



NOTE

For more information about the handling of USB devices, refer to the owner's manual of the USB device.

■ Compatible USB devices

- USB storage devices (flash memory, floppy disk drive, hard disk drive, etc.)
- USB hub

The instrument does not necessarily support all commercially available USB devices. Yamaha cannot guarantee operation of USB devices that you purchase. Before purchasing a USB device for use with this instrument, please visit the following web page: http://download.yamaha.com/



NOTE

Other USB devices such as a computer keyboard or mouse cannot be used.

■ Connecting USB device

- When connecting a USB device to the USB TO DEVICE terminal, make sure that the connector on the device is appropriate and that it is connected in the proper direction.
- When connecting a USB cable, Use it less than 3 meters.
- If you intend to connect two or three devices at the same time to a terminal, you should use a USB hub device. The USB hub must be self-powered (with its own power source) and the power must be on. Only one USB hub can be used. If an error message appears while using the USB hub, disconnect the hub from the instrument, then turn on the power of the instrument and re-connect the USB hub.
- Though the instrument supports the USB 1.1 standard, you can connect and use a USB 2.0 storage device with the instrument. However, note that the transfer speed is that of USB 1.1.

Using USB Storage Devices

By connecting the instrument to a USB storage device (external media), you can save data you've created to the connected device, as well as read data from the connected device.

The number of USB storage device to be used

Up to two USB storage devices can be connected to the USB TO DEVICE terminal. (If necessary, use a USB hub. The number of USB storage devices that can be used simultaneously with musical instruments even when a USB hub is used is a maximum of two.)

■ Formatting USB storage media

When a USB storage device is connected or media is inserted, a message may appear prompting you to format the device/ media. If so, execute the Format operation (page 112).



The format operation overwrites any previously existing data. Make sure that the media you are formatting does not contain important data. Proceed with caution, especially when connecting multiple USB storage media.

■ To protect your data (write-protect)

To prevent important data from being inadvertently erased, apply the write-protect provided with each storage device or media. If you are saving data to the USB storage device, make sure to disable write-protect.

■ Connecting/removing USB storage device

Before removing the media from the device, make sure that the instrument is not accessing data (such as in the Save, Copy and Delete operations).



Avoid frequently turning the power on/off to the USB storage device, or connecting/disconnecting the device too often. Doing so may result in the operation of the instrument "freezing" or hanging up. While the instrument is accessing data (such as during Save, Copy, Delete, and Format operations) or is mounting the USB storage device (shortly after the connection), do NOT unplug the USB connector, do NOT remove the media from the device, and do NOT turn the power off to either device. Doing so may corrupt the data on either or both devices.

3 Formatting External Media



NOTE

Before purchasing a USB flash memory device, please consult your Yamaha dealer, or an authorized Yamaha distributor for advice, or see the Yamaha website (http://download.yamaha.com/).

If you find that you are unable to use new, blank external media (such as floppy disks or USB flash memory) or old one that have been used with other devices, you may need to format them. Formatting erases all the data in the media and makes it ready to record. The data erased by formatting will be lost permanently. Check whether or not the media contains any important data you wish to keep before executing the operation. Proceed with caution, especially when connecting multiple USB storage media.

- Connect the media to the USB TO DEVICE terminal.
- Press the [TOOLS] button at the top right of the display to call up the TOOLS Page.
- Press the button repeatedly if necessary until the button is grayed out.



NOTE

The indications USB 1, USB 2, etc. will be displayed depending on the number of the connected media.

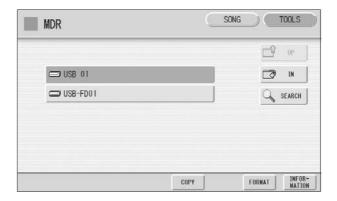


NOTE

"USB-FD01" appears in the display only when a floppy disk drive has been installed to the DDK-7.



To format a USB flash memory, select [USB XX] (USB 01, USB 02, etc.). To format a floppy disk, select [USB-FD01].





Do not remove the media while formatting.

Press the [FORMAT] button in the display.

A message appears, prompting confirmation of the operation. Select [FORMAT] to format the media, or [CANCEL] to abort the operation.

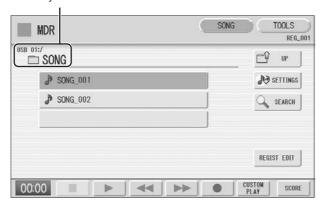
4 Selecting a Song

In the M.D.R. display, you can select a blank song to which you want to record your performance or save the Registration settings, or you can select a desired song for playback.

In the M.D.R. display, songs in the currently selected media are displayed. First call up the desired media (and folder, if necessary) in the display, then select the desired song.

Confirm that the desired media is displayed at the top of the display.

Currently selected media/folder

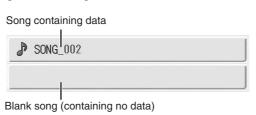


Do not remove the media while the instrument is accessing the media. (If you are using a USB flash memory which has a lamp, the lamp will flash when the instrument is accessing the USB flash memory.)

For information on selecting the desired media, see page 109.

Press desired song button in the display.

Referring to the song name and icons, select the desired song. The selected song button is highlighted in orange.





(page 120) Song Icons (page 109)

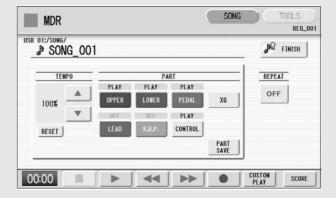


Reference Pages

Playing Back the Selected Part(s) (page 131) Changing the Tempo (page 132)

About the [SETTINGS] button

Pressing the SETTINGS button calls up a display of the currently selected song, letting you confirm the tempo and parts that are played when playing the song.

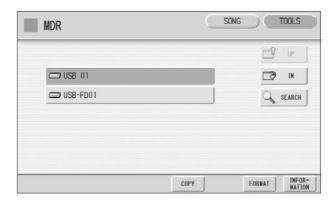


When playing back the song (by pressing the [▶] button), only those parts that are set to "PLAY" in the display actually play at the indicated tempo (over a range of 50% to 200% of the original tempo when recording). If the song contains no performance data, all parts are set to "OFF." Pressing the [PART SAVE] button saves each part playback setting (the tempo is not saved).

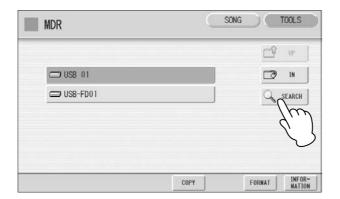
Search a Song

Search for a desired song by using the Search function.

- Insert the media containing the desired song/folder.
- 2 Select the desired media and/or folder in the Media/Folder List.



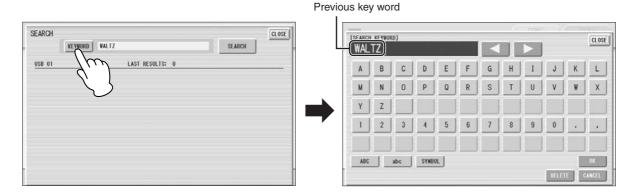
3 Press the [SEARCH] button in the display.





Previous searched data can be shown on the display. However, the data does not appear if you've turned off the power, removed the media or saved the song after performing the search operation.

4 Press the [KEYWORD] button.



Enter the folder/song name for searching.

If necessary, press the [DELETE] button so that the previous key word can be deleted, then enter the new key word. (See page 120 for instructions on changing the song name.)

Press the [OK] button.

The search will begin, and the detected folder/song name will be shown on the display.





NOTE

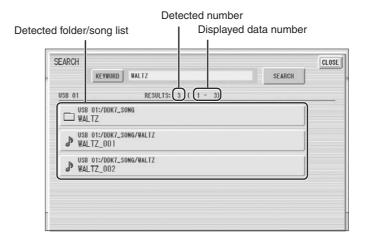
This function does not distinguish between capital and lowercase letters.



NOTE

When searching for XG songs, entering the extension ".mid" is unnecessary.

Confirm the detected folder/song name.



Press the desired folder/song.

The display will automatically exit from the SEARCH display and the selected folder/song appears.

If nothing is detected, try the search again by using another name (see step 4 above).

5 Recording

Recording Your Performance

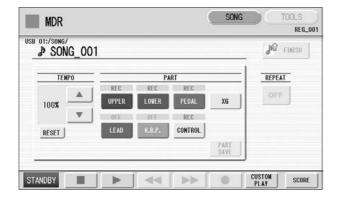
Set the desired Registrations on the DDK-7. Make all the DDK-7 settings necessary for the song you will record. This means entering the all Registrations you will need for the entire performance in the Registration Memory. Make sure also to select the Registration that you will use at the beginning of the song.



Never attempt to eject the media or turn the power off during recording, reading and playing back.

- Insert a media to the USB TO DEVICE terminal.
- 2 Select a blank song for recording your performance.
 For details on selecting a song, see page 113.
 If you want to overwrite an existing song already containing performance data, you will need to delete it beforehand.
- Press the [SONG] button at the top right of the display to call up the SONG Page, then select the [] (Record) button.

The following display appears, indicating that you can record your performance.





NOTE

If a message appears indicating there is not enough free space in media, press the [CANCEL] button, then delete any unnecessary songs if possible or insert new media. To continue recording your performance on media that does not have enough space, press the [CONTINUE] button.

Press the [►] (Play) button.

An hourglass icon appears at the bottom left of the display, indicating that Registration data is currently being read.

- 5 After the hourglass disappears, begin playing.
- When you finish playing, press the [■] (Stop) button in the display.

The recording is finished and the LCD returns to the M.D.R. display. The song to which your performance is recorded is automatically named "SONG_XXX" (XXX indicates song number). You can change the song name as desired. (For details, see page 120.)



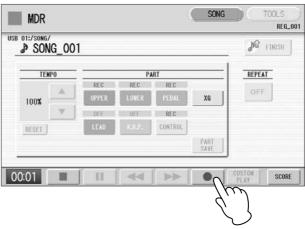
Do not remove the media from the DDK-7 while data is being recorded (while the hourglass icon or other message is shown).

Re-recording (Retry)

If you make a mistake during recording, you can re-record the song from the beginning.

Press the [●] (Record) button while the song is still running.

This automatically stops recording and returns you to the starting point of the song.





Pressing the [■] (Stop) button cancels the rerecording and records the previous performance.

Press the [►] (Play) or [CUSTOM PLAY] button to begin rerecording the song.

Re-recording starts from the beginning of the song and replaces the previously recorded performance with the newly recorded performance.

Recording each part separately

You can also record the parts of your performance independently. This function lets you record Keyboard Percussion and performance control data, such as Registration changes and expression pedal operation, separately from the other parts of the song. Even Keyboard Percussion and Lead Voice 1 Voices can be recorded separately, though, the Lead Voice 2 Voices will be included in the performance data of the Upper Keyboard. The following instruction is an example: First, record the chords and bass to the song using the Lower and Pedalboard, and then record the melody using the Upper Keyboard.

Follow steps 1 – 3 on page 117 to call up the Rec Standby display.

Select the parts for recording.

Each pressing of a part button switches the status: PLAY, OFF, and REC.

PLAY: Playback the parts that have been recorded.

OFF: Recording or playback is not active.

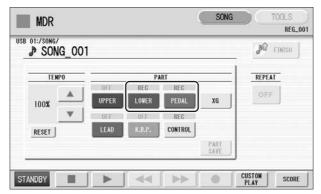
REC: Records the part.

If you set the Upper part to "REC," the performance on the Upper Keyboard (including Lead Voice 1 Voices) is recorded. Setting Lead to "REC," however, records only the Lead Voice 1 Voices. You cannot set both Upper and Lead to "REC" at the same time; neither can the Lower and Keyboard Percussion parts be recorded at the same time.



NOTE

When you record the Keyboard Percussion, make sure that the [K.B.P.1] or [K.B.P.2] button is set to on. The following setting lets you record only Lower Keyboard and Pedalboard parts.





You should also set the Control button to "REC," in order to record Registration changes and expression pedal operation.

- Press the [►] (Play) button, and start playing after the hourglass icon disappears.
- Press the [] (Stop) button when you are finished with your performance to stop recording.

Now you've recorded the first parts of your performance.

Press the [●] (Record) button to set up recording of the next part—Upper part in this case.

A message appears prompting confirmation of operation. Select [OVERWRITE] to overwrite and the Rec Standby display appears.

- Select the parts for recording.

 Set the next parts you want to record (in this case, the Upper part) to "REC."

 Also set the part already recorded (in this case Lower and Pedal parts) to "PLAY," so you can hear the previously recorded parts as you record new ones.
- Change the playback tempo for the selected part.
 The playback tempo can be set over a range of 50% to 200% of the original.
 The original recorded tempo is 100%; values less than 100% result in a slower tempo while values greater than 100% result in a faster tempo.



Use the TEMPO [RESET] button in the display to reset the tempo to its original value (100%).

Press the [CUSTOM PLAY] button to start recording of the new part or parts (Upper part).

Playback of the previously recorded parts starts immediately. The [CUSTOM PLAY] button is used here to record only the parts that have been selected for recording, and plays back only those parts that have been selected for playback. While you listen to the parts being played back, start playing the melody on the Upper Keyboard.

When the end of the recorded performance is reached, playback is automatically stopped. The length of a subsequently recorded part cannot exceed the length of the previously recorded parts.

Punch-in Recording



NOTE

This function is best used when the phrase to be rerecorded has definite beginning and end points, with slight pauses before and after.

This lets you re-record a specific phrase or section which you don't want to use, either that of a specific part(s) or all parts.

- Select the song which contains the phrase you want to change. For details on selecting a song, see page 113.
- Press the [▶] (Play) button to start playback of the song.
- Press the [] (Record) button.
 The recording display appears, indicating that the Music Data Recorder is ready to record.
- Set the parts which you want to change to "REC" status and other parts to "PLAY."
- Press the [►] (Play) button to start punch-in recording. Play the new phrase, as you want it to be changed.
- Press the [■] (Stop) button to quit the punch-in recording as soon as you reach the end of the phrase.

6 Changing the Song Name



NOTE

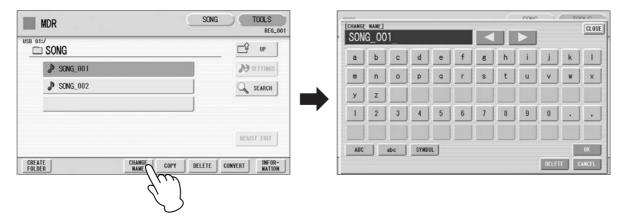
When you change the name of an XG song, the extension (.mid) cannot be changed.

You can name the song, such as giving it a title or indicating the date on which it was recorded. However, song names of the EL-series Electone, such as the EL-900, cannot be changed.

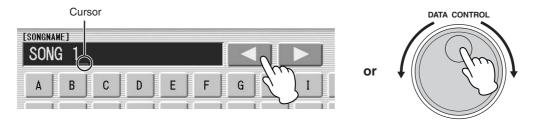
- Select the song whose name you want to change. For details on selecting a song, see page 113.
- Press the [TOOLS] button at the top right of the display to call up the TOOLS Page.

Press the [CHANGE NAME] button.

The following display appears.



Move the cursor to the desired point by using the [◀][▶] buttons in the display or the Data Control dial.



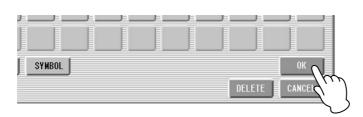
Select the desired character type: alphabet, upper or lowercase, or symbol.



Select the desired character for entry.

A song name can contain up to 50 characters.

7 After finished, select [OK] to actually enter the name.
The LCD will return to the TOOLS Page display.





If you select Japanese as the Language in the Utility display (page 16), you can also select Japanese language characters (hiragana and kanji, normal size katakana, half size katakana, full size alphabet, and full size symbols).



An XG song name can contain up to 46 characters.

To delete the entered character:

Move the cursor to the character you want to delete.



Press the [DELETE] button at the bottom right in the display.

The character is deleted.



To convert into kanji (Japanese language):

This applies only if you are using the かな漢 (Kana-Kan) button in Japanese.

- When the input "Hiragana" characters are shown in the reverse display (highlighted), press the RTER (kanji-conversion) button one or several times to convert to the characters into the appropriate kanji.
 - The reversed area can be changed by the [◀][▶] buttons in the display or the Data Control dial.
 - The converted area can be cleared at once by pressing the type (cancel) button.
- To actually enter the change, press the [OK] button or enter the next character. To enter the hiragana character itself (without converting it), press the (delete) button.

A "name is not available" message may appear when you press the [OK] button to finish entering the name. If this message appears, the name is invalid and you should enter another name.

The following names cannot be used. ("xx" indicates numbers.)

MDR_xx.EVT ELS_SONG.NAM MDR_xxx.TMP TMP
MDR_xx.MID MDR_xxx.MID REG_xxx.TMP TMP.E02
MDR_xx.Bxx REG_xxx.B00 ELS_SONG.TMP
MDR_xx.Vxx SONG_xxx SONG_xxx.C02
SONG.NAM

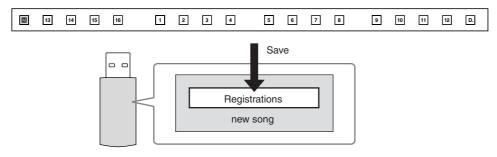
TITTI NOTE

Songs are ordered in the following sequence: symbol, number, alphabet, hiragana, kanji, other symbols. Names with an asterisk (*) at the top are exceptions to this rule.

7 Saving Registrations as Registration Data (File)

You can also record Registrations by themselves, without recording a performance. Bulk data, including Registration Memory and Registration Shift settings, Rhythm Patterns (User rhythms) Rhythm Sequence data, and User Voices, are also saved in the operation.

Registrations 1 – 16 stored to the numbered buttons are saved together as a bank.



First create your original settings you want to save then select the destination (blank song).

For details on selecting a song, see page 113.

- Press the [REGIST EDIT] button in the display to call up the Regist (Registration) Edit display.
- Press the [SAVE] button in the display.

 A message appears, indicating the Registration data is currently being saved.

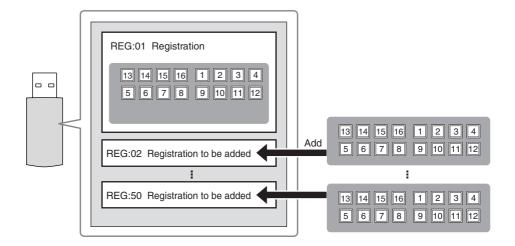
 After the message disappears, exit from the Regist (Registration) Edit display by pressing the [CLOSE] button and return to the SONG SELECT Page. The song to which the Registration is recorded is automatically named "SONG XXX" (XXX indicates song number).

Saving Two or More Registration Banks to One Song



Reference Pages

Next Regist. (page 98) Programming a Registration Sequence (page 195) When you want to use more than 16 Registration numbers, you can save additional Registration banks to a single song, with the following procedure.



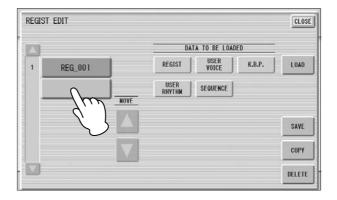
First create the original settings you want to save, then select the destination song.

For details on selecting a song, see page 113.

Press the [REGIST EDIT] button in the display to call up the Regist (Registration) Edit display.

The Registration data which has previously been saved to the song is shown.

Press the lowest blank (empty) Registration button.



Press the [SAVE] button.

The Registration data will be added. When you play back this song, the top Registration bank in this display will be loaded to the DDK-7. You can also change the order of the Registration bank. See page 125.

Replacing Registrations

The M.D.R. also lets you change the Registrations of an existing song without changing the performance data. In advance, you need to create the original Registration that will replace the old one.

- Select the song for which you wish to replace the Registrations. For details on selecting a song, see page 113.
- Press the [REGIST EDIT] button in the display to call up the Regist (Registration) Edit display.

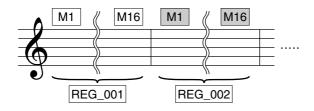
The Registration bank which has been saved to the song is shown.

- 3 Select the Registration data you wish to replace.
- 4 Press the [SAVE] button.

 A message appears, prompting confirmation of overwriting the Registration bank. Select [OVERWRITE] to overwrite (replace), or select [CANCEL] to abort the operation.

Next Regist (Registration) Settings (Changing the order of the Registration data)

When playing back a song which uses more than 16 Registration numbers, you can use two or more Registration banks saved in a single song and recall them one by one as you play the song. This function is called Next Regist (Registration).



If you want to use the Next Regist (Registration) function, you'll have to make one of the following settings in advance:

- Set the Registration Shift mode to User, and select Next Regist (Registration) as the Shift End, in advance. See page 95 for the details.
- Enter the Next Regist (Registration) data in the Registration Sequence. See page 196 for the details.
- Save the desired Registrations to a song.

For instructions on saving two or more Registration banks to a song, see page 124.

2 Select the song containing the Registrations for which you want to change the order.

For details on selecting a song, see page 113.



NOTE

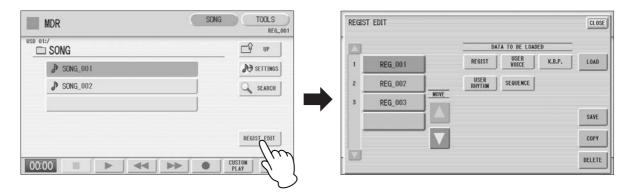
If the next Registration data contains User voices, the DDK-7 may produce no sound for a few seconds while the Registration is being loaded.



NOTE

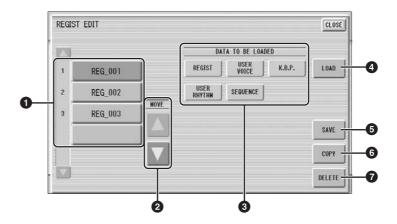
If the Next Regist (Registration) function is used while the rhythm is being played back, the sequence data and User rhythm will not change.

Press the [REGIST EDIT] button in the SONG Page to call up the Regist (Registration) Edit display.



Change the Registration order, in the order you want to recall.

First select the specific Registration bank you want to edit, then move, copy or delete the selected data as needed to change the order.



Registration Data List

From this list, select the Registration you want to move, copy or delete. The selected Registration is highlighted in orange. When more than five Registration banks are saved in the song, a scroll button is available for scrolling through the Registration Data List.

2 MOVE

Moves the selected Registration bank up or down.

3 DATA TO BE LOADED

When loading the Registration bank to the panel, select the desired data you want to load. For more information, see page 128.

4 LOAD

Loads the selected Registration bank to the panel/keyboards. After loading, press one of the Registration Memory button and play the keyboard to check the Registration.

6 SAVE

Saves the current panel settings as a Registration bank in the song. The currently selected Registration in the Registration Data List (1) will become the destination location.

6 COPY

Copies the currently selected Registration to the lowest blank location in the Registration Data List.

7 DELETE

Deletes the currently selected Registration bank in the Registration Data List.

Exit from the Regist (Registration) Edit display by pressing the [CLOSE] button at the top right of the display.

8 Recalling Recorded Registrations

Registrations (and bulk data) recorded to song numbers can be easily loaded back to the DDK-7 by the following procedure. The M.D.R. independently recalls the following five types of data:

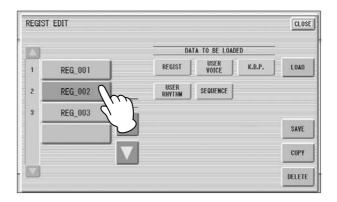
- REGIST
- USER VOICE
- K.B.P.
- USER RHYTHM
- SEQUENCE

You can select and recall the desired data independently.

Insert the appropriate media and select the song you want to load back to the DDK-7.

For details on selecting a song, see page 113.

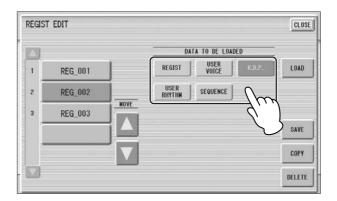
- Press [REGIST EDIT] button in the display to call up the Regist (Registration) Edit display.
- Select the Registration you want to load to the DDK-7.



Using the five "DATA TO BE LOADED" buttons, select the desired data you want to load.



When you load the Registration data by using the Next Regist function, all data will be loaded no matter which buttons you select



Press the [LOAD] button.

A message appears, prompting confirmation of the operation. Press the [LOAD] button to load the Registration data.

Press [CANCEL] to cancel the operation.

Exit from the Regist (Registration) Edit display by pressing the [CLOSE] button at the top right of the display.



NOTE

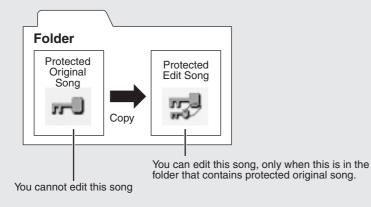
If you load a Registration while a rhythm is playing, sequence data and User rhythms in the Registration data cannot be loaded.

When you select the protected song, the buttons (DATA TO BE LOADED) may be unavailable (grayed out). For example, combining a part of one protected song with another protected song is not allowed.

About Protected Songs

If you buy or download the song data, it may be protected so that you cannot delete or copy, in order to prevent accidental erasure or protect copyright. This is "Protected Song." Protected songs can be saved to a Yamaha-confirmed USB flash memory device with ID.

The protected song can be played back as well as the song you created, but it cannot be converted to XG format, or EL format. It is not possible to edit the Registration data in the protected song, nor to overwrite the performance data. If you want to edit the protected song, first copy it within one media/folder, then edit the copy. (You cannot copy to another media/folder.) The copy song (called "protected edit song") is available only when the original song (called "protected original song") exists in the same folder. Be careful not to delete the protected original song.





To move the protected song in a USB flash memory with a computer, you'll need to use the Musicsoft Downloader application. If you move the song without Musicsoft Downloader, the song cannot be played back. Musicsoft Downloader can be obtained at the following Internet address: http://download.yamaha.com/



When you want to edit a protected song, first initialize the Registration Memory, then select the desired song. If you have not initialized the Registration first, the edited song may not be saved.



NOTE

When you play Electone data, the resulting song balance will vary according to the speakers you are using.



NOTE

The functions intended for control with the Knee Lever on the Electone must be assigned to the Foot Pedal.



Reference Page

Next Regist Settings (Changing the order of the Registration data) (page 125)



Reference Page

About the [SETTINGS] button (page 114)

9 Playing Back a Song

The M.D.R. enables you to play back commercially available XG-compatible song data and MIDI data created with a computer as well as songs recorded on the DDK-7 itself.

Select the song to be played back.

For details on selecting a song, see page 113.

Press the [►] (Play) button in the display to load the Registration data.

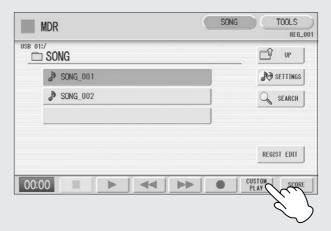
An hourglass icon appears, indicating the Registration data is loading. If the song contains more than two Registration banks, the first one will be loaded. You can check the Registration order in the Regist (Registration) Edit display. If the song contains no performance data, after loading the Registration data, the LCD returns to the SONG Page.

Playback starts automatically after reading the Registration data (the elapsed time is shown).

In general, all parts recorded to the song are played back; however, you can mute specific parts and playback only selected parts. For more information, see page 131.

Custom Play

If you want to play back the song without resetting the Registrations, press the [CUSTOM PLAY] button instead of the [\blacktriangleright] (Play) button. This displays the song time and starts playback immediately.



When you play the song using the Next Regist function, always press the [►] (Play) button to start the song, not the [CUSTOM PLAY] button.

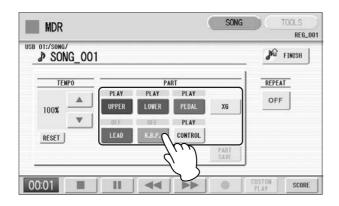
Playing Back the Selected Part(s)

You can also play back selected parts of your recorded performance, while other parts are temporarily turned off. This function is especially useful for playing a single part, such as the melody, over previously recorded accompaniment parts.

To play back the selected part(s):

During playback or in the Settings display, press each part button to turn the part you want to playback to "PLAY" and the part you want to mute to "OFF." Each pressing of a part button switches the status between PLAY and OFF. Pressing the [PART SAVE] button saves each part's playback status.

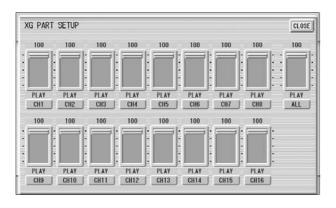




To play back the selected part(s) of XG-compatible song data:

Press the Part [XG] button while XG-compatible song data is being played back. The following XG Part Setup display appears.





Press the appropriate channel buttons (e.g., the [CH1] button) to set each channel to playback or mute. Each pressing of a button switches the status: PLAY and OFF. Set a part to [PLAY] if you want to play it back and [OFF] if you do not.

The [ALL] button enables you to switch all channels to PLAY/OFF at once.

To set each channel's volume use the sliders. Each channel's volume can be adjusted between 0 and 100.

The [ALL] slider adjusts the overall volume.

Fast Forward, Rewind and Pause

Fast Forward and Rewind:

During playback, press the [►►] (Fast forward) button or [◄◄] (Rewind) button and hold it down until the time reaches the desired position. Even when the button is released, playback is paused. To resume playback from the point you've advanced or reversed to, press the [►] (Play) button or [CUSTOM PLAY] button.

Pause:

If you want to temporarily stop playback of the song or songs, press the [••] (Pause) button

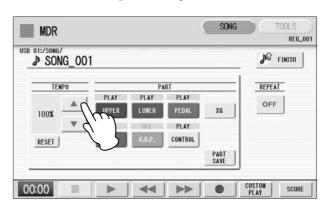
To resume playback from the point at which the song was paused, press the [▶] (Play) or [CUSTOM PLAY] button.

Changing the Tempo

You can change the tempo of the song as the song is playing in the M.D.R. display, either while the song is stopped or while it is playing.

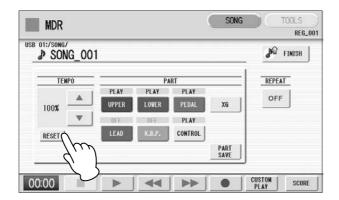
To Change the Tempo:

Use the TEMPO buttons in the display to change the tempo. (The TEMPO buttons on the panel cannot be used to change the tempo for the Music Data Recorder.) The range is 50 – 200%. The original recorded tempo is 100% and values less than 100% indicate slower tempo; values greater than 100% indicate faster tempo.



To reset the changed tempo:

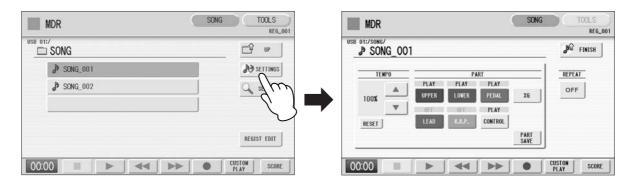
Use the TEMPO [RESET] button in the display to reset the tempo to its original value (100%).



Repeat Playback

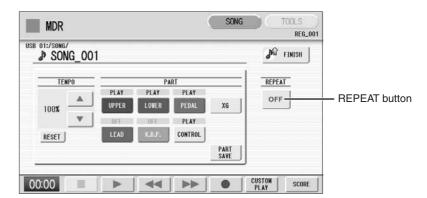
This feature allows you to repeatedly play back either all songs on a folder or only one specific song.

- Select the song you wish to play back.
 - If you wish to play back all songs on a folder, select the first song that will be played back. For details on selecting a song, see page 113.
- Press the [SONG] button at the top right of the display to call up the SONG Page.
- Press the Settings button on the panel to call up the Settings display.



Press the REPEAT button to select the repeat mode.

Each press of the button switches the mode



SINGLE

Repeats the currently selected song again and again.



Repeats all songs in the currently selected folder in order.

RANDOM RANDOM

Repeats all songs in the currently selected folder randomly.

OFF OFF

Cancels repeat playback.

- Exit from the Settings display by pressing the FINISH button at the top right of the display.
- Press the [►] (Play) button in the SONG Page to begin playback.

10 Displaying the Score

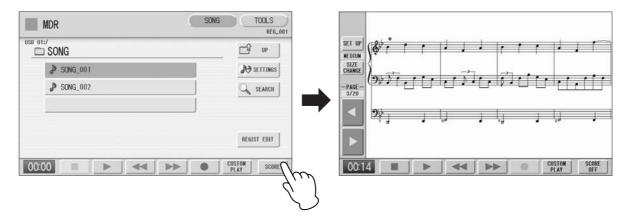
The M.D.R. display can display a music notation (score) of the performance data recorded to media. You can change the size and the number of staffs to be displayed. While a song is being played back, the cursor moves according to the performance and the pages are automatically turned.

Select the song containing performance data.

For details on selecting a song, see page 113.

Press the [SCORE] button in the display.

The currently selected song score will be displayed.



Press the [►] (Play) button in the display to start playing back the song.

As the song plays back, the cursor moves accordingly and the page is automatically turned at the appropriate point.

In this condition, pressing the [•] (Record) button in the display lets you record a song and have the score displayed for you.

The score size can be adjusted by pressing the [SIZE CHANGE] button in the display. Each press of the [SIZE CHANGE] button alternates the score size in the following sequence: normal, large, extra large, small, normal, and so on. Please note that the size cannot be changed while a song is being recorded.



The score size setting cannot be stored to a Registration Memory.



NOTE

Scores for protected songs cannot be displayed, excepting those songs that specifically allow score display.

You can manually turn the page, by stopping playing back a song using the [■] (Stop) or [■] (Pause) button, and then pressing the PAGE [◄] or [▶] buttons in the display.

Pressing these buttons moves to the previous or next page. The PAGE [>] button can be assigned to the left foot switch (page 136).

5 To exit the score, press the [SCORE OFF] button in the display.

Changing the score contents and settings



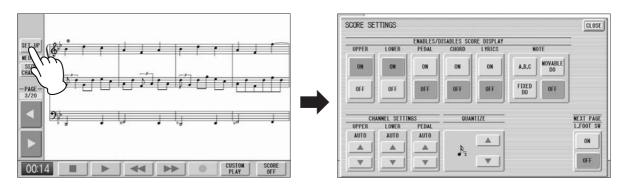
NOTE

Please note that the score settings cannot be changed while the song is being recorded. The [SET UP] button is disabled during recording.

The Score Settings display lets you choose the contents to be displayed. In this display, you can also assign the Next Page function to the left foot switch:

Display the score.

Press the [SET UP] button in the display to call up the Score Settings display.





NOTE

The score display settings cannot be stored to a Registration Memory. Only the left foot switch setting can be stored to USB flash memory as Registration data common to all Registration Memory numbers.



NOTE

Setting the NOTE to [MOVABLE DO] displays each key note as "Do."



Reference Page

About Quantize (page 168)

Change the score settings.

To set whether a specific part is displayed or not in the score, press the appropriate [ON] or [OFF] buttons of each part. Please note that at least one of the upper keyboard, lower keyboard or pedalboard will be set to [ON].

Available settings for notes and how they will be displayed (NOTE) include [A, B, C] (conventional C-D-E indications), [FIXED DO] (solfeggio), [MOVABLE DO] (relative solfeggio) and [OFF].

For the CH SETTINGS, the upper keyboard, lower keyboard and pedalboard can be assigned to the channels with the $[\blacktriangle]$ or $[\blacktriangledown]$ button. You can also use the Data Control dial to select channels after pressing the $[\blacktriangle]$ or $[\blacktriangledown]$ button. Selecting [AUTO] automatically assigns parts to the channels according to the song data.

To set the QUANTIZE value use the $[\blacktriangle]$ or $[\blacktriangledown]$ button. You can also use the Data Control dial to select channels after pressing the $[\blacktriangle]$ or $[\blacktriangledown]$ button. The shorter the note value is selected, the more precisely the score is displayed.

Setting the NEXT PAGE L. Foot SW [ON] lets you turn the score to the next page with the left foot switch. You can also turn the score to the next page with the PAGE [>] button in the display. If rhythm, glide and/or rotary speaker are assigned to the left foot switch and set on, both the assigned functions and the Next Page function work.

Exit from the Score Settings display by pressing the [CLOSE] button at the top right of the display.

11 Other Functions (Tools)

The TOOLS Page in the M.D.R. display has many functions, such as song copy, song delete, etc.

Song Copy

This function lets you copy a folder/song. You can copy and exchange the data even between two different media. (Songs created with the EL-series Electone, such as EL-900, one by one copy can not be executed.) Make sure to check the remaining memory of the destination media in advance.

Moving a Protected Song

A protected song can be copied within a folder, but it cannot be copied to another folder or media. If you specify another folder or media as the copy destination, a message appears prompting moving of the song — not copying. When the [MOVE] button is pressed, the protected original song and all protected edit songs which come from the same protected original song will be moved together. This effectively "moves" a protected song, but does not "copy" it. If copy the folder which contains both non-protected songs and protected songs, the copy operation will be automatically executed for only non-protected songs, and protected song will be moved (no copy).



NOTE

If the folder already contains 120 XG songs the songs can not be copied, or if the folder already contains 120 folders the folder can not be copied.



NOTE

In the following cases, it may not be able to copy even if the number of folder/ XG song has not yet reached to the maximum number. Destination root is selected and song name/ path are too long.



NOTE

Copy operation is automatically stopped if there is containing unrecognizable file in MDR.

To copy a song:

Insert the media that contains a folder/song to be copied and the destination media.

• To copy within one media

Insert the media that contains a song to be copied.

To copy a song from USB flash memory to another

Insert both the USB flash memory that contains a song to be copied and the destination USB flash memory. When there are not enough terminals available, use a self powered USB hub.

1

Select the song to be copied.

For details on selecting a song, see page 113.

2

Press the [TOOLS] button at the top right of the display to call up the TOOLS Page.



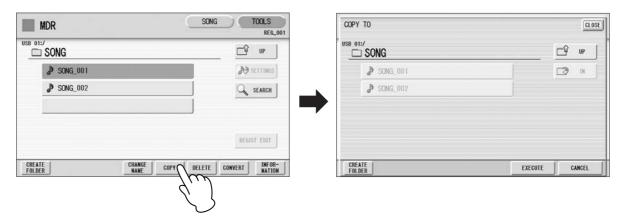
NOTE

If you copy a protected song to the same folder as the source song, the copied song will be the protected edit song.



To avoid losing your important data in Media. Firmly connect the media to the USB TO DEVICE terminal.

Press the [COPY] button in the display to call up the Copy To display.





Never attempt to eject the media or turn the power off during copying (or moving a protected song). Data may be lost.



NOTE

While the copy operation is in progress, the approximate time of copying appears on the display; keep in mind that the actual time need may differ.



NOTE

If the media copy is executed, the folder name "#MEDIA" will be created in the destination folder.



NOTE

If the message "The source folder hierarchy is too deep" is displayed, copy each folder in the folder, one by one manually.

If the "Path name is too long" message is displayed, change the hierarchy or rename the folder name shortly.



NOTE

The copy operation will automatically be stopped if an unrecognizable file is detected in the folder.

(If necessary) Change the destination.

For details on changing the destination, see page 113.

Press the [EXECUTE] button to execute the copy.

The folder/song name in the destination is the same as the one of the source song. If you copy a folder/song to a folder that contains a song whose name is the same as the source song, the copied name will be "source song name_XXX" (XXX indicates song number). If you want to change the folder/song name, see page 120.

If you copy an XG-compatible song to another folder or media that contains a song with the same name as the source song, a message appears prompting confirmation of overwriting the song. Selecting [OVERWRITE] overwrites the XG-compatible song in the destination.

How to cancel the folder-copy operation

If you want to cancel the folder-copy operation while the copy operation is in progress, press the [CANCEL] button. However, the operation may take a long time since the stop operation will be executed only after all files in current folder are copied. If you cancel the operation, make sure to check which files have been properly copied and which have not.

Song Delete

You can delete the data of one song. You can specify for deletion only Registration data, only the performance data, or both of them (entire song). Also, only the songs created on the DDK-7 and XG-compatible songs can be deleted. Songs created on the EL series instruments such as the EL-900 cannot be deleted.

- Select the song to be deleted.
 - For details on selecting a song, see page 113.
- Press the [TOOLS] button at the top right of the display to call up the TOOLS Page.
- Press the [DELETE] button in the display.

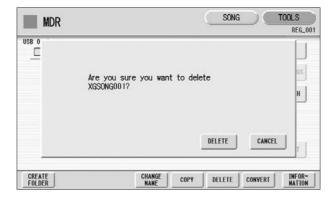
 A message appears, prompting confirmation of the operation. Confirm that the song to be deleted is shown in the display. If you want to change the song, press the [CANCEL] button and select the desired song.
- Press the button of the specific data you want to delete ("DELETE ALL," "ALL," "DELETE REGIST" or "DELETE PERFORMANCE"). The selected data will be deleted.



- **DELETE ALL:** Deletes the entire song.
- **DELETE REGIST:** Deletes only Registration data in the song.
- **DELETE PERFORMANCE:** Deletes only performance data in the song.

Pressing [CANCEL] aborts the operation.

When deleting folders, songs with only registration, songs with only performance data, protected songs or XG-compatible songs:



Select [DELETE] to actually delete the data, or select [CANCEL] to abort the operation.

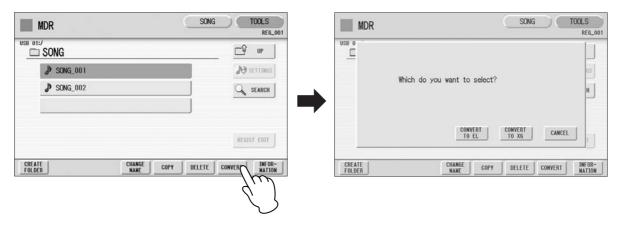
Converting to XG

This function allows you to convert the DDK-7 song data to XG format data. You can playback the data using XG devices. The converted XG song data may sound differently from the original data.

Confirm that the media should contain enough amount of available memory before the conversion. The protected songs cannot be converted to XG format.

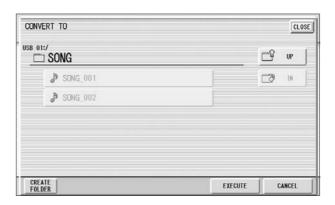
- Selects a song to be converted to XG.
 - For details on selecting a song, see page 113.
- Press the [TOOLS] button at the top right of the display to call up the TOOLS Page.
- Press the [CONVERT] button.

 A message "Which do you want to select?" appears.



Press the [CONVERT TO XG] button.

The following display appears.



6 (If necessary) Changes the destination to save the converted song.

For details on changing the destination, see page 113.

Press the [EXECUTE] button.

A message appears indicating that the converted data is being checked and the M.D.R. starts playback of the selected song. When playback is finished, the display returns to the previous display.



Playing the keyboard or pressing the panel controls during the confirmation of the conversion will be recorded to the converted XG-compatible song.

Converting to EL format

You can convert songs created on the DDK-7 to EL-series format, and save them to a floppy disk. The converted data can be used with EL-series Electones, such as the EL-900. This function is not available for protected songs.



Reference Page

About Protected Songs (page 129)

You'll need to install the optional floppy disk drive such as UD-FD01.

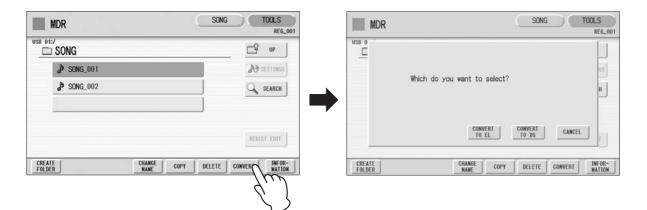


NOTE

User rhythms cannot be converted to EL format.

Select the song to be converted to EL-series format. For details on selecting a song, see page 113.

In the TOOLS Page, press the [CONVERT] button.
A "Which do you want to select?" message appears.



Q Press the [CONVERT TO EL] button.

If the source song contains two or more Registration banks, you'll need to make ready the same number of destination songs to save the converted data.

the

or Japanese characters, these characters will be shown as question marks (such as "????").

NOTE

If the source song's name

contains full size characters

ШШ

ШШ

Insert the floppy disk, then press the [EXECUTE] button in the display.

If the remaining memory of the floppy disk is insufficient, conversion cannot be executed. (An error message appears and the operation is cancelled.)



NOTE

When you convert the protected EL data to DDK-7 format, set the write-protect tab of the EL disk to the "overwrite" position (tab closed).



NOTE

When converting a protected EL song to the DDK-7 format, make sure to use a Yamaha-confirmed USB flash memory device with ID.

Converting from EL format

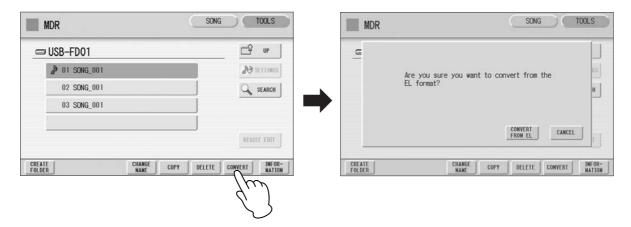
You can convert the songs in the floppy disk created with an EL-series Electone, such as the EL-900, to the DDK-7 format, and save it to a USB flash memory confirmed by Yamaha. You'll need to install the optional floppy disk drive such as UD-FD01. Depending on the original song, the sound or tempo of the converted song may differ from the original song, or the Next Song function of the original song may not be effective.

Insert the floppy disk that contains the song you want to convert from EL format, then select the source song.

For details on selecting a song, see page 113.

In the TOOLS Page, press the [CONVERT] button.

A message appears confirming if you want to convert from the EL format to the DDK-7 format.



Press the [CONVERT FROM EL] button in the display, then specify the destination for the converted song.

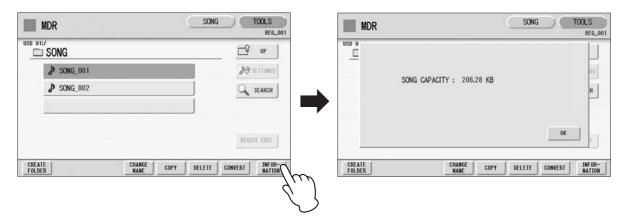
To use the converted song on the DDK-7, the destination must be USB flash memory.

4 Press the [EXECUTE] button in the display to start conversion.

If the remaining memory of the USB flash memory is insufficient, conversion cannot be executed. (An error message appears and the operation is cancelled.)

Checking the Remaining Memory/media ID

In the TOOLS Page, press the [INFORMATION] button. If a USB storage device is selected, the remaining memory in the media is shown, as well as whether or not the media has an ID. If a song is selected, the song data capacity, title, composer, etc. are shown.



Voice Edit

This DDK-7 has a Voice Edit feature that allows you to create your own Voices. We suggest that you read through the Voice Structure below at first to get a firmer understanding of the Voices. Then go through the editing steps, reading Editing a Voice on page 147 for editing of an AWM Voice.

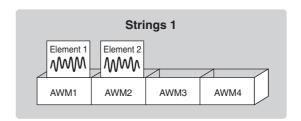
Contents			
1 Voice Structure 144 • AWM Voice structure 144 2 Editing a Voice 145 • Selecting a Voice for editing 145 • Editing an AWM Voice 147	3 Saving the edited Voice		

Voice Structure

The internal structure of the Voices of this DDK-7 is explained below.

AWM Voice structure

AWM Voices consist of up to four recorded samples of a real instrument. Each waveform, referred to as an "Element," can be edited, by changing the level (volume), filter settings, and so on. A single Voice contains four boxes (AWM1 – AWM4) in which the Elements are put. If a Voice consists of less than three Elements, some boxes are empty. For example, Strings 1 consists of two Elements (as shown).



You can add Elements from other Voices – Brass, for example – if a box (AWM3 and/or AWM4) is empty. This allows you to create your own original ensemble sounds. In the Voice Edit function, you can edit not only each Element, but also assemble some Elements from other Voices.

2 Editing a Voice

Selecting a Voice for editing

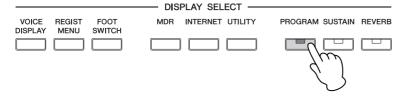
Select the Voice you want to edit from the Voice Menu.

For example, if you want to edit Accordion 1, select [Accordion 1] in the Voice Menu in any Voice section.

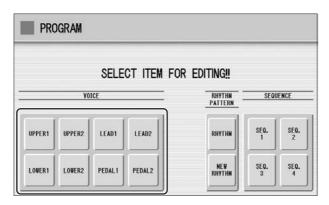


Mute all other Voice sections except for the targeted Voice section.

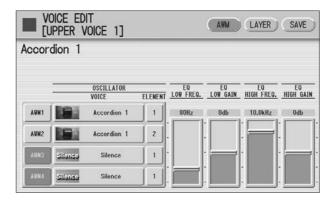
Press the [PROGRAM] button to call up the PROGRAM Display.



Select the desired voice section at the left half of this display.



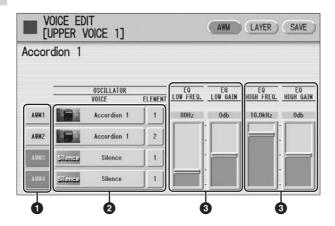
After you have selected the Voice section, the AWM Page (first page of the Voice Edit display) will appear.



Editing an AWM Voice

You can edit an AWM Voice on the AWM Page and LAYER Page in the Voice Edit display. In the AWM Page, the tonal balance of the entire Voice can be corrected by some EQ parameters. In the LAYER Page, you can make detailed edits to each Element.

AWM Page



Element On/Off switches

The [AWM1] – [AWM4] buttons indicate the Elements which make up the selected Voice. You can mute any of the Elements by simply pressing the corresponding button. Pressing the button again cancels the mute.

2 VOICE/ELEMENT

Indicates the Voice/Element currently being edited. For example, the screen above shows that Element 1 of Accordion 1 is assigned to AWM1, the Element 2 of Accordion 1 is assigned to AWM2 and no Voice is assigned to AWM3 and AWM4. You can also call up another Element from another Voice and replace the currently selected Element with it. Pressing the VOICE or ELEMENT button in the display calls up the Voice or Element menu, from which you can select the desired Voice/Element (usually Element 1). If you change Voice, the Element will automatically change to the first Element of the Voice (usually Element 1).

3 EQ LOW FREQ./EQ LOW GAIN

Sets the frequency and gain (level) of the low frequency band. The EQ LOW FREQ. slider sets the desired frequency band over a range of 32 Hz - 2.0 kHz. The EQ LOW GAIN slider sets the level for the frequency band (specified by the EQ LOW FREQ. slider) over a range of -12 dB - +12 dB.

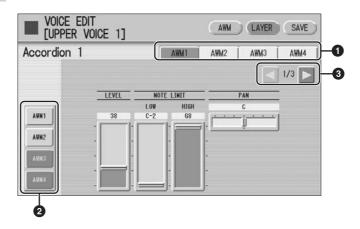
4 EQ HIGH FREQ./EQ HIGH GAIN

Sets the frequency and gain (level) of the high frequency band. The EQ HIGH FREQ. slider sets the desired frequency band over a range of 500 Hz - 16.0 kHz. The EQ HIGH GAIN slider sets the level for the frequency band (specified by the EQ HIGH FREQ. slider) over a range of -12 dB - +12 dB.

EQ (Equalizer)

Usually an equalizer is used to correct the sound output from amps or speakers to match the special character of the room. The sound is divided into several frequency bands, then by raising or lowering the level for each band, the correction is made. This DDK-7 has a two-band (high and low) digital equalizer that lets you adjust the overall sound according to the type of music you play — classical music being more refined and soft, pop music more crisp, and rock music more dynamic.

LAYER Page



Element select buttons

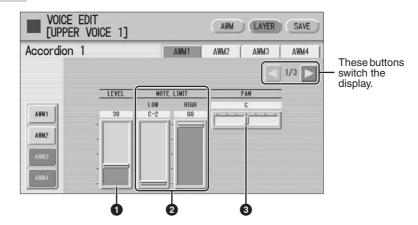
Select the Element you wish to edit.

2 Element On/Off switches

The [AWM1] – [AWM4] buttons indicate the Elements which make up the selected Voice. You can mute any of the Elements by simply pressing the corresponding button. Pressing the button again cancels the mute. Muting all other Elements except for the one you are editing lets you clearly hear that single Element for ease in editing. Note that when some Elements are muted, playing the keyboard in certain key areas or with certain velocities may result in no sound.

Objective in the second of
The LAYER Page contains three pages. The buttons are used to switch among them.

LAYER Page 1



1 LEVEL

Determines the output level of the Element.

Range: 0 - 127

2 NOTE LIMIT

Determines the lowest and highest notes in the range for which the Element sounds. The setting of the HIGH slider cannot be set lower than that of the LOW slider. Some Elements are not affected by this parameter.

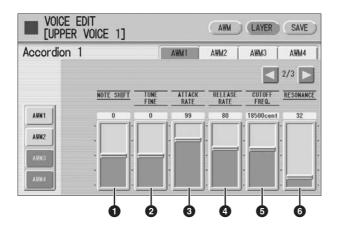
Range: C-2 – G8

PAN

Determines the position of the Element in the stereo image.

Range: L64 – R63

LAYER Page 2



1 NOTE SHIFT

Determines the pitch settings in semitones.

Range: -64 - +63

2 TUNE FINE

Determines the fine tuning.

Range: -64 - +63

3 ATTACK RATE

Determines how quickly the Element will reach its maximum level after the key is played. Higher values produce a faster attack.

Range: 0 - 127

4 RELEASE RATE

Determines how much time it takes for the level to reach 0 after the key is released. Higher values make the time shorter.

Range: 1 - 127

6 CUTOFF FREQ.

Determines the cutoff frequency of the filter.

Range: 9600 – 24000 cent

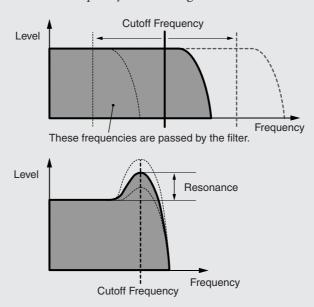
6 RESONANCE

Determines the amount of resonance (harmonic emphasis) applied to the signal at the cutoff frequency. Some Elements are not affected by this parameter.

Range: 16 – 140

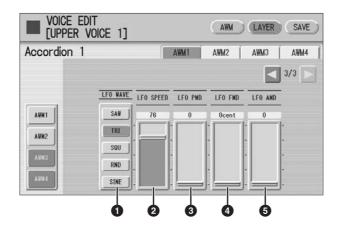
Filter — Cutoff frequency and Resonance

Filter modifies the tone by cutting the output of a specific frequency portion of the sound. This DDK-7 is equipped with a low pass filter, which passes only those signals below the cutoff frequency and cuts signals above the cutoff frequency.



You can produce a relatively bright or darker sound by setting the cutoff frequency. Resonance is a parameter that boosts the level of the signal in the area of the cutoff frequency. By emphasizing the overtones in this area, this can produce a distinctive "peaky" tone.

LAYER Page 3



• LFO WAVE

Determines the LFO waveform used to vary the sound. For details, see page 152.

2 LFO SPEED

Determines the speed of the LFO waveform. Higher values make the speed faster. **Range:** 2-93

3 LFO PMD (Pitch Modulation Depth)

Determines the amount by which the LFO waveform varies the pitch of the sound. Higher values result in a greater amount of pitch change. For the minimum setting, the pitch does not change.

Range: 0 - 400

4 LFO FMD (Frequency Modulation Depth)

Determines the amount by which the LFO waveform varies the filter cutoff frequency. Higher values result in a greater amount of frequency change. For the minimum setting, the frequency does not change.

Range: 0 – 4800 cent

6 LFO AMD (Amplitude Modulation Depth)

Determines the amount by which the LFO waveform varies the amplitude of the sound. Higher values result in a greater amount of amplitude change. For the minimum setting, the amplitude does not change.

Range: 0 - 128

When playing a User Voice you have created using the LFO parameters (above), set the Vibrato setting in the Voice Condition display to "Preset," not "User." If Vibrato is set to "User" and the Vibrato parameters (depth and/or speed) are set fairly high, you may not be able to hear the effect of the LFO.

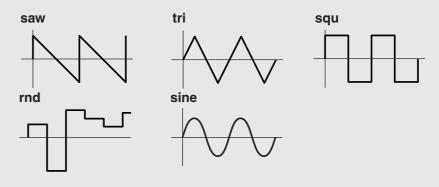


LFO (Low Frequency Oscillator)

As its name suggests, the LFO creates waveforms of a low frequency.

These waveforms can be used to vary the pitch, filter or amplitude to create effects such as vibrato, wah and tremolo.

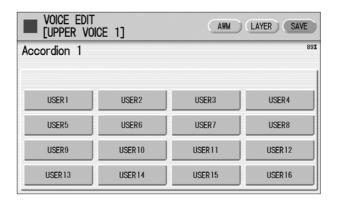
The following five waveforms are available.



3 Saving the edited Voice

Edited AWM Voices can be saved as User Voices (up to sixteen).

Press the [SAVE] button at the top right of the display to call up the SAVE Page.



- Select the User Voice number you wish to save to.
 - The message appears to prompt confirmation of the operation. (Saving a new Voice automatically erases the Voice previously stored to the selected User number.)
- 3 (If necessary) Press the [RENAME] button to give a name to your original Voice.

The method for editing the name is the same as the one for the song name in the M.D.R. section. (See page 120 for more information.) Up to sixteen characters can be entered.

Press the [SAVE] button to save the Voice, or press [CANCEL] to abort the operation.



This operation automatically erases any Voice that had been previously saved to the selected User Voice number. Be careful not to erase any important data. Always save your important data in advance to a USB flash memory or other external media using the M.D.R. function.

After saving the Voice, be sure to quit the Voice Edit function (page 153) before turning the power off. Turning off the DDK-7 without quitting Voice Edit erases the User Voice you have edited.

4 Quitting Voice Edit

You can quit the Voice Edit function from any of its display pages.

- 1 Press the [PROGRAM] button on the panel.

 If your original Voice has already been saved, the Voice Edit function quits automatically. If the edited Voice has not been saved, a message appears prompting confirmation of the operation.
- Select [EXIT] to quit the Voice Edit function, or [CANCEL] to abort the operation and return to the previous display.



When quitting Voice Edit, the square at the top left of the display turns light blue for a few seconds, indicating that the Voice you have created is currently being saved. Do not turn the power off while the Voice is being saved.

5 Recalling an Edited Voice

Once your original AWM Voice has been saved, it can be selected from the User menu in each Voice section. Refer to chapter 2, "Selecting Voices with the Voice buttons" (page 27).



Rhythm Program

The DDK-7 includes powerful rhythm programming functions: Rhythm Pattern Program and Rhythm Sequence Program. Rhythm Pattern Program allows you to record your own original rhythms and save them as user rhythms. Rhythm Sequence Program lets you connect the existing rhythms or your original rhythms to create complete rhythm tracks, which you can automatically play back during your performance. Moreover, Rhythm Sequence Program includes an automatic Registration Shift feature — called Registration Sequence.

			ы			п	
C		10	63		10		•
v	u			-			

Outline of the Rhythm Programming Operation . Rhythm Pattern Program	
 Entering the Rhythm Pattern Program Basic settings for the Rhythm Pattern Entering Percussion Sounds to a Rhythm Pattern 	155
 Step Write	164
Creating Backing Patterns (Rhythmic Chord Funct	ion)
 Changing the Voices for Accompaniment Parts. Adjusting Volume and Panning. Effect Settings. Detailed settings for each percussion instrument Saving Rhythm Patterns 	173 174 175 178

3	 Quitting the Rhythm Pattern Program. Recalling User Rhythm Patterns. Selecting Rhythm from an External Media. Percussion Kit List. Rhythm Sequence Program. 	81 82 83
	 Selecting a Sequence. Programming a Sequence Auditioning a Sequence Editing an Existing Rhythm Sequence Programming a Registration Sequence Editing an Existing Registration Sequence Editing an Existing Registration Sequence Quitting the Rhythm Sequence Program Playing Rhythm Sequences Playing All Sequences in Order Copying a Sequence 	90 92 93 93 95 96 97 97
4	Saving Rhythm Pattern and Rhythm Sequence	

1 Outline of the Rhythm Programming Operation

Rhythm Pattern Program (pages 155 – 180) You can create your original rhythm patterns by entering percussion sounds or editing preset

rou can create your original mythin patterns by entering percussion sounds or editing preserbythm patterns.

Creating the backing (Rhythmic Chord) patterns and/or editing them

Effect settings and detailed settings for each percussion Voice (Panning, Tuning, and so on)

Entering percussion sounds and/or editing them

Saving your rhythm patterns as User rhythms



Rhythm Sequence Program (pages 190 - 197)

You can connect any of the rhythms together to make complete rhythm compositions. Moreover, you can also program Registration Shift events at any point in the composition so that the Registration Memory settings automatically change as the rhythm sequence plays back.

Selecting the destination of the sequence



Entering a rhythm pattern one by one



Programming the Registration Sequence

2 Rhythm Pattern Program

Rhythm Pattern Program lets you use any of the different instrument sounds (drum and percussion) assigned to each key on the Upper and Lower keyboards in creating your own rhythms. Up to 48 of your original rhythms can be saved as User Rhythms.

Entering the Rhythm Pattern Program

There are two ways to program a User pattern: copying a preset rhythm that is similar to the rhythm you want to create, and creating your own rhythm from scratch.

To copy a preset rhythm:

Copying a preset rhythm lets you make changes to an existing rhythm, saving you time if you want to program a rhythm that is similar to an existing preset pattern.

To create your own rhythm from scratch:

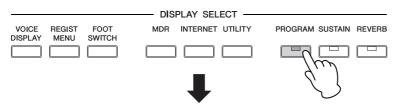
Load a blank pattern to the Rhythm Pattern Program, then create a completely new rhythm.

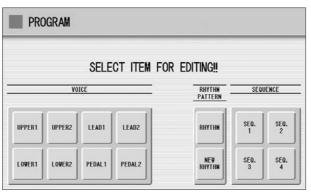
To copy a preset rhythm, select the rhythm you want to copy from the Rhythm Menu.



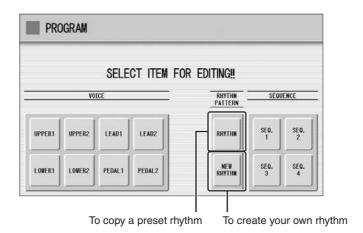
Pressing the [PROGRAM] button while the rhythm is running automatically stops the rhythm.

Press the [PROGRAM] button to call up the Program Display.



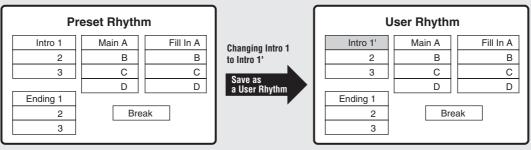


To copy a preset rhythm, press the [RHYTHM] button. To create your own rhythm from scratch, press the [NEW RHYTHM] button.



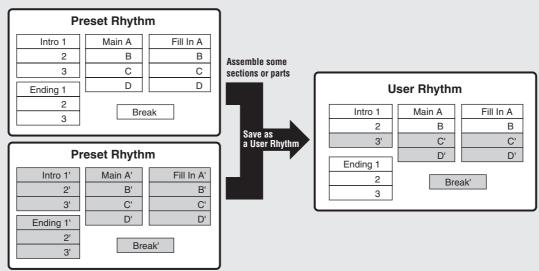
A Rhythm consists of 15 sections: Intro 1-3, Main A-D, Fill In A-D, Ending 1-3, and Break. In Rhythm Pattern Program, you can enter or edit percussion notes one by one, or assemble each part from other different rhythms to create your own new User Rhythm.

Case 1: Creating your own rhythm by changing a preset rhythm

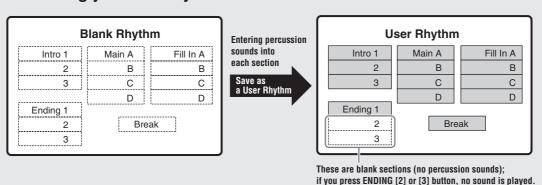


All Rhythm sections, including any which have not been edited, are saved as one User Rhythm.

Case 2: Creating your own rhythm by assembling parts from other different rhythms



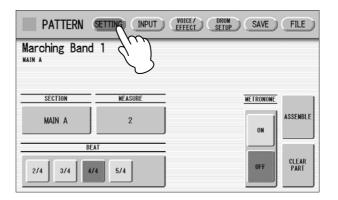
Case 3: Creating your own rhythm from scratch



Basic settings for the Rhythm Pattern

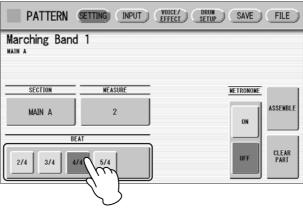
In the SETTING Page of the display, set the conditions of the rhythm, such as time signature, measure length, and so on. You can also customize the part settings in this SETTING Page — deleting any part or copying a part from another rhythm to the currently selected rhythm.

Press the [SETTING] button in the display to call up the SETTING



Determines the time signature used for the rhythm.

You can select the time signature with the BEAT buttons.



If you start the Rhythm Pattern Program from a preset rhythm, pressing a BEAT button that is not the same as the currently selected rhythm calls up the following message.

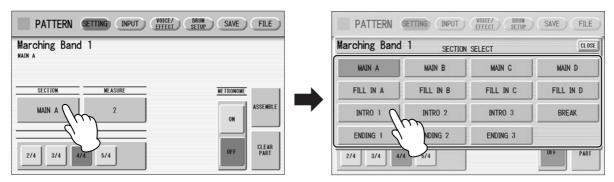


Selecting [CLEAR] deletes all data in the rhythm and changes the time signature.

Select [CANCEL] to abort the operation.

Select a section to which you want to enter or edit the rhythm pattern.

Pressing the SECTION button on the display calls up the Section Select pop-up menu. After selecting the desired section, the pop-up menu automatically closes.

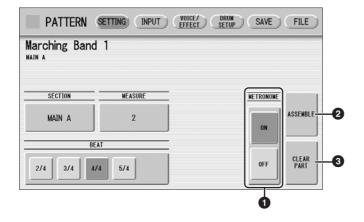


You can play the selected section by pressing the Rhythm [START] button on the panel. You can also change the section while the rhythm is playing. For details on muting the accompaniment part, refer to page 174.

Sets the measure length of the rhythm pattern.

Pressing the MEASURE button on the display calls up the Measure Select popup menu. Select the desired measure in the pop-up menu. If you select Break or Fill In as the section, the measure cannot be changed.

(If necessary) Set the Metronome, Part Assemble, and Part Clear parameters.



METRONOME

Turns the metronome click on or off. When set to ON, the metronome sounds on each beat of the measure (for example, three times per measure in 3/4 time) to serve as a rhythmic guide when programming patterns. Set to On here with Real Time Write.



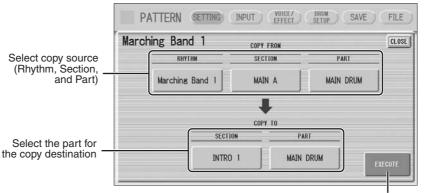
Reference Pages

Step Write and Real Time Write (page 161)

Entering Percussion Sounds to a Rhythm Pattern – Real Time Write (page 169)

2 ASSEMBLE

Copies the part from another rhythm to the currently selected rhythm. You can assemble various sections from multiple rhythms to create your original rhythm. Pressing the [ASSEMBLE] button calls up the following display.



Press here to execute the copy

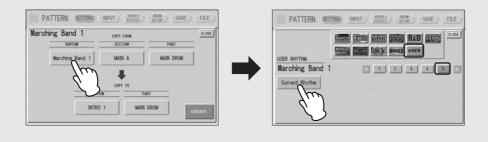
Select the copy source: Rhythm, Section and Part. Then select the destination. You can copy only one part, or all parts of a rhythm.

After setting the source and destination, press [EXECUTE]. Copy is executed and returning to the previous display.

You can also select a rhythm pattern currently being created as the COPY FROM RHYTHM.

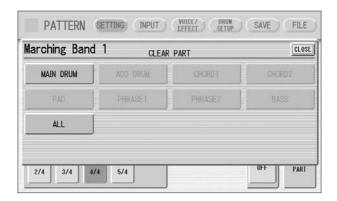
To create a MAIN B section based on MAIN A, you can conveniently create that you create the MAIN A rhythm first and copy it to MAIN B, then edit the MAIN B rhythm.

To select the rhythm currently being created, select "Current Rhythm" on the 5th page of the "USER" category.



3 CLEAR PART

Clears a specific part or parts from the currently selected rhythm. Pressing this button calls up the following display.



Select the part you want to delete from the displayed parts. You cannot select a part that contains no data (the button is grayed out). If you select [ALL] here, the percussion and all accompaniment parts are cleared.

When selecting the desired part, a display prompting confirmation of the operation appears. Select [CLEAR] to execute the operation, or select [CANCEL] to abort the operation.





If you select BASS here, the bass phrase in the A.B.C. will be cleared.

Step Write and Real Time Write

There are two different methods you can use to program rhythms: Step Write and Real Time Write.

Step Write allows you to enter percussion sounds as individual note values. As a method, it is very similar to writing down the notes on a sheet of music paper; each note is entered one at a time, and though you can hear each individual note entered, you cannot actually hear the pattern playing as you create it. Step Write is good for precision and for entering percussion sounds whose note placement and rhythmic value has been determined, such as a bass drum that plays every beat in a measure.

Real Time Write on the other hand, is similar to using a multi-track tape recorder; you can hear previously recorded parts of the pattern as you record new parts on top. Real Time Write is best for capturing the "feel" of a rhythm, because it allows you to actually play the pattern as you are creating it.

Each method has its own advantages and uses. Which method you use depends partly on the type of rhythm you intend to create and partly on your own personal preference. You can switch between the two methods in editing to create a single rhythm by the use of both methods. This would come handy, for example, in programming the basic beats of a rhythm with Step Write, then using Real Time Write to add percussion accents and embellishments.

Which mode of the operation is selected depends on the play status of the rhythm. If the rhythm is stopped, Step Write is automatically selected. If the rhythm is playing, Real Time Write is selected. See the instructions below for Step Write, and page 169 for Real Time Write.

Entering Percussion Sounds to a Rhythm Pattern – Step Write



NOTE

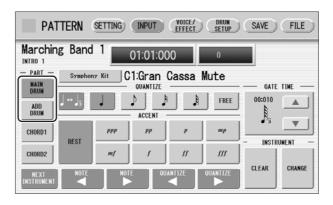
The volume of the percussion and accompaniment sound during use of Rhythm Pattern Program can be controlled with the VOLUME button of the RHYTHM section. When you quit Rhythm Pattern Program, the VOLUME of the RHYTHM section will return to the previous selected level.

You can enter percussion sounds in the INPUT Page of the display. Before entering percussion sounds, turn off the Upper and Lower keyboard Voices by setting each Voice's volume to MIN.

Press the [INPUT] button at the top of the display to call up the INPUT Page.

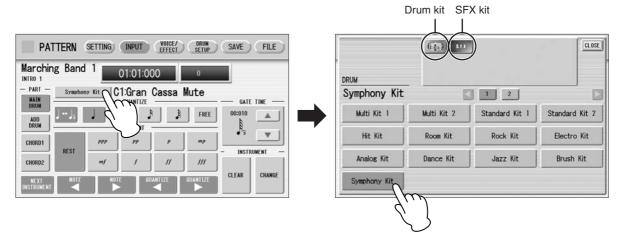
2 Select the part, MAIN DRUM or ADD DRUM, to which you want to enter the percussion.

In general, main (or basic) drum/percussion instruments (such as Bass Drum, Snare Drum, and so on) are entered in Main Drum part and others (such as Tambourine, Triangle) are entered in Add Drum part.



Select the desired Drum Kit.

You can select a kit from 20 Drum kits and 5 SFX kits. For details on each kit, see page 183. Pressing the button indicating the currently selected kit calls up the kit Select the pop-up menu, then select the desired kit from the pop-up menu. The selected kit is called up on the Upper and Lower keyboards.



You can select only one kit for each part (Main Drum or Add Drum). When you want to create a rhythm pattern including two different drum kits, select one kit for Main Drum and another for Add Drum.

Select the percussion sound you wish to enter by pressing the key on the Upper or Lower keyboard that corresponds to the sound.

The selected instrument's name appears on the display.



Set the appropriate Quantize value. For details on Quantize, refer to page 168.



III II NOTE

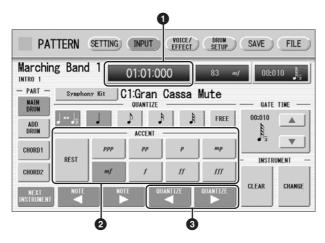
The Quantize setting can be changed in the middle of Step Write.

Set the Gate Time. (This is optional, and only necessary when you want to enter a sustaining sound, such as a whistle.)

For a list of instruments that require a Gate Time setting, refer to the Percussion Kit List on page 183. For details on Gate Time, refer to page 172.

Use the ACCENT buttons to enter the sound to the selected point. Press each ACCENT button to actually enter the percussion sounds.

You can change the rhythm clock to which the percussion sound is entered by pressing the QUANTIZE [◀][▶] buttons.



• Rhythm Clock box

Displays the current position in the pattern according to measure, beat, and number of clicks.

A click is the smallest division of a pattern, and one beat is made up of 480 clicks. The rhythm clock advances up to the measures set in the SETTING Page and loops back to the beginning of the rhythm (01:01:000).



Reference Page

Basic settings for the Rhythm Pattern (page 158)

ACCENT buttons

Records the instrument and determines its volume or Accent level. Press one of the ACCENT buttons you wish to set ("ppp" is softer and "fff" is louder; "REST" is no sound). The instrument is automatically inserted at the Accent level to the selected position in the pattern. Selection of an Accent level automatically advances the rhythm clock by one step, according to the current Quantize resolution value.

③ QUANTIZE [◀][▶] controls

Each press of the buttons advances or reverses the rhythm clock by one step. The size of a single step is determined by the Quantize value.

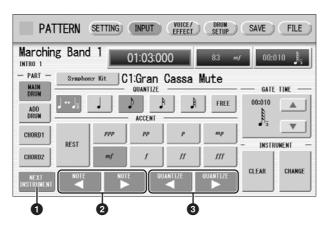
Repeat steps #4 through #7 above to layer each instrument and complete your own rhythm.

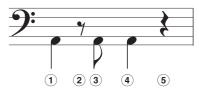
Editing Entered Percussion Notes

You can change the accent level, position, or gate time of the entered sound, or delete the entered sound.

To change the accent level of an entered note:

Select the desired note for changing the accent level.





1 NEXT INSTRUMENT

Selects the entered instruments one by one, from left key to right.

② NOTE [◀][▶] controls

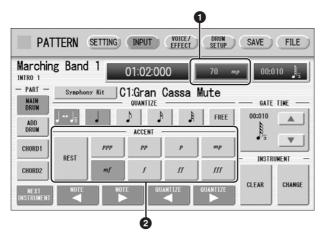
Selects the previous/next position's note of the currently selected instrument. In the above notes for example, you can select notes 1, 3 and 4 one by one. Rests (2 and 5) are ignored.

③ QUANTIZE [◀][▶] controls

Advances or reverses the rhythm clock by one step. The size of a single step is determined by the Quantize value.

2 Change the accent level by using the ACCENT buttons or Accent box.

The Accent box allows for finer changes.



Accent box

Touch on the box to enable the Accent box.

Turning the Data Control dial changes the accent level over a range of 0 - 127. The minimum setting results in no sound.

2 ACCENT buttons

Determines the coarse accent level. Eight accent levels (from "ppp" to "fff") are available.

Press the desired Accent button to change the currently selected note to the selected level.

To move an entered note:

- Select the note you want to move (as in Step 1 on page 164).
- Press the Rhythm Clock box to enable the box.



3 Turn the Data Control dial to change the position by one clock.

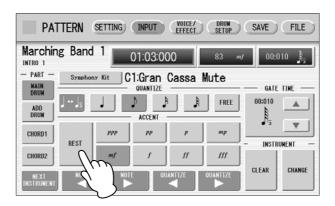
To change the length of an entered note:

The length of sustaining sounds such as Snare Roll and Whistle can be changed by adjusting the Gate Time. See page 173 for more information.

To erase an entered note:

- Select the note you want to erase (as in Step 1 on page 164).
- Press the [REST] button in the ACCENT section of the display.

 The selected note is deleted and replaced with a rest.



You can also erase all notes of a single instrument, or all notes entered.

To erase one instrument:

Select the key to which the instrument that you want to erase is assigned.

The key name you have selected and its instrument name are displayed.



Press [CLEAR] in the display.

The following display appears, prompting confirmation of the operation.



3 Select [CLEAR] to erase the selected instrument.

A bell sound indicates that the instrument has been erased.

The following method can also be used to erase one instrument.

While holding down the [CLEAR] button, press the key on the keyboard corresponding to the instrument you wish to erase.

A bell sound indicates that the instrument has been erased.

To erase all instruments:

Press [CLEAR] in the display.

The following display appears, prompting confirmation of the operation.



Select [CLEAR ALL] to erase all instruments.

All instruments are instantly erased.

When you want to replace the instrument you have already entered with another instrument, it's not necessary to delete and re-enter. You can quickly replace the sound with the following procedure.

To replace the instrument:

Before the operation, stop the rhythm.

Select the key to which the instrument you want to replace is assigned.

The key name you have selected and its instrument name are displayed.

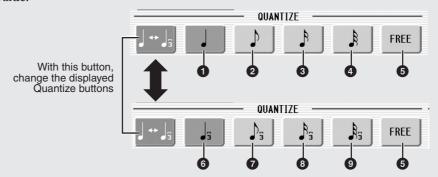


Simultaneously hold down the [CHANGE] button in the display and press the key on the Upper or Lower keyboard that corresponds to the instrument you want to use.

The instrument is instantly erased and replaced with the newly selected one.

About Quantize

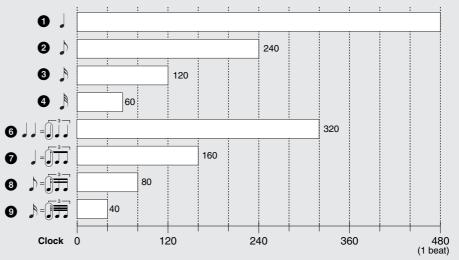
The Quantize function is a process of rounding off timing or duration values, so that each note plays with precise timing. You can select nine types of Quantize value.



With Step Write

It allows you to automatically correct the length (duration) and timing of each note you enter.

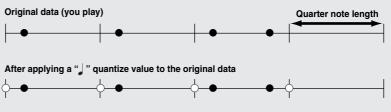
Steps Depending on the Quantize Values



Setting Quantize to FREE (5) results in the finest, least amount of quantization (1/480 beat).

With Real Time Write

It allows you to automatically correct the timing of the notes you play, according to the specified Quantize resolution. No correction occurs when you select FREE. Generally, you should set Quantize to be the same as the shortest note you intend to play.



Entering Percussion Sounds to a Rhythm Pattern – Real Time Write

While you listen to the entered rhythm or metronome click, play the Upper/Lower keyboards to enter the desired percussion sounds.

- Select the desired part to which the percussion sounds are entered, and the desired drum kit, by following Steps 1 - 3 on page 162.
- Set the appropriate Quantize value. The positions at which the sounds are input will be corrected according to the predetermined Quantize value in the Real Time Write operation. For details, refer to page 168.



Press the rhythm [START] button in the panel. The rhythm (or Metronome) starts playing, enabling the Real Time Write operation.



While the rhythm is running, play the percussion sounds from the Upper and/or Lower keyboards.

If you have started the Rhythm Pattern Program by copying a preset rhythm, you can listen the selected rhythm as you play the sound. If you have started from scratch, set the Metronome to "on" in the SETTING Page and listen to the metronome click. The pattern will automatically repeat (or "loop") for a certain number of measures as set in the SETTING Page.



Repeat steps #2 through #4 above to layer each instrument and complete your own rhythm.

You can erase an instrument while rhythm is played.

To erase an instrument/key assignment:

While holding down the [CLEAR] button, press the key on the keyboard corresponding to the instrument you wish to erase. All instances of the selected instrument will be erased from the pattern.

When you want to erase all instruments, or edit entered percussion notes, you need to stop the rhythm then edit. See page 164, "Editing Entered Percussion Notes."

Creating Backing Patterns (Rhythmic Chord Function)

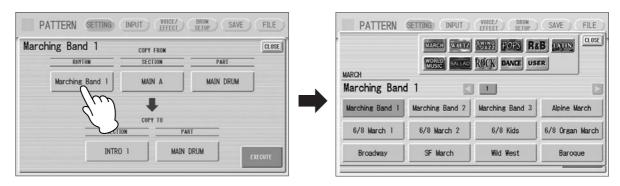
The Rhythm Pattern Program allows you to use one of the DDK-7's Accompaniment patterns with your original rhythm. You can select and save the Accompaniment pattern that best matches the rhythm that you have created. Moreover, Rhythm Pattern Program features a Rhythmic Chord function that lets you add your own backing patterns to the rhythms you create.

To select an appropriate Accompaniment pattern for your newly created rhythm:

- Press the [SETTING] button at the top of the display to call up the SETTING Page.
- Press the [ASSEMBLE] button.

 A pop-up menu appears, letting you select the copy source and destination part.
- 3 Using the COPY FROM [RHYTHM] and [SECTION] buttons, select the rhythm and the section which has the accompaniment you wish to use.





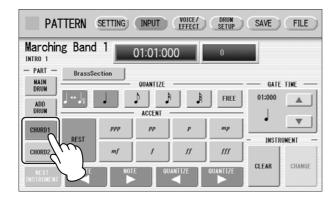
- 4 Using the COPY FROM [PART] button, select the accompaniment part you want to copy.
- Using the COPY TO [PART] button, select the desired accompaniment part (CHORD 1 or CHORD 2) to be used for the Rhythmic Chord pattern.
- 6 Press the [EXECUTE] button to execute the copy.

The desired accompaniment part (Rhythmic Chord pattern) has been copied.

To create your own backing patterns with the Rhythmic Chord function:

The Rhythmic Chord pattern can be entered by the same methods as the rhythm: Step Write and/or Real Time Write.

- Press the [INPUT] button at the top of the display to call up the INPUT Page.
- Select the part, CHORD 1 or CHORD 2, which you want to create for the Rhythmic Chord pattern.



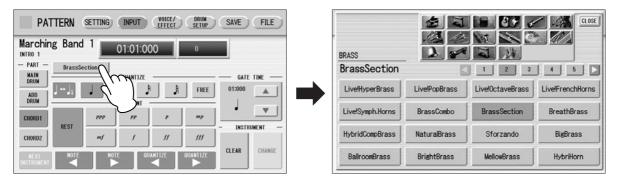
If the part you have select contains a preset accompaniment pattern, a message appears prompting you to confirm whether you want to clear the existing data or not. To create your own Rhythmic Chord pattern, select [CLEAR].

Select the desired Voice.

Pressing the button showing the Voice name calls up the relevant Voice Menu. Select the desired Voice category with the instrument icon buttons, then select the desired Voice from the Voice Menu. The selected Voice is called up for both the Upper and Lower keyboards.



The Voice menu that appears here is not the same as the one for the Voice Sections. See the Rhythm Program Voice List on page 186.



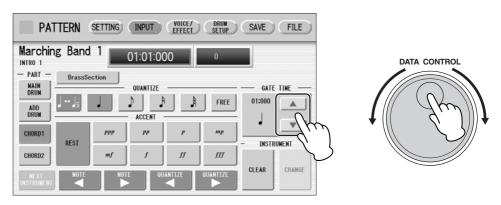
Voices can also be changed even after entering the Rhythmic Chord pattern. You can select only one Voice for one part (Chord 1 or Chord 2). When you want to create a Rhythmic Chord pattern including two different Voices, select one Voice for Chord 1 and another for Chord 2.

Set the appropriate Quantize value.

For details on the Quantize function, refer to page 168.

5 Set the Gate Time.

You can adjust the Gate Time setting by using GATE TIME ____ buttons in the display, or Data Control dial.



Gate time determines the actual length of time a note sounds. For example, a quarter note is sometimes played as tenuto (long length) and sometimes played as staccato (short length).

Since 1 beat is made up of 480 clocks, a quarter note played tenuto may have a gate time between 450 - 470, and a staccato quarter note may be about 240.

Enter the Rhythmic Chord pattern.

The methods for entering the Rhythmic Chord pattern are the same as those for entering the rhythm pattern. Any key you press sounds a C major triad chord (C, E, and G). For information on Step Write, see page 163; for information on Real Time Write, see page 169.

You can also edit the entered Rhythmic Chord pattern using the same method as in "Editing Entered Percussion Notes" (page 164). To change the gate time of the notes of the Rhythmic Chord pattern, follow the instructions below.

To change the Gate Time:

- Select the note for which you want to change the gate time (see Step 1 on page 164).
- Press the Gate Time box to enable the box.



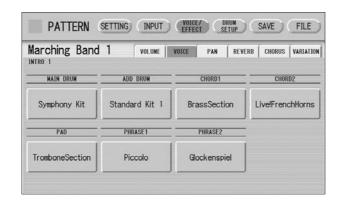
3 Turn the Data Control dial to change the Gate Time.

Changing the Voices for Accompaniment Parts

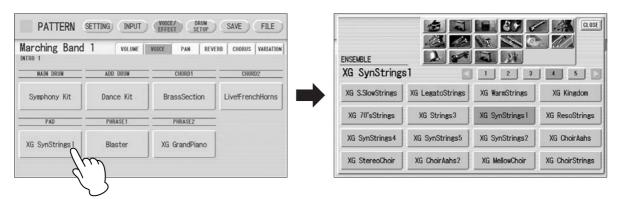
In Rhythm Pattern Program, you can create your original drum patterns using Main Drum and Add Drum, and original backing patterns using Chord 1 and Chord 2. Moreover, you can change the Voices for all accompaniment parts, including Pad, Phrase 1 and Phrase 2.

Voices can be changed in the VOICE/EFFECT Page.

- Press the [VOICE/EFFECT] button at the top of the display to call up the VOICE/EFFECT Page.
- Press the [VOICE] button in the display.
 The following display will appear.



Select the desired part for which you wish to change the Voice. The Voice menu appears.





The Voice menu that appears here is not the same as the one for the Voice Sections. See the Rhythm Program Voice List on page 186.

4

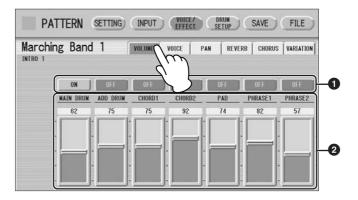
Select the desired Voice, and the Voice menu automatically closes.

After selecting the desired Voice, customize the accompaniment to your personal preference by adjusting the volume and pan, and setting the desired effects below.

Adjusting Volume and Panning

Volume and Pan are set in VOICE/EFFECT Page.

VOLUME Display



ON/OFF

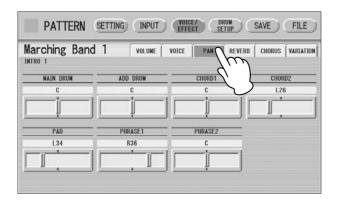
Determines the on/off status of each accompaniment part. When this is set to OFF, the part is muted.

2 Volume sliders

Determines the volume of each accompaniment part.

Range: 0 - 127

PAN Display

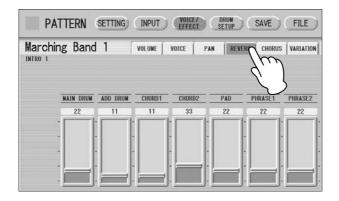


Determines the position of each accompaniment part in the stereo image. **Range:** L64 - R63

Effect Settings

You can set Reverb, Chorus, and Variation effects as desired for your original rhythm. Reverb adds a warm ambience to the sound, simulating the complex reflections of actual performance spaces, such as a concert hall or a small club. Chorus provides a wide variety of sound transformations and enhancements. Variation includes many kinds of special effects for changing the sound, both subtly and radically. These effects are set in the VOICE/EFFECT Page.

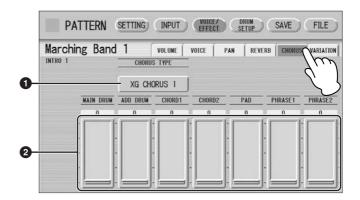
REVERB Display



Determines the amount of reverb applied to each accompaniment part.

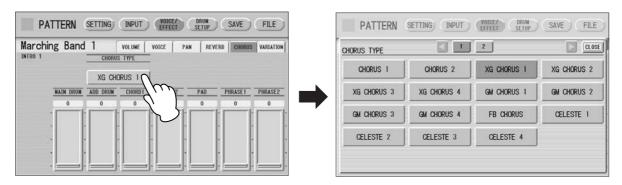
Range: 0 - 127

CHORUS Display



O CHORUS TYPE

Determines the type of the chorus effect. Pressing the CHORUS TYPE button calls up the chorus type list.

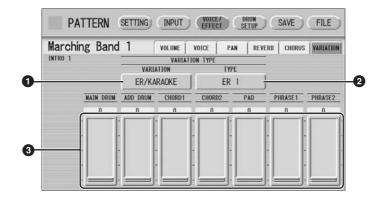


Select the desired chorus type, and the list automatically closes.

2 Chorus sliders

Determines the amount of chorus effect applied to each accompaniment part. **Range:** 0 - 127

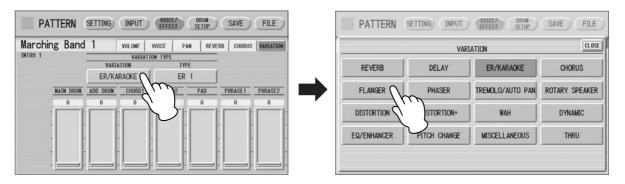
VARIATION Display



VARIATION (Variation Effect Category)

Selects the effect category of the variation effect. Pressing the VARIATION button calls up the effect category list.

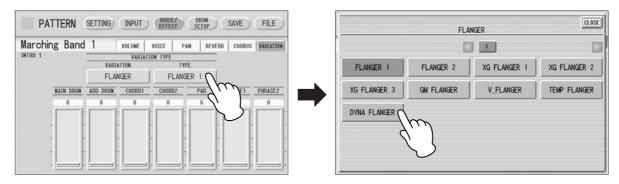




Select the desired effect category, and the list automatically closes. After changing the category, the variation type below automatically changes corresponding to the selected category.

2 TYPE (Variation Type)

Determines the type of the variation effect. Pressing the TYPE button calls up the effect type list.



Select the desired type, and the list automatically closes.

Variation sliders

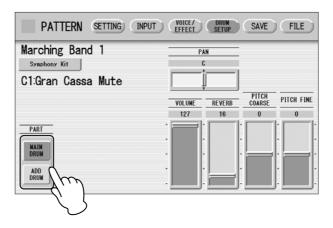
Determines the amount of Variation effect applied to each accompaniment part.

Range: 0 - 127

Detailed settings for each percussion instrument

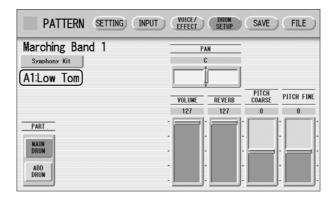
You can independently adjust the settings of pan, pitch, reverb and volume for each instrument.

- Press the [DRUM SETUP] button at the top of the display to call up the DRUM SETUP Page.
- **9** Select the desired part, Main Drum or Add Drum.

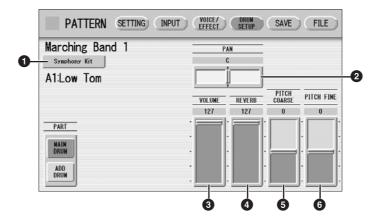


Press the appropriate key (the key to which the instrument to be changed is assigned).

The selected instrument's name is shown on the display and you can change its settings.



4 Adjust the parameters: Pan, Volume, Reverb and Pitch.



Percussion Kit Name

Indicates the currently selected kit. Pressing this button calls up the Percussion Kit list, letting you select the desired kit. When you change the kit, the instruments you have already entered are replaced with the instruments of the newly selected kit.



2 PAN

Determines the position of the currently selected instrument in the stereo image. **Range:** L63 – R63

3 VOLUME

Determines the volume of the currently selected instrument.

Range: 0 - 127

4 REVERB

Determines the amount of reverb applied to the currently selected instrument.

Range: 0 - 127

6 PITCH COARSE

Determines the pitch of the currently selected instrument, adjustable in semitone (100-cent) steps.

Range: -64 - +63

6 PITCH FINE

Determines the pitch of the currently selected instrument, adjustable in 1-cent steps, allowing more detailed tuning of the instrument than in PITCH COARSE (5) above.

Range: -64 - +63

Saving Rhythm Patterns

You can save your newly created rhythm pattern as a User Rhythm, up to a maximum of 48 patterns.

If necessary, confirm the contents of the rhythm you want to save.

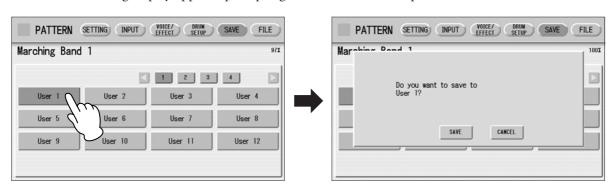
For details, see page 180.

Press the [SAVE] button at the top right of the display to call up the SAVE Page.

If the rhythm is playing, it will automatically be stopped.

Select the User Rhythm number to which you wish to save.

The following display appears, prompting confirmation of the operation.



Press the [SAVE] button to save the pattern, or press [CANCEL] to abort the operation.

Remaining Memory (amount of memory available for storing rhythms) is shown on the display as a percentage.



When the pattern cannot be saved because of lack of available memory space, a "Data full" message appears. Return to the previous page by pressing [OK] in this case.

You should periodically save your rhythm as you are creating it and check the amount of remaining memory. If the rhythm currently being edited cannot be saved because of a lack of memory space, erase some of the less necessary percussion sounds with the [CLEAR] button in the INPUT Page, and try saving the pattern again.

After saving the Rhythm, be sure to quit Rhythm Pattern Program (page 181) before turning the power off. Turning off the DDK-7 without quitting Rhythm Pattern Program erases the User Rhythm you have created.

Confirming rhythm patterns before saving

The rhythm pattern you have created will be saved with 15 sections collectively into one rhythm. Before saving, we recommend that you confirm the contents of each section.

Example: When saving the Main A and Main B sections you have created into one user rhythm

First select "Main A" by using the [SECTION] button on the SETTING Page, then press the [START] button on the panel. This lets you hear the Main A pattern you have created. Confirm that the rhythm pattern is what you want to save as Main A. Next, select "Main B" by using the [SECTION] button, then play it back and confirm that this is what you want to save as Main B.

If the Main A and/or Main B patterns contain undesired data or no data, create the desired data by using the Assemble function (page 160).

After confirming the desired section (Main A and Main B here), we recommend that you confirm that all other sections contain no data. If unnecessary data is contained in some sections which you don't want to save, delete that unnecessary data. This can reduce the data size of the user rhythm.

Quitting the Rhythm Pattern Program

You can quit the Rhythm Pattern Program from any of its display pages.

→ Press the [PROGRAM] button.

If a rhythm is playing, it will automatically be stopped.

If you leave Rhythm Pattern Program without having edited any patterns, this simply quits the Rhythm Pattern Program.

If you have not saved the edited pattern, a message appears, prompting confirmation of the operation.

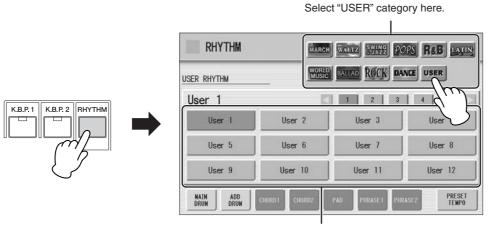
Select [EXIT] to leave Rhythm Pattern Program, or [CANCEL] to abort the operation and return to the previous display.



When you leave the Rhythm Pattern Program, the square at the top left in the display turns light blue for a few seconds, indicating that data is currently being saved. Do not turn the power off while the data is being saved.

Recalling User Rhythm Patterns

The User rhythms you have created in the Rhythm Pattern Program can be selected and played from the User menu. Refer to Chapter 5, "Selecting rhythms with the Rhythm button" (page 61).



Select the User Rhythm number.

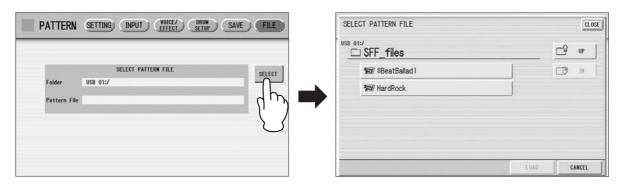
Selecting Rhythm from an External Media

You can load rhythms from a USB flash memory, or other external media and edit and save them as User Rhythms. Data that can be loaded includes not only that of the DDK-7, but also all Style File Format files.

- Insert the media which contains the desired pattern into the USB TO DEVICE terminal.
- Press the [PROGRAM] button on the panel.
- 3 Press the [RHYTHM] or [NEW RHYTHM] in the display.
- 4 Press [FILE] at the top right in the display.

 If you open the FILE Page while the rhythm is playing, the rhythm will automatically be stopped.
- Press the [SELECT] button to select the desired pattern file.

 The method for selecting a file is the same as that in the M.D.R. section. See page 113 for more information.



Press the [LOAD] button, selected button again to load the pattern.

To edit the loaded pattern, go to the INPUT Page (page 164), then save your created pattern(s) as a User Rhythm (page 179).

About file types that can be loaded to the DDK-7

This DDK-7 is compatible with Style File Format data. The Style File Format (SFF) is Yamaha's original style data format, which uses a unique conversion system to provide high-quality automatic accompaniment based on a wide range of chord types. In this format, each rhythm pattern (called a "and ") is made as a feff transparing (large 1 - 2 Main A - E



"style") is made up of fifteen sections (Intro 1-3, Main A-D, Fill In A-D, Break, Ending 1-3) as rhythm pattern variations. Each of these fifteen sections in turn has eight different parts, made up of MIDI sequence data.

You can load any patterns (styles) which have been created by an SFF-compatible instrument. Instruments compatible with SFF have the Style File Logo on the panel.

	Standard Kit 1 Live!Std Kit Live!Std+P Kit	Standard Kit 2 Live!Funk Kit Live!Funk+P Kit	Hit Kit	Room Kit	Rock Kit	Electro Kit
C-1			0 1 11	0.1.11.	0 1 11	0 1 11
D-1	Surdo Mute Surdo Open	Surdo Mute Surdo Open	Surdo Mute Surdo Open	Surdo Mute Surdo Open	Surdo Mute Surdo Open	Surdo Mute Surdo Open
D#-1	Hi Q	Hi Q	Hi Q	Hi Q	Hi Q	Hi Q
E-1	Whip Slap	Whip Slap	Whip Slap	Whip Slap	Whip Slap	Whip Slap
F-1	Scratch H	Scratch H	Scratch H	Scratch H	Scratch H	Scratch H
F#-1	Scratch L	Scratch L	Scratch L	Scratch L	Scratch L	Scratch L
G-1	Finger Snap	Finger Snap	Finger Snap	Finger Snap	Finger Snap	Finger Snap
G#-1	Click Noise	Click Noise	Click Noise	Click Noise	Click Noise	Click Noise
A-1 ————————————————————————————————————	Metronome Click Metronome Bell	Metronome Click Metronome Bell	Metronome Click Metronome Bell	Metronome Click Metronome Bell	Metronome Click Metronome Bell	Metronome Click Metronome Bell
B-1	Seq Click L	Seq Click L	Seq Click L	Seq Click L	Seq Click L	Seq Click L
00	Seq Click H	Seq Click H	Seg Click H	Seq Click H	Seq Click H	Seq Click H
C0 C#0	Brush Tap	Brush Tap	Brush Tap	Brush Tap	Brush Tap	Brush Tap
D0	Brush Swirl*	Brush Swirl*	Brush Swirl*	Brush Swirl*	Brush Swirl*	Brush Swirl*
D#0	Brush Slap	Brush Slap	Brush Slap	Brush Slap	Brush Slap	Brush Slap
E0	Brush Tap Swirl*	Brush Tap Swirl*	Brush Tap Swirl*	Brush Tap Swirl*	Brush Tap Swirl*	Reverse Cymbal*
F0	Snare Roll*	Snare Roll*	Snare Roll*	Snare Roll*	Snare Roll*	Snare Roll*
—— F [‡] 0 G0	Castanet	Castanet	Castanet	Castanet Snare Soft	Castanet	Hi Q 2
G#0	Snare Soft Sticks	Snare Soft 2 Sticks	Snare Electro Sticks	Sticks	Snare Noisy Sticks	Snare Snap Elec Sticks
A0	Kick Soft	Kick Soft	Kick Tight L	Kick Soft	Kick Soft	Kick 3
A#0	Open Rim Shot	Open Rim Shot H	Snare Pitched	Open Rim Shot	Open Rim Shot	Open Rim Shot
В0	Kick Tight	Kick Tight	Kick Wet	Kick Tight	Kick 2	Kick Gate
C1	Kick	Kick Short	Kick Tight H	Kick	Kick Gate	Kick Gate Heavy
C#1	Side Stick	Side Stick Light	Stick Ambient	Side Stick	Side Stick	Side Stick
D1	Snare	Snare Short	Snare Ambient	Snare Snappy	Snare Rock	Snare Noisy 2
—— D [‡] 1 E1	Hand Clap	Hand Clap	Hand Clap	Hand Clap	Hand Clap	Hand Clap
	Snare Tight	Snare Tight H	Snare Tight 2	Snare Tight Snap	Snare Rock Tight	Snare Noisy 3
F1	Floor Tom L Hi-Hat Closed	Floor Tom L Hi-Hat Closed	Hybrid Tom 1 Hi-Hat Closed 2	Tom Room 1 Hi-Hat Closed	Tom Rock 1 Hi-Hat Closed	Tom Electro 1 Hi-Hat Closed
—— F≢1 G1	Floor Tom H	Floor Tom H	Hybrid Tom 2	Tom Room 2	Tom Rock 2	Tom Electro 2
G#1	Hi-Hat Pedal	Hi-Hat Pedal	Hi-Hat Pedal 2	Hi-Hat Pedal	Hi-Hat Pedal	Hi-Hat Pedal
A1	Low Tom	Low Tom	Hybrid Tom 3	Tom Room 3	Tom Rock 3	Tom Electro 3
A#1	Hi-Hat Open	Hi-Hat Open	Hi-Hat Open 2	Hi-Hat Open	Hi-Hat Open	Hi-Hat Open
B1	Mid Tom L	Mid Tom L	Hybrid Tom 4	Tom Room 4	Tom Rock 4	Tom Electro 4
C2	Mid Tom H	Mid Tom H	Hybrid Tom 5	Tom Room 5	Tom Rock 5	Tom Electro 5
C#2	Crash Cymbal 1	Crash Cymbal 1	Crash Cymbal 1	Crash Cymbal 1	Crash Cymbal 1	Crash Cymbal 1
D2 D‡2	High Tom Ride Cymbal 1	High Tom Ride Cymbal 1	Hybrid Tom 6 Ride Cymbal 1	Tom Room 6 Ride Cymbal 1	Tom Rock 6 Ride Cymbal 1	Tom Electro 6 Ride Cymbal 1
E2	Chinese Cymbal	Chinese Cymbal	Chinese Cymbal	Chinese Cymbal	Chinese Cymbal	Chinese Cymbal
F2	Ride Cymbal Cup	Ride Cymbal Cup	Ride Cymbal Cup	Ride Cymbal Cup	Ride Cymbal Cup	Ride Cymbal Cup
F#2	Tambourine	Tambourine	Tambourine Light	Tambourine	Tambourine	Tambourine
G2	Splash Cymbal	Splash Cymbal	Splash Cymbal	Splash Cymbal	Splash Cymbal	Splash Cymbal
G#2	Cowbell	Cowbell	Cowbell	Cowbell	Cowbell	Cowbell
A2	Crash Cymbal 2	Crash Cymbal 2	Crash Cymbal 2	Crash Cymbal 2	Crash Cymbal 2	Crash Cymbal 2
B2 A#2	Vibraslap Ride Cymbal 2	Vibraslap	Vibraslap Ride Cymbal 2	Vibraslap	Vibraslap	Vibraslap
	Bongo H	Ride Cymbal 2 Bongo H	Bongo H	Ride Cymbal 2 Bongo H	Ride Cymbal 2 Bongo H	Ride Cymbal 2 Bongo H
C#3	Bongo L	Bongo L	Bongo L	Bongo L	Bongo L	Bongo L
D3	Conga H Mute	Conga H Mute	Conga H Mute	Conga H Mute	Conga H Mute	Conga H Mute
D#3	Conga H Open	Conga H Open	Conga H Open	Conga H Open	Conga H Open	Conga H Open
E3	Conga L	Conga L	Conga L	Conga L	Conga L	Conga L
F3	Timbale H	Timbale H	Timbale H	Timbale H	Timbale H	Timbale H
F#3	Timbale L	Timbale L	Timbale L	Timbale L	Timbale L	Timbale L
G3	Agogo H	Agogo H	Agogo H	Agogo H	Agogo H	Agogo H
—— G#3 A3	Agogo L Cabasa	Agogo L Cabasa	Agogo L Cabasa	Agogo L Cabasa	Agogo L Cabasa	Agogo L Cabasa
A‡3	Maracas	Maracas	Maracas	Maracas	Maracas	Maracas
B3	Samba Whistle H*	Samba Whistle H*	Samba Whistle H*	Samba Whistle H*	Samba Whistle H*	Samba Whistle H*
C4	Samba Whistle L*	Samba Whistle L*	Samba Whistle L*	Samba Whistle L*	Samba Whistle L*	Samba Whistle L*
C#4	Guiro Short	Guiro Short	Guiro Short	Guiro Short	Guiro Short	Guiro Short
D4	Guiro Long*	Guiro Long*	Guiro Long*	Guiro Long*	Guiro Long*	Guiro Long*
D#4	Claves	Claves	Claves	Claves	Claves	Claves
E4	Wood Block H	Wood Block H	Wood Block H	Wood Block H	Wood Block H	Wood Block H
F4	Wood Block L	Wood Block L	Wood Block L	Wood Block L Cuica Mute	Wood Block L Cuica Mute	Wood Block L Scratch H 2
—— F [‡] 4 G4	Cuica Mute Cuica Open	Cuica Mute Cuica Open	Cuica Mute Cuica Open	Cuica Mute Cuica Open	Cuica Mute Cuica Open	Scratch L 2
G#4	Triangle Mute	Triangle Mute	Triangle Mute	Triangle Mute	Triangle Mute	Triangle Mute
A4	Triangle Open	Triangle Open	Triangle Open	Triangle Open	Triangle Open	Triangle Open
A#4	Shaker	Shaker	Shaker	Shaker	Shaker	Shaker
B4	Jingle Bells	Jingle Bells	Jingle Bells	Jingle Bells	Jingle Bells	Jingle Bells
C5	Bell Tree	Bell Tree	Bell Tree	Bell Tree	Bell Tree	Bell Tree
C#5						
D5	 					
—— D [‡] 5 E5	-					
	+					
F5 F#5	1					
G5	■ 1	1	1	1		1

Lower Keyboard

Upper Keyboard

	Analog Kit	Dance Kit	Jazz Kit	Brush Kit	Symphony Kit	Multi Kit 1
C‡-1	Surdo Mute	Kick Dance 1	Surdo Mute	Surdo Mute	Surdo Mute	Scratch
C#-1	Surdo Mute Surdo Open	Kick Dance 2	Surdo Open	Surdo Note Surdo Open	Surdo Mute Surdo Open	Concert BD
Df 1	Hi Q	Hi Q	Hi Q	Hi Q	Hi Q	Noise Percussion
D#-1	Whip Slap	Whip Slap*	Whip Slap		Whip Slap	Bass Drum March
				Whip Slap		
-1 .	Scratch H	Scratch Dance 1*	Scratch H	Scratch H	Scratch H	Analog BD Short
F#-1	Scratch L	Scratch Dance 2*	Scratch L	Scratch L	Scratch L	Synth Tom 3
	Finger Snap	Finger Snap	Finger Snap	Finger Snap	Finger Snap	Analog BD Long
G‡-1	Click Noise	Click Noise	Click Noise	Click Noise	Click Noise	Synth Tom 2
	Metronome Click	Dance Perc 1	Metronome Click	Metronome Click	Metronome Click	Synth Bass Drum
A#-1	Metronome Bell	Reverse Dance 1	Metronome Bell	Metronome Bell	Metronome Bell	Synth Tom 1
	Seq Click L	Dance Perc 2	Seq Click L	Seq Click L	Seq Click L	Bass Drum Attack
	Seq Click H	Hi Q Dance 1	Seq Click H	Seq Click H	Seg Click H	Bass Drum Heavy
C‡0	Brush Tap	Snare Analog 3	Brush Tap	Brush Tap	Brush Tap	Tom 4
0.0	Brush Swirl*	Vinyl Noise*	Brush Swirl*	Brush Swirl*	Brush Swirl*	Bass Drum Light
D#0	Brush Slap	Snare Analog 4	Brush Slap	Brush Slap	Brush Slap	Tom 3
D#U			· '	· ·		Orch Snare Drum
	Reverse Cymbal*	Reverse Cymbal*	Brush Tap Swirl*	Brush Tap Swirl*	Brush Tap Swirl*	
-1.	Snare Roll*	Reverse Dance 2*	Snare Roll*	Snare Roll*	Snare Roll*	Snare Drum Roll*
F#0	Hi Q 2	Hi Q 2	Castanet	Castanet	Castanet	Tom 2
	Snare Noisy 4	Snare Techno	Snare Jazz H	Brush Slap 2	Snare Soft	SD Brush Roll
G [‡] 0	Sticks	Snare Dance 1	Sticks	Sticks	Sticks	Tom 1
	Kick 3	Kick Techno Q	Kick Soft	Kick Soft	Kick Soft 2	SD Brush Shot 2
A#0	Open Rim Shot	Rim Gate	Open Rim Shot	Open Rim Shot	Open Rim Shot	Tom Brush Shot 4
	Kick Anlg Short	Kick Techno L	Kick Tight	Kick Tight	Gran Cassa	SD Brush Shot 1
$\overline{}$	Kick Analog	Kick Techno	Kick Jazz	Kick Jazz	Gran Cassa Mute	Snare Drum Heavy
C‡1	Side Stick Anlg	Side Stick Anlg	Side Stick Light	Side Stick Light	Side Stick	Tom Brush Shot 3
C+1	Snare Analog	Snare Clap	Snare Jazz L	Brush Slap 3	Band Snare	Snare Drum Light
Dia				· ·		
D#1	Hand Clap	Dance Clap	Hand Clap	Hand Clap	Hand Clap	Tom Brush Shot 2
	Snare Analog 2	Snare Dry	Snare Jazz M	Brush Tap 2	Band Snare 2	SD Accent 2
	Tom Analog 1	Tom Dance 1	Floor Tom L	Tom Brush 1	Floor Tom L	SD Accent 1
F#1	Hat Close Analog	Hi-Hat Closed 3	Hi-Hat Closed	Hi-Hat Closed	Hi-Hat Closed	Tom Brush Shot 1
	Tom Analog 2	Tom Dance 2	Floor Tom H	Tom Brush 2	Floor Tom H	SD Reverb 2
G#1	Hat Close Anlg 2	Hat Close Anlg 3	Hi-Hat Pedal	Hi-Hat Pedal	Hi-Hat Pedal	Snare Drum Rim 2
	Tom Analog 3	Tom Dance 3	Low Tom	Tom Brush 3	Low Tom	SD Reverb 1
A#1	Hat Open Analog	Hi-Hat Open 3	Hi-Hat Open	Hi-Hat Open	Hi-Hat Open	Snare Drum Rim 1
	Tom Analog 4	Tom Dance 4	Mid Tom L	Tom Brush 4	Mid Tom L	Synth Snare Drum
	Tom Analog 5	Tom Dance 5	Mid Tom H	Tom Brush 5	Mid Tom H	Analog SD
C‡2	Crash Analog	Crash Analog	Crash Cymbal 1	Crash Cymbal 1	Hand Cymbal	Triangle Mute
U/Z					High Tom	
Dio	Tom Analog 6	Tom Dance 6	High Tom	Tom Brush 6		Tambourine
D#2	Ride Cymbal 1	Ride Cymbal 1	Ride Cymbal 1	Ride Cymbal 1	Hand Cymbal S	Triangle Open
	Chinese Cymbal	Chinese Cymbal	Chinese Cymbal	Chinese Cymbal	Chinese Cymbal	Castanet
	Ride Cymbal Cup	Ride Cymbal Cup	Ride Cymbal Cup	Ride Cymbal Cup	Ride Cymbal Cup	Claves
F‡2	Tambourine	Tambourine Anlg	Tambourine	Tambourine	Tambourine	
	Splash Cymbal	Splash Cymbal	Splash Cymbal	Splash Cymbal	Splash Cymbal	Cabasa
G‡2	Cowbell Analog	Cowbell Dance	Cowbell	Cowbell	Cowbell	
	Crash Cymbal 2	Crash Cymbal 2	Crash Cymbal 2	Crash Cymbal 2	Hand Cymbal 2	Finger Snap
A [‡] 2	Vibraslap	Vibraslap Analog	Vibraslap	Vibraslap	Vibraslap	
	Ride Cymbal 2	Ride Analog	Ride Cymbal 2	Ride Cymbal 2	Hand Cymbal 2 S	Hand Claps
	Bongo H	Bongo Analog H	Bongo H	Bongo H	Bongo H	Crash Cymbal 2
C#3	Bongo L	Bongo Analog L	Bongo L	Bongo L	Bongo L	Hi-Hat Close
CiS	Conga Analog H		1 31		Conga H Mute	Crash Cymbal 1
Dio		Conga Analog H	Conga H Mute	Conga H Mute		
D#3	Conga Analog M	Conga Analog M	Conga H Open	Conga H Open	Conga H Open	Hi-Hat Open
	Conga Analog L	Conga Analog L	Conga L	Conga L	Conga L	Crash Cym Mute
	Timbale H	Timbale H	Timbale H	Timbale H	Timbale H	Ride Cymbal 2
F#3	Timbale L	Timbale L	Timbale L	Timbale L	Timbale L	Hi-Hat Pedal 2
	Agogo H	Agogo H	Agogo H	Agogo H	Agogo H	Ride Cymbal 1
G‡3	Agogo L	Agogo L	Agogo L	Agogo L	Agogo L	Hi-Hat Pedal 1
	Cabasa	Cabasa	Cabasa	Cabasa	Cabasa	Ride Cymbal Cup
A#3	Maracas 2	Maracas 2	Maracas	Maracas	Maracas	
7.0	Samba Whistle H*	Samba Whistle H*	Samba Whistle H*	Samba Whistle H*	Samba Whistle H*	Cym Brush Shot
	Samba Whistle L*	Samba Whistle L*	Samba Whistle L*	Samba Whistle L*	Samba Whistle L*	Cymbal March
C#4						
C‡4	Guiro Short	Guiro Short	Guiro Short	Guiro Short	Guiro Short	Analog HH Close
	Guiro Long*	Guiro Long*	Guiro Long*	Guiro Long*	Guiro Long*	Orch Cymbal Roll
D#4	Claves 2	Claves 2	Claves	Claves	Claves	Analog HH Open
	Wood Block H	Dance Perc 3	Wood Block H	Wood Block H	Wood Block H	Orchestra Cymbal
	Wood Block L	Dance Perc 4*	Wood Block L	Wood Block L	Wood Block L	Orch Cymbal Mute
F#4	Scratch H 2	Dance Breath 1	Cuica Mute	Cuica Mute	Cuica Mute	
	Scratch L 2	Dance Breath 2*	Cuica Open	Cuica Open	Cuica Open	Tam-Tam
G#4	Triangle Mute	Triangle Mute	Triangle Mute	Triangle Mute	Triangle Mute	
G¤4						
٨٨٨	Triangle Open	Triangle Open	Triangle Open	Triangle Open	Triangle Open	
A#4	Shaker	Shaker	Shaker	Shaker	Shaker	
, · · ·	Jingle Bells	Jingle Bells	Jingle Bells	Jingle Bells	Jingle Bells	
7	Bell Tree	Bell Tree	Bell Tree	Bell Tree	Bell Tree	
C‡5						
C‡5						
C‡5						
C‡5						

^{*:} Indicates an instrument which requires the Gate Time setting

	Multi Kit 2	Live!Studio Kit	SFX Kit 1	SFX Kit 2	Arabic Kit	Cuban Kit	Pop Latin Kit
C-1	Maracas High	Surdo Mute	-				
D-1	Surdo Mute	Surdo Open					
D#-1	Maracas Low	Hi Q					
E-1	Surdo Muff	Whip Slap					
F-1	Surdo Rim	Scratch H					
F#-1	Cuica High	Scratch L					Hand Clap
G-1	Surdo Open	Finger Snap					
G [‡] -1	Cuica Middle	Click Noise					
A-1	Tamborim Mute	Metronome Click					
A#-1	Cuica Low	Metronome Bell				Conga H Tip	Conga H Tip
B-1	Tamborim Open	Seq Click L				Conga H Heel	Conga H Heel
C0	Pandeiro	Seq Click H			Nakarazan Dom	Conga H Open	Conga H Open
C#0	Bongo High	Brush Tap			Cabasa	Conga H Mute	Conga H Mute
D0	Conga Slide	Brush Swirl*			Nakarazan Edge	Conga H SlapOpen	Conga H SlapOp
D‡0	Bongo Low	Brush Slap			Hager Dom	Conga H Slap	Conga H Slap
E0	Conga Slap	Brush Tap Swirl*			Hager Edge	Conga H SlapMute	Conga H SlapMu
F0	Conga Muff	Snare Roll*			Bongo H	Conga L Tip	Conga L Tip
F#0	Bongo Mute	Castanet			Bongo L	Conga L Heel	Conga L Heel
G0	Conga High	Snare Studio L			Conga H Mute	Conga L Open	Conga L Open
G‡0	Bongo Slap	Sticks			Conga H Open	Conga L Mute	Conga L Mute
A0	Conga Low	Kick Ambience H			Conga L	Conga L SlapOpen	Conga L SlapOpe
B0 A#0	Timbolo 4 Ulimb	Open Rim Shot			Zagrouda H	Conga L Slap	Conga L Slap
	Timbale 1 High Timbale 1 Low	Kick Ambience L Kick Studio	Cutting Noise 1*	Phone Call*	Zagrouda L*	Conga L Slide*	Conga L Slide*
C1	TITIDale I LOW	Side Stick	Cutting Noise 1*		Kick Soft Side Stick	Bongo H Open 1 f	Bongo H Open 1
D1 C#1	Timbale 2 High	Snare Studio M	Cutting Noise 2*	Door Squeak* Door Slam*	Side Stick Snare Soft	Bongo H Open 3 f Bongo H Rim	Bongo H Open 3 Bongo H Rim
D [‡] 1	Timbale 2 Tilgit	Hand Clap	String Slap*	Scratch Cut*	Arabic Hand Clap	Bongo H Tip	Bongo H Tip
E1	Timbale 2 Low	Snare Studio L	String Giap	Scratch H 3*	Snare Drum	Bongo H Heel	Bongo H Heel
	Timbale 3 High	Floor Tom I		Wind Chime*	Floor Tom L	Bongo H Slap	Bongo H Slap
F1 F#1	Woodblock High	Hi-Hat Closed		Telephone Ring*	Hi-Hat Closed	Bongo L Open 1 f	Bongo L Open 1
G1	Timbale 3 Low	Floor Tom H		Telephone rung	Floor Tom H	Bongo L Open 3 f	Bongo L Open 3
G#1	Woodblock Mid	Hi-Hat Pedal			Hi-Hat Pedal	Bongo L Rim	Bongo L Rim
A1	Timbale 4 High	Low Tom			Low Tom	Bongo L Tip	Bongo L Tip
A#1	Woodblock Low	Hi-Hat Open			Hi-Hat Open	Bongo L Heel	Bongo L Heel
B1	Timbale 4 Low	Mid Tom L			Mid Tom L	Bongo L Slap	Bongo L Slap
00	Vibraslap	Mid Tom H			Mid Tom H	Timbale L Open	Timbale L Open
C2 C‡2	Triangle Mute	Crash Cymbal 1			Crash Cymbal 1		· ·
D2	Tambourine	High Tom			High Tom		
D‡2	Triangle Open	Ride Cymbal 1			Ride Cymbal 1		
E2	Castanet	Chinese Cymbal	Flute Key Click*	CarEngnIgnition*	Crash Cymbal 2		
F2	Claves	Ride Cymbal Cup		Car Tires Squeal*	Duhulla Dom	Paila L	Paila L
F#2		Tambourine		Car Passing*	Tambourine	Timbale H Open	Timbale H Open
G2	Cabasa	Splash Cymbal		Car Crash*	Duhulla Tak		
G [‡] 2		Cowbell		Siren*	Cowbell		
A2	Finger Snap	Crash Cymbal 2		Train*	Duhulla Sak		
A#2		Vibraslap		Jet Plane*	Claves		
B2	Hand Claps	Ride Cymbal 2		Starship*	Doff Dom	Paila H	Paila H
C3	Wind Bell Down	Bongo H		Burst*	Katem Dom	Cowbell Top	Cowbell Top
C‡3	Agogo High	Bongo L		Roller Coaster*	Katem Tak		
D3	Wind Bell Up	Conga H Mute		Submarine*	Katem Sak		
D#3	Agogo Low	Conga H Open			Katem Tak		
E3	Bells	Conga L			Doff Tak	Guiro Short	Guiro Short
F3	Cowbell 4	Timbale H			Tabla Dom	Guiro Long*	Guiro Long*
F#3	Shaker	Timbale L			Tabla Tak 1		+
G3	Cowbell 3 Guiro Short	Agogo H	Shower*	Lough*	Tabla Tik	Tombouring	Tombouris -
G#3		Agogo L	Shower*	Laugh*	Tabla Tak 2 Tabla Sak	Tambourine	Tambourine
A3	Cowbell 2	Cabasa	Thunder*	Scream*			+
B3 A#3	Guiro Long Cowbell 1	Maracas Samba Whistle H*	Wind* Stream*	Punch* Heart Beat*	Tabla Roll Edge* Tabla Flam		
	Taiko 2	Samba Whistle H*	Stream* Bubble*	Foot Steps*	Sagat 1	Maracas	Maracas
C4 C#4	Ohdaiko 2	Guiro Short	Feed*	1 oot steps	Tabel Dom	Shaker	Shaker
	Taiko 1	Guiro Snort Guiro Long*	i eeu		Sagat 3	Cabasa	Cabasa
D4 D#4	Ohdaiko 1	Claves			Tabel Tak	Vanasa	Cuica Mute
E4	Ohtsuzumi 2	Wood Block H			Sagat 2		Cuica Mute Cuica Open
	Ohtsuzumi 1	Wood Block L			Rik Dom		оспосторы п
F4 F‡4	Kakegoe 3	Cuica Mute			Rik Tak 2		+
G4	Kotsuzumi 4	Cuica Open			Rik Finger 1		+
G#4	Kakegoe 2	Triangle Mute			Rik Tak 1		
A4	Kotsuzumi 3	Triangle Open			Rik Finger 2		Triangle Mute
A#4	Kakegoe 1	Shaker			Rik BrassTremolo*		Triangle Open
B4	Kotsuzumi 2	Jingle Bells			Rik Sak		g.z 2 po
CF.	Kotsuzumi 1	Bell Tree	Dog*	Machine Gun*	Rik Tik		Wind Chime
C5 C#5			Horse*	Laser Gun*			
D5			Bird Tweet*	Explosion*			
D#5				Firework*			
E5							
F5	1						
F#5			Ghost*				
G5	• 1	1					1

^{*:} Indicates an instrument which requires the Gate Time setting.

Rhythm Program Voice List

DIA	210
PIA	Live!GrandPiano
'	BrightPiano
	Harpsichord
	GrandHarpsi
	HonkyTonk
	Live!WarmGrand
	BalladStack
	MIDIGrand
	OctavePiano1
	OctavePiano2
	CP80
	Cool!GalaxyEP StageEP
	PolarisEP
	JazzChorus
	HyperTines
2	Cool!E.Piano
	PhaseEP
	NewTines
	FunkEP
	DXModern
	SmoothTine
	ChorusBell
	VintageEP
	VenusEP ModernEP
	TremoloEP
	SuperDX
	SuitcaseEP
	StereoClavi.
	PhaseClavi.
	Clavi.
3	WahClavi.
	XG GrandPiano
	XG GrndPianoKSP
	XG MellowGrPno
	XG PianoStrings XG Dream
	XG BrightPiano
	XG BritePnoKSP
	XG El.GrandPiano
	XG EI.GrPnoKSP
	XG DetunedCP80
	XG LayeredCP1
	XG LayeredCP2
	XG Honkytonk XG HonkytonkKSP
	XG El.Piano1
4	XG El.Piano1KSP
	XG MellowEP1
	XG ChorusEP1
	XG HardEl.Piano
	XG VXfadeEl.P1
	XG 60'sEl.Piano1
	XG El.Piano2
	XG El.Piano2KSP XG ChorusEP2
	XG DXEPHard
	XG DXLegend
	XG DXPhaseEP
	XG DX+AnalogEP
	XG DXKotoEP
	XG VXfadeEI.P2
	XG Harpsichord
5	XG Harpsi.KSP
	XG Harpsichord2
	XG Harpsichord3
	XG Clavi.
	XG Clavi.KSP XG Clavi.Wah
	XG Clavi. wari XG PulseClavi.
	XG PierceClavi.

CHI	ROMATIC PERC.
1	Vibraphone
	JazzVibes
	Suspense
	Marimba
	Xylophone
	SteelDrums
	Celesta
	Glockenspiel
	MusicBox
	TubularBell
	Kalimba
	Dulcimer
	Timpani
	XG Celesta
	XG Glockenspiel
	XG MusicBox
2	XG Orgel
-	XG Vibraphone
	XG Vibraphone XG VibesKSP
	XG HardVibes
	XG Marimba
	XG MarimbaKSP
	XG SineMarimba
	XG Balimba
	XG LogDrums
	XG Xylophone
	XG TubularBells
	XG ChurchBells
	XG Carillon
	XG Dulcimer
	XG Dulcimer2
_	XG Cimbalom
3	XG Santur
	0.4.11
	CaallOrgan
OR0	Cool!Organ
	Cool!Organ Cool!JazzOrgan
	Cool!Organ Cool!JazzOrgan Cool!RotorOrgan
	Cool!Organ Cool!JazzOrgan Cool!RotorOrgan Cool!FullRocker
	Cool!Organ Cool!JazzOrgan Cool!RotorOrgan Cool!FullRocker StadiumOrgan
	Cool!Organ Cool!JazzOrgan Cool!RotorOrgan Cool!FullRocker StadiumOrgan RotaryDrive
	Cool!Organ Cool!JazzOrgan Cool!RotorOrgan Cool!FullRocker StadiumOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan
	Cool!Organ Cool!JazzOrgan Cool!RotorOrgan Cool!FullRocker StadiumOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1
	Cool!Organ Cool!JazzOrgan Cool!RotorOrgan Cool!FullRocker StadiumOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan
	Cool!Organ Cool!JazzOrgan Cool!RotorOrgan Cool!FullRocker StadiumOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan GospelOrg
	Cool!Organ Cool!AzzOrgan Cool!RotorOrgan Cool!FullRocker StadiumOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan GospelOrg DrawbarOrgan1
	Cool!Organ Cool!JazzOrgan Cool!RotorOrgan Cool!FullRocker StadiumOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan GospelOrg DrawbarOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 JazzOrgan1
	CoollOrgan CoollRotorOrgan CoollRotorOrgan CoollRotorOrgan CoollFullRocker StadiumOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan GospelOrg DrawbarOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 RockOrgan1 RockOrgan1
	Cool!Organ Cool!RotorOrgan Cool!RotorOrgan Cool!FullRocker StadiumOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan GospelOrg DrawbarOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 RockOrgan1 PeckOrgan1 PurpleOrgan1 PockOrgan2 PurpleOrgan
	Cool!Organ Cool!JazzOrgan Cool!RotorOrgan Cool!FullRocker StadiumOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan GospelOrg DrawbarOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 PackOrgan2 PurpleOrgan
1	Cool!Organ Cool!JazzOrgan Cool!RotorOrgan Cool!FullRocker StadiumOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan GospelOrg DrawbarOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 PackOrgan2 PurpleOrgan
	Cool!Organ Cool!JazzOrgan Cool!RotorOrgan Cool!FullRocker StadiumOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan GospelOrg DrawbarOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 RockOrgan2 PurpleOrgan ElectricOrgan DrawbarOrgan2 JazzOrgan2 JazzOrgan2
1	CoollOrgan CoollInotorOrgan CoollInotorOrgan CoollInotorOrgan CoollFullRocker StadiumOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan GospelOrg DrawbarOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 JazzOrgan2 PurpleOrgan ElectricOrgan DrawbarOrgan2 JazzOrgan2 RockOrgan2 RockOrgan3
1	Cool!Organ Cool!PotorOrgan Cool!RotorOrgan Cool!RotorOrgan Cool!PotorOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan GospelOrg DrawbarOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 RockOrgan2 PurpleOrgan ElectricOrgan DrawbarOrgan2 PazzOrgan2 RockOrgan2 PazzOrgan2 RockOrgan3 ClickOrgan3 ClickOrgan3
1	CoollOrgan CoollInotorOrgan CoollIRotorOrgan CoollIRotorOrgan CoollIRotorOrgan CoollIRotorOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan GospelOrg DrawbarOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 RockOrgan2 PurpleOrgan ElectricOrgan DrawbarOrgan2 JazzOrgan2 RockOrgan2 RockOrgan3 CilckOrgan3 CilckOrgan
1	Cool!Organ Cool!JazzOrgan Cool!RotorOrgan Cool!RotorOrgan Cool!FullRocker StadiumOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan GospelOrg DrawbarOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 RockOrgan2 PurpleOrgan ElectricOrgan DrawbarOrgan2 JazzOrgan2 RockOrgan2 JazzOrgan3 ClickOrgan ClickOrgan MellowDraw BrightDraw
1	Cooll·Organ Cooll·JazzOrgan Cooll·RotorOrgan Cooll·RotorOrgan Cooll·RotorOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan GospelOrg DrawbarOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 RockOrgan2 PurpleOrgan ElectricOrgan DrawbarOrgan2 JazzOrgan1 CockOrgan2 PurpleOrgan ElectricOrgan DrawbarOrgan2 JazzOrgan2 RockOrgan3 CickOrgan3 MellowDraw BrightDraw 60'sOrgan
1	Cooll-Organ Cooll-DazzOrgan Cooll-RotorOrgan Cooll-RotorOrgan Cooll-RotorOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan GospelOrg DrawbarOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 RockOrgan2 PurpleOrgan ElectricOrgan DrawbarOrgan2 JazzOrgan2 RockOrgan2 IcickOrgan2 DrawbarOrgan3 LickOrgan2 BeckOrgan3 LickOrgan3 ClickOrgan MellowDraw BrightDraw BrightDraw 60'sOrgan JazzOrgan3 JazzOrgan3
1	Cooll·Organ Cooll·JazzOrgan Cooll·RotorOrgan Cooll·RotorOrgan Cooll·RotorOrgan Cooll·RotorOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan GospelOrg DrawbarOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 RockOrgan2 PurpleOrgan ElectricOrgan DrawbarOrgan2 JazzOrgan2 RockOrgan3 ClickOrgan3 ClickOrgan MellowDraw BrightDraw BrightDraw GosOrgan JazzOrgan3 Tibia 16+4
1	Cooll-Organ Cooll-NotorOrgan Cooll-RotorOrgan Cooll-RotorOrgan Cooll-RotorOrgan Cooll-RotorOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan GospelOrg DrawbarOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 RockOrgan2 PurpleOrgan ElectricOrgan DrawbarOrgan2 PazzOrgan2 RockOrgan3 ClickOrgan3 ClickOrgan3 ClickOrgan MellowDraw BrightDraw 60'sOrgan JazzOrgan3 Tibia 16+4 TibiaFull
1	Cooll-Organ Cooll-NotorOrgan Cooll-RotorOrgan Cooll-RotorOrgan Cooll-RotorOrgan Cooll-FullRocker StadiumOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan GospelOrg DrawbarOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 RockOrgan2 PurpleOrgan ElectricOrgan DrawbarOrgan2 JazzOrgan2 AcokOrgan3 CilckOrgan3 CilckOrgan3 CilckOrgan MellowDraw BrightDraw 60'sOrgan JazzOrgan3 Tibia 16+4 TibiaFull Tibia 8+4
1	Cooll-Organ Cooll-NotorOrgan Cooll-RotorOrgan Cooll-RotorOrgan Cooll-RotorOrgan Cooll-RotorOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan GospelOrg DrawbarOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 RockOrgan2 PurpleOrgan ElectricOrgan DrawbarOrgan2 PazzOrgan2 RockOrgan3 ClickOrgan3 ClickOrgan3 ClickOrgan MellowDraw BrightDraw 60'sOrgan JazzOrgan3 Tibia 16+4 TibiaFull
1	Cooll·Organ Cooll·JazzOrgan Cooll·RotorOrgan Cooll·RotorOrgan Cooll·RotorOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan GospelOrg DrawbarOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 RockOrgan2 PurpleOrgan ElectricOrgan DrawbarOrgan2 JazzOrgan2 RockOrgan2 RockOrgan3 Tibia 16+4 Tibia 8+4 Tibia 8 Kinura 8
1	Cool!Organ Cool!JazzOrgan Cool!RotorOrgan Cool!RotorOrgan Cool!FullRocker StadiumOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan GospelOrg DrawbarOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 RockOrgan2 PurpleOrgan ElectricOrgan DrawbarOrgan2 JazzOrgan2 RockOrgan3 ClickOrgan MellowDraw BrightDraw 60'sOrgan JazzOrgan3 Tibia 16+4 TibiaFull Tibia 8+4 Tibia 8+4 Tibia 8+4 Tibia StadumOrgan1 Cool!Pool Tibia
1	Cooll·Organ Cooll·JazzOrgan Cooll·RotorOrgan Cooll·RotorOrgan Cooll·RotorOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan GospelOrg DrawbarOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 RockOrgan2 PurpleOrgan ElectricOrgan DrawbarOrgan2 JazzOrgan2 RockOrgan2 RockOrgan3 Tibia 16+4 Tibia 8+4 Tibia 8 Kinura 8
1	Cooll·Organ Cooll·JazzOrgan Cooll·RotorOrgan Cooll·RotorOrgan Cooll·RotorOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan GospelOrg DrawbarOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 RockOrgan2 PurpleOrgan ElectricOrgan DrawbarOrgan2 JazzOrgan2 RockOrgan3 ClickOrgan MellowDraw BrightDraw GospelOrg JazzOrgan3 Tibia 16+4 TibiaFull Tibia 8+4 Tibia 8 Kinura 8 Vox 8
1	Cooll-Organ Cooll-NotorOrgan Cooll-RotorOrgan Cooll-RotorOrgan Cooll-RotorOrgan RotaryDrive PercOrgan RockOrgan1 DanceOrgan GospelOrg DrawbarOrgan1 JazzOrgan1 RockOrgan2 PurpleOrgan ElectricOrgan DrawbarOrgan2 JazzOrgan2 RockOrgan3 ClickOrgan MellowDraw BrightDraw BrightDraw BrightDraw BrightDraw Go'Sorgan JazzOrgan3 Tibia 16+4 TibiaFull Tibia 8+4 Tibia 8 Kinura 8 Vox 8 Thtr.Trp. 8

3	Trp.+Kinura
	ChapelOrgan1
	ChapelOrgan2
	ChapelOrgan3
	PipeOrgan
	ReedOrgan
	Musette
	TuttiAccrd
	SmallAccrd
	Accordion
	TangoAccrd
	Steirisch
	Bandoneon
	SoftAccordion
	Sweet!Harmonica
	ModernHarp
4	BluesHarp
	XG DrawbarOrgan
	XG DetunedDrawOrg
	XG 60'sDrawOrg1
	XG 60'sDrawOrg2
	XG 70'sDrawOrg1
	XG DrawbarOrgan2
	XG 60'sDrawOrg3
	XG EvenBarOrg
	XG 16+2'2_3Org
	XG OrganBass
	XG 70'sDrawOrg2
	XG CheezyOrgan
	XG DrawbarOrgan3
	XG Perc.Organ
	XG 70'sPercOrg1
5	XG Det.Perc.Org
	XG LightOrgan
	XG Perc.Organ2
	XG RockOrgan
	XG RotaryOrgan
	, ,
	XG SlowRotary
	XG FastRotary
	XG ChurchOrgan
	XG ChurchOrgan3
	XG ChurchOrgan2
	XG NotreDame
	XG OrganFlute
	XG Trem.OrganFl
	XG ReedOrgan
	XG PuffOrgan
	XG Accordion
6	XG Accordit
	XG Harmonica
	XG Harmonica2
	XG TangoAccord
	XG TangoAccord2
GIII	TAR
1	
'	Live!NylonGuitar
	Cool!JazzGuitar
	Cool!El.Guitar
	Live!SteelGuitar
	Live!DynoSteel1
	Sweet!Mandolin
	Cool!FunkGuitar
	Cool!Stratsphere
	Cool!VintageLead
	Cool!PowerLead
	Cool!BluesGuitar
	RockGuitar
	VintageStrum
I	Live!12StrGuitar
	Live!DynoSteel2
	Cool!CleanGuitar

2	VodooLead
_	PowerChord
	CampfireGuitar
	SolidGuitar
	VintageAmp
	AlohaGuitar
	CrunchGuitar
	SmoothLead
	60'sClean
	Live!ClassicGtr
	Cool!JazzSoloGtr
	VintageOpen
	FolkGuitar
	SolidChord
	VintageMute
	PedalSteel
3	LeadGuitar
•	
	ChorusGuitar
	VintageTrem
	-
	OctaveGuitar
	DeepChorus
	<u>'</u>
	TremoloGuitar
	HeavyStack
	,
	BrightClean
	WahGuitar
	DXJazzGuitar
	Distortion
	El.12StrGuitar
	FeedbackGuitar
	18StringGuitar
	MutedGuitar
	FunkGuitar
4	Overdrive
4	
	Mega SteelGuitar
	Mega HiStrGuitar
	Mega 12StrGuitar
	Mega CleanGuitar
	Mega Overdrive
	Mega Distortion
	XG NylonGuitar
	XG NylonGuitar2
	,
	XG NylonGuitar3
	XG Vel.GtrHarmo
	XG Ukulele
	XG SteelGuitar
	XG SteelGuitar2
	XG 12StrGuitar
	XG Nylon&Steel
-	-
5	XG Steel&Body
	XG Mandolin
	XG JazzGuitar
	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar
	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar XG JazzAmp
	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar
	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar XG JazzAmp XG CleanGuitar
	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar XG JazzAmp XG CleanGuitar XG ChorusGuitar
	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar XG JazzAmp XG CleanGuitar XG ChorusGuitar XG MutedGuitar
	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar XG JazzAmp XG CleanGuitar XG ChorusGuitar XG MutedGuitar
	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar XG JazzAmp XG CleanGuitar XG ChorusGuitar XG MutedGuitar XG FunkGuitar
	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar XG JazzAmp XG CleanGuitar XG ChorusGuitar XG MutedGuitar XG FunkGuitar1 XG MuteSteelGtr
	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar XG JazzAmp XG CleanGuitar XG ChorusGuitar XG MutedGuitar XG FunkGuitar
	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar XG JazzAmp XG CleanGuitar XG ChorusGuitar XG MutedGuitar XG FunkGuitar XG FunkGuitar XG FunkGuitar
	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar XG JazzAmp XG CleanGuitar XG ChorusGuitar XG MutedGuitar XG FunkGuitar XG FunkGuitar1 XG MuteSteelGtr XG FunkGuitar2 XG JazzMan
	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar XG JazzAmp XG CleanGuitar XG ChorusGuitar XG MutedGuitar XG FunkGuitar XG FunkGuitar XG FunkGuitar
	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar XG JazzAmp XG CleanGuitar XG ChorusGuitar XG MutedGuitar XG FunkGuitar XG MuteSteelGtr XG FunkGuitar XG JazzMan XG Overdriven
	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar XG JazzAmp XG CleanGuitar XG GhorusGuitar XG MutedGuitar XG FunkGuitar XG FunkGuitar XG FunkGuitar XG JazzMan XG JazzMan XG Overdriven XG GuitarPinch
	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar XG JazzAmp XG CleanGuitar XG ChorusGuitar XG MutedGuitar XG FunkGuitar XG MuteSteelGtr XG FunkGuitar XG JazzMan XG Overdriven
	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar XG JazzAmp XG CleanGuitar XG CleanGuitar XG ChorusGuitar XG MutedGuitar XG FunkGuitar1 XG MuteSteelGtr XG FunkGuitar2 XG JazzMan XG Overdriven XG GuitarPinch XG Distortion
	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar XG JazzAmp XG CleanGuitar XG GleanGuitar XG ChorusGuitar XG MutedGuitar XG FunkGuitar XG FunkGuitar XG FunkGuitar XG GuzzMan XG Overdriven XG GuitarPinch XG Distortion XG FeedbackGtr
6	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar XG JazzAmp XG CleanGuitar XG CleanGuitar XG ChorusGuitar XG MutedGuitar XG FunkGuitar1 XG MuteSteelGtr XG FunkGuitar2 XG JazzMan XG Overdriven XG GuitarPinch XG Distortion
6	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar XG JazzAmp XG CleanGuitar XG ChorusGuitar XG ChorusGuitar XG MutedGuitar XG FunkGuitar XG FunkGuitar XG MuteSteelGtr XG FunkGuitar XG JazzMan XG Overdriven XG GuitarPinch XG GuitarPinch XG FeedbackGtr XG FeedbackGtr
6	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar XG JazzAmp XG CleanGuitar XG ChorusGuitar XG GhorusGuitar XG MutedGuitar XG FunkGuitar XG FunkGuitar XG MuteSteelGtr XG FunkGuitar XG JazzMan XG Overdriven XG GuitarPinch XG Distortion XG FeedbackGtr XG FeedbackGtr XG FeedbackGtr2 XG GtrHarmonics
6	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar XG JazzAmp XG CleanGuitar XG ChorusGuitar XG ChorusGuitar XG MutedGuitar XG FunkGuitar XG FunkGuitar XG MuteSteelGtr XG FunkGuitar XG JazzMan XG Overdriven XG GuitarPinch XG GuitarPinch XG FeedbackGtr XG FeedbackGtr
6	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar XG JazzAmp XG CleanGuitar XG GorusGuitar XG GhorusGuitar XG MutedGuitar XG FunkGuitar1 XG MuteSteelGtr XG FunkGuitar2 XG JazzMan XG Overdriven XG GuitarPinch XG Distortion XG FeedbackGtr XG FeedbackGtr XG GtrHarmonics XG GtrFeedback
6	XG JazzGuitar XG MellowGuitar XG JazzAmp XG CleanGuitar XG ChorusGuitar XG GhorusGuitar XG MutedGuitar XG FunkGuitar XG FunkGuitar XG MuteSteelGtr XG FunkGuitar XG JazzMan XG Overdriven XG GuitarPinch XG Distortion XG FeedbackGtr XG FeedbackGtr XG FeedbackGtr2 XG GtrHarmonics

D.4.6	
BAS	
1	Cool!FingerBass AcousticBass
	Cool!DynoPick
	Cool!Fretless
	SlapBass
	SubBass
	HardBass
	ResoBass
	HouseBass
	BigDroneBass
	RockBass
	SuperFretles
	PickBass
	FusionBass
	Bass&Cymbal
2	AnalogBass DXFunkBass
_	DrySynBass
	80'sSynBass
	HiQBass
	FunkBass
	MellowFinger
	ClickBass
	PunchyBass
	TBBass
	Mega Aco.Bass
	Mega FingerBass
	Mega PickBass
	Mega Fretless
	XG AcousticBass
	XG JazzRhythm XG VXUprghtBass
3	XG FingerBass
	XG FingerDark
	XG FlangeBass
	XG Bass&DistEG
	XG FingerSlap
	XG FingerBass2
	XG ModulatedBass
	XG PickBass XG MutePickBass
	XG FretlessBass
	XG FretlessBass2
	XG FretlessBass3
	XG FretlessBass4
	XG Syn.Fretless
	XG SmoothFretless
	XG SlapBass1
4	XG ResonantSlap
	XG PunchThumb
	XG SlapBass2
	XG Vel.SwitchSlap
	XG SynthBass1 XG SynBass1Dark
	XG FastResoBass
	XG AcidBass
	XG Clavi.Bass
	XG TechnoBass
	XG Orbiter
	XG SquareBass
	XG RubberBass
	XG Hammer
	XG SynthBass2
_	XG MellowSyBass
5	XG SequencedBass
	XG ClickSynBass
	XG SynBass2Dark XG SmoothSyBass
	XG ModulrSyBass
	XG DXBass
	XG XWireBass

STR	RINGS
1	Sweet!Violin
	Viola
	Cello
	Contrabass
	Harp
	Hackbrett
	Fiddle
	Banjo
	Sitar
	Koto
	Shamisen
	SoloViolin
	TremoloStrings
	PizzicatoStrings
	XG Violin
	XG SlwAtkViolin
2	XG Viola
	XG Cello
	XG Contrabass
	XG Trem.Strings
	XG SlwAtTremStr
	XG SuspenseStr
	XG PizzicatoStr
	XG OrchestralHarp
	XG YangChin

FNS	SEMBLE
1	Live!Strings
	Live!Allegro
	Live!Orchestra
	Symphon.Str
	OberStrings
	OrchestraHorns
	OrchestraFlute
	OrchestraOboe Tutti
	Strings
	Orch.Strings
	StringsQuartet
	ConcertStrings
	AnalogStrings
	ChamberStrings
	BowStrings
2	SlowStrings
	MarcatoStrings
	SynStrings1
	SynStrings2
	OrchestraHit
	Live!Gospel Live!Humm
	HahChoir
	SweetHeaven
	DreamHeaven
	Live!Mmh
	GothicVox
	Sunbeam
	BellHeaven
	PanHeaven
	ProHeaven
3	Choir
	AirChoir
	VoxHumana Voices
	UuhChoir
	XG Timpani
	XG Strings1
	XG StereoStrings
	XG SlwAtkStrings
	XG ArcoStrings
	XG 60'sStrings
	XG Orchestra
	XG Orchestra2
	XG TremOrchestra
	XG Vel.Strings XG Strings2
4	XG S.SlowStrings
_	XG LegatoStrings
	XG WarmStrings
	XG Kingdom
	XG 70'sStrings
	XG Strings3
	XG SynStrings1
	XG ResoStrings
	XG SynStrings4
	XG SynStrings5
	XG SynStrings2 XG ChoirAahs
	XG StereoChoir
	XG ChoirAahs2
	XG MellowChoir
	XG ChoirStrings
5	XG VoiceOohs
5	XG VoiceOohs XG SynthVoice
5	
5	XG SynthVoice
5	XG SynthVoice XG SynthVoice2
5	XG SynthVoice XG SynthVoice2 XG Choral XG AnalogVoice XG OrchestraHit
5	XG SynthVoice XG SynthVoice2 XG Choral XG AnalogVoice

1	ASS Cure at ITu man at
	Sweet!Trumpet Sweet!Trombone
	Sweet! Irombone Sweet!MutedTrp.
	Sweet!FlugelHorn
	JazzTrumpet
	SoloTrumpet
	Trombone
	SoloTrombone
	SoftTrombone
	MellowTrombone
	MutedTrombone
	BaritonHorn
	BaritonHit
	AlpBass
	FlugelHorn
	Tuba
2	Live!HyperBrass
	Live!PopBrass
	Live!OctaveBrass
	Live!FrenchHorns
	Live!Symph.Horns
	BrassCombo BrassSection
	BreathBrass
	HybridCompBrass
	NaturalBrass
	Sforzando
	BigBrass
	BallroomBrass
	BrightBrass
	MellowBrass
	HybriHorn
3	Hybripad
	SoftVel.Brass
	80'sBrass
	SoftBrass
	FullHorns
	SmoothTrombone
	HighBrass
	OberBrass
	TrumpetEns MellowHorns
	BigBandBrass
	PopBrass
	BrassHit
	AnalogBrass
	TromboneSection
	SmallBrass
4	SoftAnalog
	FunkyAnalog
	TechnoBrass
	SynthBrass
	OberHorns
	FatSynBrass
	XG Trumpet
	XG Trumpet XG Trumpet2
	XG Trumpet XG Trumpet2 XG BriteTrumpet
	XG Trumpet XG Trumpet2 XG BriteTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet
	XG Trumpet XG Trumpet2 XG BriteTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG Trombone
	XG Trumpet XG Trumpet2 XG BriteTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG Trombone XG Trombone2
	XG Trumpet XG Trumpet2 XG BriteTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG Trombone XG Trombone2 XG Tuba
	XG Trumpet XG Trumpet2 XG BriteTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG Trombone XG Trombone2 XG Tuba XG Tuba2
	XG Trumpet XG Trumpet2 XG BriteTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG Trombone XG Trombone2 XG Tuba2 XG MutedTrumpet
5	XG Trumpet XG Trumpet2 XG BriteTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG Trombone XG Trombone2 XG Tuba XG Tuba2
5	XG Trumpet XG Trumpet2 XG BriteTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG Trombone XG Trombone2 XG Tuba XG Tuba2 XG MutedTrumpet XG FrenchHorn
5	XG Trumpet XG Trumpet2 XG BriteTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG Trombone XG Trombone2 XG Tuba XG Tuba2 XG MutedTrumpet XG FrenchHorn XG FrenchHornSolo
5	XG Trumpet XG Trumpet2 XG BriteTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG Trombone XG Trombone2 XG Tuba XG Tuba2 XG MutedTrumpet XG FrenchHorn XG FrenchHorn2
5	XG Trumpet XG Trumpet2 XG BriteTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG Trombone XG Trombone2 XG Tuba XG Tuba2 XG MutedTrumpet XG FrenchHorn XG FrenchHornSolo XG FrenchHorn2 XG HornOrchestra
5	XG Trumpet XG Trumpet2 XG BriteTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG Trombone XG Trombone2 XG Tuba XG Tuba2 XG MutedTrumpet XG FrenchHorn XG FrenchHorn XG FrenchHorn2 XG HornOrchestra XG BrassSection
5	XG Trumpet XG Trumpet2 XG BriteTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG Trombone XG Trombone2 XG Tuba XG Tuba2 XG MutedTrumpet XG FrenchHorn XG FrenchHorn XG FrenchHornSolo XG FrenchHorn2 XG HornOrchestra XG BrassSection XG Tp&TbSection
5	XG Trumpet XG Trumpet2 XG BriteTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG Trombone XG Trombone XG Trombone2 XG Tuba2 XG MutedTrumpet XG FrenchHorn XG FrenchHorn XG FrenchHorn2 XG HornOrchestra XG BrassSection XG Tp&TbSection XG BrassSection2
5	XG Trumpet XG Trumpet2 XG BriteTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG Trombone2 XG Tuba XG Tuba2 XG MutedTrumpet XG FrenchHorn XG FrenchHorn XG FrenchHorn2 XG HornOrchestra XG BrassSection XG BrassSection XG BrassSection2 XG HighBrass
5	XG Trumpet XG Trumpet XG Trumpet XG BriteTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG Trombone XG Trombone2 XG Tuba XG Tuba2 XG MutedTrumpet XG FrenchHorn XG FrenchHorn XG FrenchHorn2 XG HornOrchestra XG BrassSection XG Tp&TbSection XG Tg&TbSection XG HighBrass XG MellowBrass
5	XG Trumpet XG Trumpet XG Trumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG Trombone XG Trombone XG Trumpet XG Tuba XG Tuba XG Tuba XG Tuba XG FrenchHorn XG HornOrchestra XG BrassSection XG Tp&TbSection XG Tp&TbSection XG HighBrass XG MellowBrass XG MellowBrass XG SynthBrass1
5	XG Trumpet XG Trumpet2 XG BriteTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG Trombone XG Trombone2 XG Tuba XG Tuba2 XG MutedTrumpet XG FrenchHorn XG FrenchHorn XG FrenchHorn2 XG HornOrchestra XG BrassSection XG Tp&TbSection XG Tp&TbSection XG HighBrass XG MellowBrass XG SynthBrass1 XG QuackBrass
5	XG Trumpet XG Trumpet XG Trumpet XG BriteTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG Trombone XG Trombone XG Trumpet XG Tuba XG Tuba XG Tuba XG Tuba XG FrenchHorn XG FrenchHorn XG FrenchHorn XG FrenchHorn XG FrenchHorn XG HornOrchestra XG BrassSection XG BrassSection XG BrassSection XG HighBrass XG MellowBrass XG MellowBrass XG QuackBrass XG ResoSynBrass
5	XG Trumpet XG Trumpet XG Trumpet XG BriteTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG Trombone XG Trombone2 XG Tuba XG Tuba2 XG MutedTrumpet XG FrenchHorn XG FrenchHorn XG FrenchHorn2 XG HornOrchestra XG BrassSection XG Tp&TbSection XG Tg&TbSection XG BrassSection2 XG HighBrass XG MellowBrass XG QuackBrass XG QuackBrass XG PolyBrass XG PolyBrass XG SynthBrass XG SynthBrass XG SynthBrass XG AG SynthBrass
5	XG Trumpet XG Trumpet2 XG BriteTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG WarmTrumpet XG Trombone2 XG Tuba2 XG Tuba2 XG MutedTrumpet XG FrenchHorn XG FrenchHorn XG FrenchHorn2 XG HornOrchestra XG BrassSection XG Ty&TbSection XG HighBrass XG MellowBrass XG MellowBrass XG SynthBrass1 XG QuackBrass XG PolyBrass XG PolyBrass XG PolyBrass XG SynthBrass3

6	XG SynthBrass2
	XG SoftBrass
	XG SynthBrass4
	XG ChoirBrass
	XG AnaVel.Brass2
	XG AnalogBrass2
REE	
1	Sweet!TenorSax
	Sweet!AltoSax
	Sweet!SopranoSax
	GrowlSax
	BaritoneSax
	Live!SaxSection
	Saxappeal
	MoonLight
	BalladBrass
	SaxyMood
	SopranoSax
	TenorSax
	AltoSax
	SaxStack
	Live!SaxSect.Sft
	Live!SaxSect.Hrd
2	WoodwindEns
	Sweet!Clarinet
	Sweet!Oboe
	EnglishHorn
	Bassoon
	Clarinet
	Oboe
	XG SopranoSax
	XG AltoSax
	XG SaxSection
	XG HyperAltoSax
	XG TenorSax
	XG BreathyTenor
	XG SoftTenorSax
	XG TenorSax2
	XG BaritoneSax
3	XG Oboe
	XG EnglishHorn
	XG Bassoon
	XG Clarinet
PIPI	
1	Sweet!Flute
	Sweet!PanFlute
	FluteEnsemble
	Flute
	PanFlute
	ClassicalFlute
	Piccolo
	EthnicFlute
	Shakuhachi Whistle
	Recorder
	Ocarina
	XG Piccolo
	XG Piccolo XG Flute
	XG Flute XG Recorder
	XG PanFlute
2	XG PanFlute XG BlownBottle
_	XG BlownBottle XG Shakuhachi
	XG Whistle
	AC MILIONE

SYI	NTH LEAD			
1	Oxygen			
	Matrix			
	WireLead HipLead			
	HopLead			
	DanceHook			
	TechLead			
	Tekkline			
	SoftMini			
	OctaveHook			
	TranceLead			
	FireWire			
	Analogon			
	Blaster			
	Skyline			
_	SquareLead			
2	SawtoothLead			
	ProLead ProLead			
	BrightMini			
	TinyLead			
	FunkyLead			
	Paraglide			
	Robolead			
	Fargo			
	Portatone			
	BigLead			
	Warp			
	Adrenaline			
	Stardust			
	AeroLead			
3	MiniLead			
3	Impact SunBell			
	UnderHeim			
	HiBias			
	Vinylead			
	PanLead			
	Stringbells			
	CrystalEyes			
	Padbells			
	MelodyMaker			
	BigTune			
	TrumpetSaw			
	AttackSaw			
	PercSquare XG SquareLead			
	XG SquareLead2			
4	XG LMSquare			
	XG Hollow			
	XG Shroud			
	XG Mellow			
	XG SoloSine			
	XG SineLead			
	XG SawtoothLead			
	XG SawtoothLead2			
	XG ThickSaw			
	XG DynamicSaw			
	XG DigitalSaw XG BigLead			
	XG HeavySynth			
	XG WaspySynth			
	XG PulseSaw			
	XG Dr.Lead			
5	XG VelocityLead			
	XG Seq.Analog			
	XG CalliopeLead			
	XG PurePad			
	XG ChiffLead			
	XG Rubby			
	XG CharangLead			
	XG DistortedLead			
	XG WireLead			
	XG VoiceLead			
	XG SynthAahs			
	XG VoxLead			
	XG FifthsLead			
	XG BigFive			
	XG Bass&Lead XG Big&Low			
6	XG Fat&Perky			
0				
	XG SoftWhirl			

1 Insomnia Skydiver Bubblespace HipaStringPad MellowPad MellowPad Mediterrain NeoWarmPad CyberPad OberSweep Messenger Wave2001 FarEast Disclosure BrightOber DarkPad Mystery 2 Sirius S&HGroove Velo.Ashrami EveningStars AngelVibes Atmosphere XenonPad Equinox GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon Ionosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG SoftPad XG SinePad XG PolySynthPad XG PolySynthPad XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad XG GlickPad XG GalagePad XG SquarePad
Bubblespace HipaStringPad MellowPad Mediterrain NeoWarmPad CyberPad OberSweep Messenger Wave2001 FarEast Disclosure BrightOber DarkPad Mystery Sirius S&HGroove Velo.Ashrami EveningStars AngelVibes Atmosphere XenonPad Equinox GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon Ionosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG SoftPad XG SoftPad XG SotePad XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG PolyPad80 XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad
HipaStringPad MellowPad Mediterrain NeoWarmPad CyberPad OberSweep Messenger Wave2001 FarEast Disclosure BrightOber DarkPad Mystery 2 Sirius S&HGroove Velo.Ashrami EveningStars AngelVibes Atmosphere XenonPad Equinox GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon lonosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Tantasy XG WarmPad XG SoftPad XG SotePad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad XG AnalogPad
MellowPad Mediterrain NeoWarmPad CyberPad OberSweep Messenger Wave2001 FarEast Disclosure BrightOber DarkPad Mystery 2 Sirius S&HGroove Velo.Ashrami EveningStars AngelVibes Atmosphere XenonPad Equinox GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon lonosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG SoftPad XG SoftPad XG SotePad XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad XG ClickPad XG AnalogPad
Mediterrain NeoWarmPad CyberPad OberSweep Messenger Wave2001 FarEast Disclosure BrightOber DarkPad Mystery 2 Sirius S&HGroove Velo.Ashrami EveningStars AngelVibes Atmosphere XenonPad Equinox GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon Ionosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG SoftPad XG SotePad XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad XG ClickPad XG ColickPad XG ColickPad XG ClickPad XG ColickPad XG ClickPad XG ClickPad XG ClickPad XG ClickPad
NeoWarmPad CyberPad OberSweep Messenger Wave2001 FarEast Disclosure BrightOber DarkPad Mystery 2 S&HGroove Velo.Ashrami EveningStars AngelVibes Atmosphere XenonPad Equinox GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon Ionosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG SoftPad XG SotrPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad XG ColickPad XG ColickPad XG ColickPad XG ClickPad XG ClickPad XG ClickPad XG ClickPad XG ClickPad XG ClickPad
CyberPad OberSweep Messenger Wave2001 FarEast Disclosure BrightOber DarkPad Mystery 2 Sirius S&HGroove Velo.Ashrami EveningStars AngelVibes Atmosphere XenonPad Equinox GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon Ionosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG SoftPad XG SotrPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad XG ClickPad XG Contended XG ClickPad
OberSweep Messenger Wave2001 FarEast Disclosure BrightOber DarkPad Mystery 2 Sirius S&HGroove Velo.Ashrami EveningStars AngelVibes Atmosphere XenonPad Equinox GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon lonosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG SoftPad XG SottPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad XG ClickPad XG ClickPad XG ClickPad XG ClickPad XG ClickPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad
Messenger Wave2001 FarEast Disclosure BrightOber DarkPad Mystery 2 Sirius S&HGroove Velo.Ashrami EveningStars AngelVibes Atmosphere XenonPad Equinox GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon lonosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG SoftPad XG SoftPad XG SotePad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad XG ClickPad XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
Wave2001 FarEast Disclosure BrightOber DarkPad Mystery 2 Sirius S&HGroove Velo.Ashrami EveningStars AngelVibes Atmosphere XenonPad Equinox GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon Ionosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG SoftPad XG SoftPad XG SotePad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
FarEast Disclosure BrightOber DarkPad Mystery 2 Sirius S&HGroove Velo.Ashrami EveningStars AngelVibes Atmosphere XenonPad Equinox GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon Ionosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG SoftPad XG SoftPad XG SotarPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
Disclosure BrightOber DarkPad Mystery 2 Sirius S&HGroove Velo.Ashrami EveningStars AngelVibes Atmosphere XenonPad Equinox GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon Ionosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG SoftPad XG SotrPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
BrightOber DarkPad Mystery 2 Sirius S&HGroove Velo.Ashrami EveningStars AngelVibes Atmosphere XenonPad Equinox GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon Ionosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SottPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
DarkPad Mystery Sirius S&HGroove Velo.Ashrami EveningStars AngelVibes Atmosphere XenonPad Equinox GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon Ionosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SoftPad XG SotrPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
Mystery Sirius S&HGroove Velo.Ashrami EveningStars AngelVibes Atmosphere XenonPad Equinox GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon lonosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SoftPad XG SotrPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
2 Sirius S&HGroove Velo.Ashrami EveningStars AngelVibes Atmosphere XenonPad Equinox GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon lonosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SottPad XG SottPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
S&HGroove Velo.Ashrami EveningStars AngelVibes Atmosphere XenonPad Equinox GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon Ionosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SoftPad XG SotrPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
Velo.Ashrami EveningStars AngelVibes Atmosphere XenonPad Equinox GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon Ionosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SoftPad XG SotrPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AmalogPad
EveningStars AngelVibes Atmosphere XenonPad Equinox GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon Ionosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SottPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad
AngelVibes Atmosphere XenonPad Equinox GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon Ionosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SoftPad XG SotrPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad
Atmosphere XenonPad Equinox GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon Ionosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SoftPad XG SoftPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolyPad80 XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad
XenonPad Equinox GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon lonosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG SoftPad XG SoftPad XG SoftPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
Equinox GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon Ionosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SoftPad XG SotPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolyPad80 XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
GlassPad Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon Ionosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SoftPad XG SoftPad XG SoftPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
Fantasia DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon Ionosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SoftPad XG SoftPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolyPad80 XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
DX Pad Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon lonosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SoftPad XG SinePad XG RotaryStrings XG PolyPad80 XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG Area51
Symbiont Stargate Area51 DarkMoon Ionosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SoftPad XG SinePad XG HornPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
Stargate Area51 DarkMoon Ionosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SoftPad XG SinePad XG HornPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolyPad80 XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad
Area51 DarkMoon Ionosphere 3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SoftPad XG SoftPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
lonosphere GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SoftPad XG SoftPad XG HornPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SoftPad XG SinePad XG HornPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolyPynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
3 GoldenAge Solaris TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SoftPad XG SinePad XG HornPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolyPad80 XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
TimeTravel Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SoftPad XG SinePad XG HornPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
Millennium Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SoftPad XG SinePad XG HornPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
Dunes XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SoftPad XG SinePad XG HornPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
XG NewAgePad XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SoftPad XG SinePad XG HornPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
XG Fantasy XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SoftPad XG SinePad XG HornPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
XG WarmPad XG ThickPad XG SoftPad XG SinePad XG HornPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
XG ThickPad XG SoftPad XG SinePad XG HornPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
XG SoftPad XG SinePad XG HornPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
XG SinePad XG HornPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
XG HornPad XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
XG RotaryStrings XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
XG PolySynthPad XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
XG PolyPad80 XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
XG ClickPad 4 XG AnalogPad
4 XG AnalogPad
XG ChoirPad XG Heaven
XG Reaven
XG Itopia XG CCPad
XG CCPad XG BowedPad
XG Glacier
XG GlassPad
XG GlassPad XG MetallicPad
XG TinePad
XG TinePad XG PanPad
XG PanPad XG HaloPad
XG NaioPad XG SweepPad
XG Shwimmer
XG Shwimmer XG Converge
XG Shwimmer

CVI	NTH EFFECTS
1	XG Rain
- 1	XG Rain XG Clavi.Pad
	XG HarmoRain
	XG AfricanWind
	XG Carib
	XG SoundTrack
	XG Prologue
	XG Ancestral
	XG Crystal
	XG SynthDr.Comp
	XG Popcorn
	XG TinyBells
	XG RoundGlocken
	XG GlockenChime
	XG ClearBells
	XG ChorusBells
2	XG SynthMallet
	XG SoftCrystal
	XG LoudGlocken
	XG ChristmasBel
	XG VibeBells
	XG DigitalBells
	XG AirBells
	XG BellHarp
	XG Gamelimba
	XG Atmosphere
	XG WarmAtmos.
	XG HollowRelease
	XG NylonEl.Piano
	XG NylonHarp
	XG HarpVox
	XG Atmos.Pad
3	XG Planet
	XG Brightness
	XG FantasyBells
	XG Smokey
	XG Goblins
	XG GoblinsSynth
	XG Creeper
	XG RingPad
	XG Ritual
	XG ToHeaven
	XG Night
	XG Glisten
	XG BellChoir
	XG Echoes
	XG Echoes2
	XG EchoPan
4	XG EchoBells
	XG BigPan
	XG SynthPiano
	XG Creation
	XG StarDust
	XG Reso&Panning
	XG Sci-Fi
	XG Starz
	·

XG Ocarina

ETH	NIC
1	Bagpipe
	XG Sitar XG DetunedSitar
	XG Sitar2
	XG Tambra
	XG Tamboura
	XG Banjo
	XG MutedBanjo
	XG Rabab XG Gopichant
	XG Oud
	XG Shamisen
	XG Koto
	XG Taisho-kin
	XG Kanoon XG Kalimba
2	XG Bagpipe
	XG Fiddle
	XG Shanai
	XG Shanai2
	XG Pungi XG Hichiriki
	XG TinkleBell
	XG Bonang
	XG Altair
	XG GamelanGongs
	XG StereoGamelan XG RamaCymbal
	XG AsianBells
PER	CUSSION
1	XG Agogo
	XG SteelDrums
	XG GlassPerc. XG ThaiBells
	XG Woodblock
	XG Castanets
	XG TaikoDrum
	XG GranCassa
	XG MelodicTom XG MelodicTom2
	XG RealTom
	XG RockTom
	XG SynthDrum
	XG AnalogTom XG ElectroPerc.
	XG Rev.Cymbal
SOL	JND EFFECTS
1	XG GtrFretNoise
	XG BreathNoise
	XG Seashore XG BirdTweet
	XG TelephoneRing
	XG Helicopter
	XG Applause
	XG Gunshot
	XG CuttingNoise XG CuttingNoise2
	XG StringSlap
	XG Fl.KeyClick
	XG Shower
	XG Thunder XG Wind
	XG Stream
2	XG Bubble
	XG Feed
	XG Dog
	XG Horse XG BirdTweet2
	XG Ghost
	XG Maou
	XG PhoneCall
	XG DoorSqueak
	XG DoorSlam
	XG ScratchCut XG ScratchSplit
	XG WindChime
	XG TelphoneRing2
	XG CarEngineIgn
	XG CarTiresSqel

3	XG CarPassing
	XG CarCrash
	XG Siren
	XG Train
	XG JetPlane
	XG Starship
	XG Burst
	XG RollrCoaster
	XG Submarine
	XG Laugh
	XG Scream
	XG Punch
	XG Heartbeat
	XG FootSteps
	XG MachineGun
	XG LaserGun
4	XG Explosion
	XG Firework

3 Rhythm Sequence Program

With the Rhythm Sequence Program function, you can string together any of the DDK-7's existing rhythms and the rhythms of your own creation together to make complete rhythm compositions.

You can save four rhythm compositions (each can contain up to 140 bars) to the Sequence buttons on the panel for future recall. Two or more rhythm compositions can be played back in succession, letting you divide a song into parts and play back the rhythm data as desired. Here are a couple of example applications:

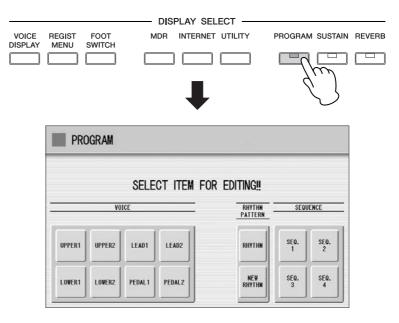
- When you want to play more than two songs in a medley, save the rhythm composition for each song to a separate sequence button. You can then recall each desired song by simply pressing the corresponding sequence button to which the song is saved.
- When you want to practice a song in separate sections (for example, separately practicing the verse, chorus and bridge), divide the song into the relevant parts. For example, save the intro part to the [SEQ. 1] button, the main chorus part to the [SEQ. 2] button, the ending to the [SEQ. 3] button, and so on. Then, recall the desired part simply by pressing the appropriate sequence button. You can also play through a song by recalling all the parts in sequence.

Selecting a Sequence

There are two ways to program a rhythm sequence: copying an existing sequence that is similar to the sequence you want to create, or creating your own sequence from scratch.

1

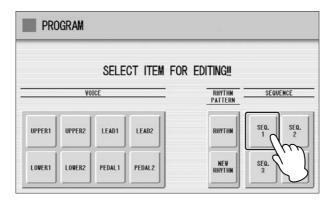
Press the [PROGRAM] button in the DISPLAY SELECT section.



Any rhythm currently playing will automatically be stopped when you call up the Rhythm Sequence Program function.

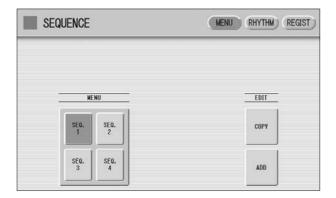
Press one of the Sequence buttons ([SEQ. 1] – [SEQ. 4]) in the display to select the rhythm sequence number you want to edit.

The lamp of the selected numbered sequence button in the Rhythm section lights, and the Sequence Display appears.









Instead of pressing the Sequence button on the Program display, you can press one of the sequence buttons on the Sequence display, or you can press the Sequence buttons in the Rhythm section on the panel to select the sequence number.

This selects the Sequence number, to which a rhythm composition can be saved. If you want to copy a rhythm composition from another Sequence number, go on to the next step.

- Press the Edit [COPY] button in the display to call up the copy source location.
- Press the Sequence button ([SEQ. 1] [SEQ. 4]) of the copy source on the right half in the display.

A message appears, prompting confirmation of the operation.

Press [COPY] to execute the operation, or select [CANCEL] to abort the operation.

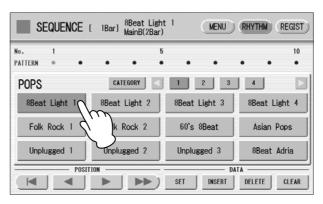
Programming a Sequence

- Press the [RHYTHM] button at the top right of the display to call up the RHYTHM Page.
- Press the [CATEGORY] button to call up the Rhythm Category Select pop-up menu, then select the Rhythm category corresponding to the rhythm you want to enter to the sequence. If you press User category button, you can select a rhythm of your own creation (User rhythm).

The rhythm menu of the selected rhythm category is displayed.



3 Select the desired rhythm from the displayed rhythm menu.





When entering an Intro section, check the number of bars at the top of the display.

Select a rhythm section (Main A – D, Fill in A – D, Intro 1 – 3, Ending 1 – 3, or Break) by pressing one of the rhythm control buttons on the panel.

The selected rhythm and section appears at the top of the display.

- Press the [SET] button in the display.

 One bar of the selected rhythm is entered and its name is displayed as a box in the rhythm row on the display. When the rhythm is entered, the cursor (colored orange) will automatically move to one step right. A maximum of 140 bars can be entered to a single sequence. When you select an ending pattern and press the [SET] button, an entire ending pattern (more than one bar) is entered. You cannot enter a rhythm after an ending pattern.
- Repeat steps #2 through #5 above to enter the rhythm and create your own rhythm composition.

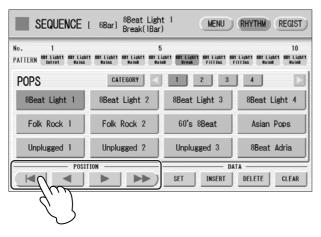
Turning the power off before quitting or closing the Rhythm Sequence Program erases any sequences you have made. Before turning the power off, quit the Rhythm Sequence Program (page 197).

Auditioning a Sequence

You can play a sequence you are editing at any time to audition the changes.

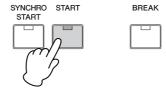
Move the cursor to the desired position for playback.

Move the cursor by using the Data Control dial, or the POSITION buttons on the display.





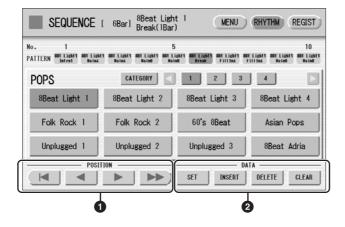
Press the rhythm [START] button on the panel.



The Sequence plays back. Pressing the [START] button again stops playback.

Editing an Existing Rhythm Sequence

You can insert a new rhythm between the rhythms you have already entered, or delete the entered rhythm from the sequence.



1 POSITION

These are cursor controls for moving the cursor (colored orange) along the rhythm row in the display.

- Moves the cursor to the first position.
- Moves the cursor one step to the left.
- Moves the cursor one step to the right.
- Moves the cursor five steps to the right.

2 DATA

These are data controls for entering rhythms and deleting existing rhythms in the rhythm row.



When you insert an ending pattern into the editing sequence, any existing rhythm data that follows an Ending pattern is automatically deleted.

SET

For initially entering a rhythm to an empty position in the rhythm row, or for replacing a pattern at the cursor position. Pressing the [SET] button enters the rhythm selected from the rhythm menu to the cursor position.

This operation is not available between measures of an ending pattern.

INSERT

For inserting a rhythm before the current cursor position. The new rhythm is entered just before the cursor position and all other rhythms to the right of the cursor are moved to accommodate the new number. This operation is not available between measures of an ending pattern.

Additional rhythms cannot be entered beyond the Rhythm sequence function's capacity of 140. If the Insert operation results in the rhythm number going over the capacity, a "Data Full" message appears and the operation cannot be executed.

DELETE

For deleting a rhythm at the current cursor position. When the ending pattern is selected, pressing the [DELETE] button deletes the entire ending pattern (more than one bar).

CLEAR

For erasing all patterns entered to the selected sequence.

After selecting [CLEAR], a message appears prompting confirmation of the operation.

Select [CLEAR] to clear the currently selected rhythm sequence, or select [CANCEL] to abort the operation and return to the previous display.

Programming a Registration Sequence

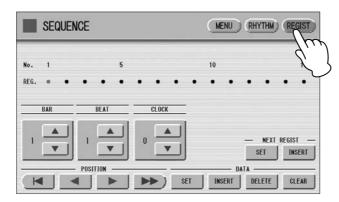
The Registration Sequence feature allows you to have desired Registrations automatically called up in sequence, when playing a Rhythm Sequence. It lets you program the timing (bar/beat/clock) at which the Registration is changed. You can also program the Next Regist function in Registration Sequence.

A Registration Sequence is saved as a part of the corresponding Rhythm Sequence. With this feature, you can have the sounds of the instrument change as desired automatically to match the Rhythm Sequence playback.



If you are loading a
Registration while a rhythm is
playing, the sequence data
and User rhythms in the
Registration data cannot be
loaded.

Press the [REGIST] button at the top right in the display to call up the Registration Sequence display.

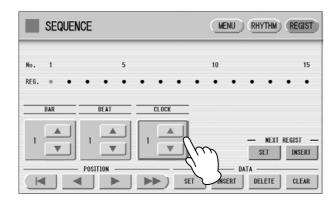


The Registration Sequence is programmed from this display. The entered Registration number is shown along the Registration row in the middle of the display.

Press the desired numbered button in the Registration Memory section.



Using the ____ buttons in the display or the Data Control dial, set the Bar/Beat/Clock position at which you want to change the Registration (1 beat = 96 Clock).





When using the Data Control dial, first press the number you wish to change in the display, then turn the dial.

Press the DATA [SET] button in the display.

The Registration number appears in the display (in the timing order), indicating that the Registration is entered. Up to 140 Registrations can be entered. If some Registration numbers are entered to the same Bar/Beat/Clock, the last entered one takes priority.

Repeat steps #2 through #4 above to set the Registration Sequence.

Entering Next Regist:

When you program the Next Regist function in Registration Sequence, the next registration data in current song can be loaded automatically just by playing the rhythm sequence.

- Using the buttons in the display or the Data Control dial, set the Bar/Beat/Clock position at which you want to enter the Next Regist (1 beat = 96 clock).
- Press the NEXT REGIST [INSERT] button in the display.

 The Next Regist mark appears at the timing point you set in step #1, indicating that the Next Regist is entered.

Next Regist Loading Time

- Loading Next Regist may take a few seconds (the time may differ depending on the size of the data to be loaded).
- When using a floppy disk instead of USB flash memory, the loading time will be longer than when using USB flash memory.
- Next Registration data can be loaded by two ways: using optional foot pedal/right footswitch and programming Next Regist in the Registration Sequence. Loading time is the same regardless of which way you load the Next Registration data.

Editing an Existing Registration Sequence

You can move or delete the entered Registration Sequence (Registration number or Next Regist data) from the sequence.

To move an entry:

- Using the POSITION buttons, move the cursor and select the data (Registration number or Next Regist) you want to move.
- 2 Change the position by pressing the Bar/Beat/Clock buttons in the display.

To move the Registration number timing, press the DATA [SET] button. To move the Next Regist timing, press the NEXT REGIST [SET] button.

The position of the Registration number or Next Regist is changed and displayed in the proper order.

To erase an entry:

- Using the POSITION buttons, move the cursor and select the data (Registration number or Next Regist) you want to delete.
- Press the [DELETE] button to delete the data.

Quitting the Rhythm Sequence Program

You can quit the Rhythm Sequence Program from any of its display pages. When you quit, the sequence you have made will be automatically saved.

To quit the Rhythm Sequence Program:

Press the [PROGRAM] button on the panel.

The Voice Display appears, indicating that the Rhythm Sequence Program is closed.



When quitting the Rhythm Sequence Program, the square at the top left of the display turns light blue for a few seconds, indicating that the sequence is currently being saved. Do not turn the power off while the sequence is being saved.

Playing Rhythm Sequences

To play any of the rhythm sequences you have created:

Press the appropriate Sequence button ([SEQ. 1] – [SEQ. 4]) on the panel.

The SEQ button's lamp lights.



Press the rhythm [START] button.

The rhythm in the selected sequence starts playback.

The Registration Memory also changes with the Rhythm Sequence playback, if the sequence includes a Registration Sequence.

Rhythm playback automatically stops when the sequence reaches its end. If you've stopped rhythm playback in the middle of the sequence, press the [START] button again to resume playback.

Playing All Sequences in Order

You can also have up to all four rhythm sequences automatically play in order, one after another.

- Press the desired Sequence buttons, making sure that all their LEDs are lit.
- Press the rhythm [START] button.

 The rhythm sequences start from the lowest number and play in order automatically to the highest number. (For example, if you press Sequence buttons 4, 2 and 1 in that order, the sequences will be played back not in the order you pressed them, but in their numeric order: 1, 2, then 4.) This function effectively allows you to make a long rhythm sequence that exceeds the 140-pattern memory limit of a single sequence.

Pressing one of the SEQ. buttons while a Rhythm Sequence is playing back automatically cancels the pressed sequence, and its LED turns off. You cannot cancel a sequence that is currently playing. The SEQ. lamp goes out when the sequence assigned to it is finished playing.



Reference Pages

Connecting a pedal unit (page 221)
Footswitches (page 200)

To start a sequence using the Left Footswitch:

You can start or stop the Rhythm Sequence playback using the left footswitch. To use the left footswitch, pedal unit must be connected to the DDK-7.

- Press the desired Sequence buttons, making sure that all their LEDs are lit.
- Press the [FOOT SWITCH] button on the panel to call up the Footswitch display, LEFT Page.
- Set the control mode of the Footswitch to RHYTHM STOP. (See page 200 for information about the Footswitch settings.)
- Press the Left Footswitch with your right foot to turn the sequence on.

Pressing the Left Footswitch again in the middle of the sequence playback cancels the Rhythm Sequence.

When you are playing a Rhythm Sequence that is made up of several sequences (SEQ. buttons), pressing the Left footswitch turns off the currently playing Rhythm Sequence, and pressing it again starts the next sequence. You can also start the Rhythm Sequence playback using the optional foot pedal.



Reference Pages

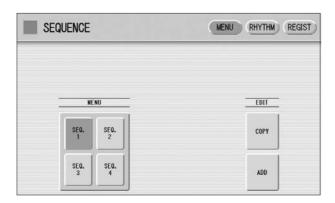
Connecting a foot pedal (page 221)
Foot pedal (page 203)

Copying a Sequence

You can copy a rhythm sequence stored on a sequence button to another button. You can also add a rhythm sequence to the end of another rhythm sequence.

Press the EDIT [COPY] or [ADD] button in the Sequence Menu page.

The Copy From or Add From Display appears.



2 Select the number of the desired rhythm sequence program to which you want to copy or to which you want to add.

A message appears prompting confirmation of operation.

Press the [COPY] or [ADD] button to copy or add the rhythm sequence.

Press [CANCEL] to abort the operation.

If necessary, edit the sequence.

Refer to the section "Editing an Existing Rhythm Sequence" on page 193 and/or "Editing an Existing Registration Sequence" on page 196.

4 Saving Rhythm Pattern and Rhythm Sequence Data to External Media

You can save your own rhythm patterns (created in the Rhythm Pattern Program) and Rhythm Sequence (created in the Rhythm Sequence Program) to external media, such as USB flash memory. Refer to the section "Saving Registrations as Registration Data (File)" on page 123 for instructions.

When loading your original Rhythm data from external media back to the DDK-7, be sure to stop the rhythm if it is playing. Loading cannot be executed when a rhythm is running.

These leg- and foot-operated controls allow you to execute various performance functions and switch the effect on/off, without taking your hands from the keyboard. In order to use these controllers, you'll need to connect the DDKU-P7 Pedal Unit or an optional FC4/5/7/9 Foot Pedal to the DDK-7.

Contents	
1 Footswitches	 Controlling the Rhythm. Controlling Glide Controlling Rotary Speaker Controlling Registration Shift Controlling Expression 3 Expression Pedals Controlling Pitch Bend Controlling the Rhythm Tempo 213

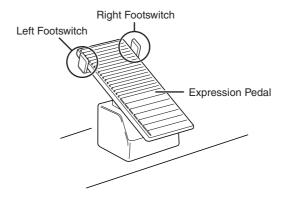
Footswitches



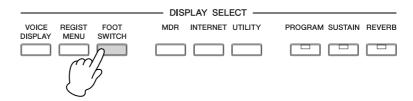
Reference Page

Connecting a pedal unit (page 221)

To use the Footswitches, connect the Pedal Unit DDKU-P7 to the DDK-7. The Pedal Unit DDKU-P7 has two Footswitches on the main expression pedal. The Right Footswitch is used for the Registration Shift function. The Left Footswitch can be set to control one of the following functions: Rhythm, Glide, and Rotary speaker. See page 95 for the details of the Registration Shift function or Right Footswitch. The explanation on the Left Footswitch is given here.

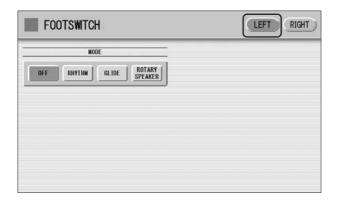


Press the [FOOT SWITCH] button.



Press the [LEFT] button at the top right of the display to call up the LEFT Page.

FOOTSWITCH Display

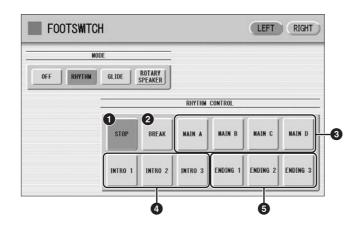


In this display, you can assign the control function to the Left Footswitch: Rhythm, Glide, and Rotary Speaker.

If you choose OFF here, the Left Footswitch will not control any function.

Controlling the Rhythm

You can control the rhythm start/stop or switch the rhythm sections by using the Left Footswitch.



STOP

Switches the rhythm on/off whenever you press the Footswitch.

Reference Page Rhythm Structure (page 63)

2 BREAK

When you press the Footswitch, the Break section turns on. This function corresponds to the [BREAK] button on the panel.

MAIN A - MAIN D

These functions correspond to the MAIN/FILL IN [A] - [D] buttons on the panel. For example, when the [MAIN A] button is selected in this display and you press the Footswitch, the rhythm section is switched to Main A or Fill In A.

Con

INTRO 1 – INTRO 3

These functions correspond to the INTRO [1] - [3] buttons on the panel. For example, when the INTRO [1] button is selected in this display and you press the Footswitch, the rhythm section is switched to Intro 1.

6 ENDING 1 – ENDING 3

These functions correspond to the ENDING [1] - [3] buttons on the panel. For example, when the ENDING [1] button is selected in this display and you press the Footswitch, the rhythm section is switched to Ending 1. After the ending pattern is played, the rhythm stops.

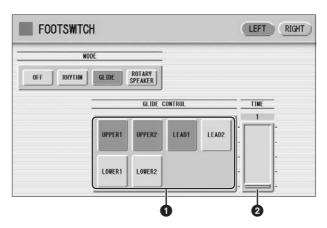


Foot pedal (page 203)

You can also control the rhythm start/stop or switch the rhythm sections by using an optional Foot Pedal.

Controlling Glide

You can control the Glide effect by using the Left Footswitch.



Pressing the Footswitch immediately lowers the pitch of the selected Voice or Voices by a half-step and releasing it slowly returns the pitch to the original.

Voice Selections (UPPER1/UPPER2/LEAD1/LEAD2/LOWER1/ LOWER2)

Select the desired Voice section(s) to which the Glide function is to be applied.

2 TIME

Determines the speed of the Glide function, or in other words, how gradually the pitch returns when the Footswitch is released. Higher values make the speed slower.

Range: 1 - 5

Reference Page

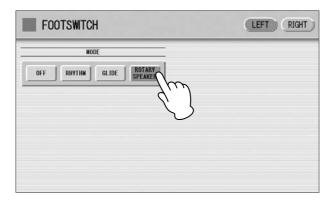
Foot pedal (page 203)

You can also control the Glide effect by using an optional Foot Pedal.

Controlling Rotary Speaker

You can control the Rotary Speaker effect (on/off) by using the Left Footswitch.





When the [Rotary Speaker] button is selected in this display and you press the Footswitch, the Rotary Speaker effect is switched on or off. This function corresponds to the [ROTARY SP SPEED] button on the panel. To use this function, you'll need to make the appropriate Rotary Speaker settings for each Voice section or Organ Flute Voice. For details, see page 51.

You can also control the Rotary Speaker effect (on/off) by using an optional Foot Pedal.

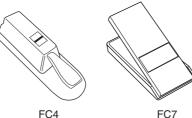
2 Foot Pedal

To use the Foot Pedal, you will need to connect an optional Foot Pedal (FC4/FC5/FC7/FC9) to the DDK-7. The Foot Pedal then can be used to turn one of the following functions on and off. Up to two Foot Pedals can be connected to the DDK-7. You can assign one function for each Foot Pedal in the FOOT PEDAL Page of the Utility display. Note that Some functions will need to be turned on or its parameters set beforehand.

Assignable Functions

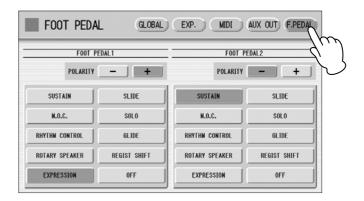
Sustain	Lead Slide
Melody On Chord	Solo
Rhythm	Glide
Rotary Speaker	Registration Shift
Expression	

To control Expression, use the FC7/FC9. To control other functions, use the FC4/FC5.



Assigning functions to a Foot Pedal:

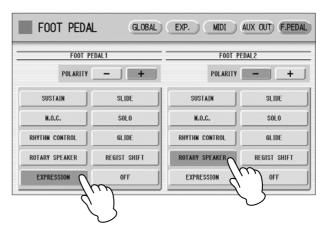
- Press the [UTILITY] button to call up the Utility display.
- Press the [F.PEDAL] button at the top right of the display to call up the Foot Pedal Page.



In this display, you can assign the control function to the Foot Pedal.

Select the control function to be assigned to the Foot Pedal.

Select the desired function button from the left side of the display if you've connected the Foot Pedal to the FOOT PEDAL (1 VOLUME) terminal; select from the right side if you've connected the Foot Pedal to the FOOT PEDAL (2 SUSTAIN) terminal.



The polarity of the Foot Pedal will automatically be selected depending on the selected function; however, you can select the polarity manually.

The effect is constantly applied as long as the Foot Pedal is pressed.

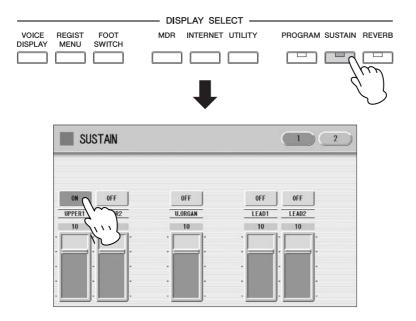
Releasing the Foot Pedal turns the effect off.

Controlling Sustain

You can control the on/off status of Sustain for each Voice Section by using the Foot Pedal. Sustain for the Pedalboard cannot be controlled.

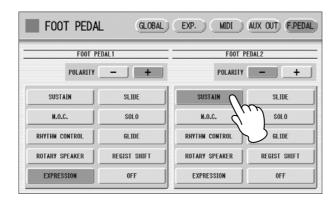
Press the [SUSTAIN] button to call up the Sustain display, then turn the desired Voice section on from the display.





Select [SUSTAIN] in the FOOT PEDAL Page of the UTILITY display.

The Sustain function is now assigned to the Foot Pedal.



To apply sustain, press the Foot Pedal. Sustain is constantly applied as long as the Foot I

Sustain is constantly applied as long as the Foot Pedal is pressed. Releasing the Foot Pedal turns sustain off.

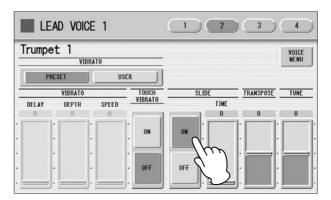
Control

Controlling Lead Slide



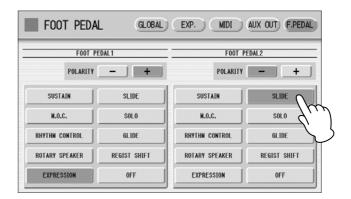
Voice Condition Display (page 42)

- Call up the Voice Condition display Page 2 of the Lead Voice section to which you want to apply the Lead Slide effect.
- Press the [ON] button of the Slide section on the display.



Select [SLIDE] in the FOOT PEDAL Page of the Utility display.

The Slide effect function is now assigned to the Foot Pedal.

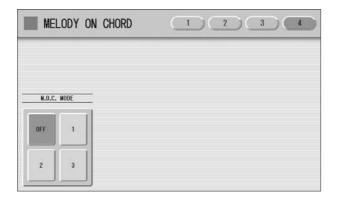


4 Press the Foot Pedal when you want to apply the Slide effect.
The Slide effect is applied as long as the Foot Pedal is pressed. Releasing the Foot Pedal, cancels the Lead Slide effect.

Controlling Melody On Chord

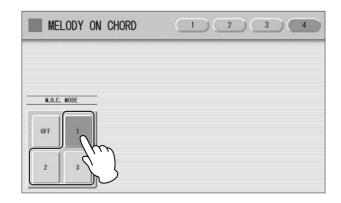
Call up the Page 4 of the Voice Display.

VOICE Display [Page 4]



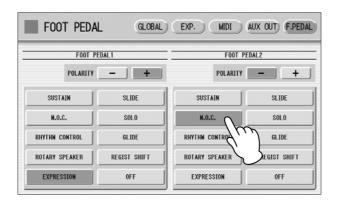


Select one of the modes.





Select [M.O.C.] in the FOOT PEDAL Page of the Utility display. The M.O.C. function is now assigned to the Foot Pedal.



Press the Foot Pedal when you want to apply the M.O.C. effect. The M.O.C. effect is applied constantly, as long as the Foot Pedal is pressed. When you release the Foot Pedal, the M.O.C. effect is cancelled.

Controlling the Solo Function

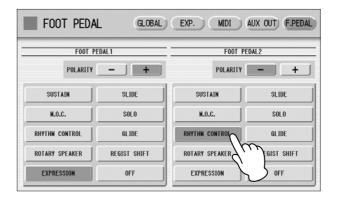
You can turn the Solo function on/off by using the Foot Pedal. See page 31 for more information.

Controlling the Rhythm

You can control the rhythm start/stop or switch the rhythm sections not only by using the Left Footswitch, but also the Foot Pedal.

- Reference Page
- Footswitch Display (page 201)
- Set the rhythm settings in the LEFT Page of the Footswitch display.
- Select [RHYTHM CONTROL] in the FOOT PEDAL Page of the Utility display.

The Rhythm Control function is now assigned to the Foot Pedal.



Press the Foot Pedal when you want to start/stop the rhythm or switch the rhythm sections.

Controlling Glide

You can control the Glide effect not only by using the Left Footswitch, but also the Foot Pedal.

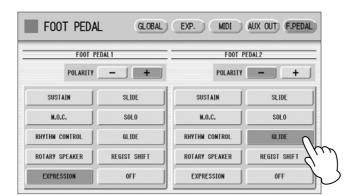
Set the Glide settings in the LEFT Page of the Footswitch display.



(page 201)

2 Select [GLIDE] in the FOOT PEDAL Page of the Utility display.

The Glide Effect is now assigned to the Foot Pedal.



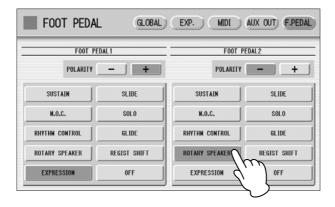
Pressing the Foot Pedal immediately lowers the pitch of the selected Voice or Voices by a half-step and releasing it slowly returns the pitch to the original.

Controlling Rotary Speaker

You can control the Rotary Speaker effect (on/off) not only by using the Left Footswitch, but also the Foot Pedal.

Select [ROTARY SPEAKER] in the FOOT PEDAL Page of the Utility display.

The Rotary Speaker function is now assigned to the Foot Pedal.



Press the Foot Pedal when you want to switch the Rotary Speaker effect on or off.

Pressing the Foot Pedal has the same effect as pressing the [ROTARY SP SPEED] button. To use this function, you will need to select the Rotary Speaker effect for the desired Voice. Refer to page 51.

Controlling Registration Shift

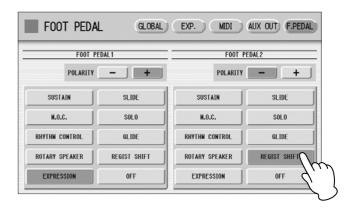
You can control Registration Shift not only by using the right Footswitch, but also the Foot Pedal.



Set the Registration Shift mode in the Regist Shift display.

Select [REGIST SHIFT] in the FOOT PEDAL Page of the UTILITY display.

The Registration Shift function is now assigned to the Foot Pedal.



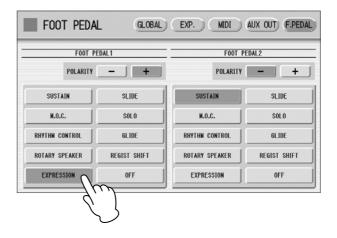
Press the Foot Pedal when you want to change Registrations.

Controlling Expression

You can control Expression not only by using the Expression Pedal, but also the Foot Pedal.

Select [EXPRESSION] in the FOOT PEDAL Page of the Utility display.

The Expression function is now assigned to the Foot Pedal.



 $\mathbf{2}$ Press the Foot Pedal down to control the Expression.

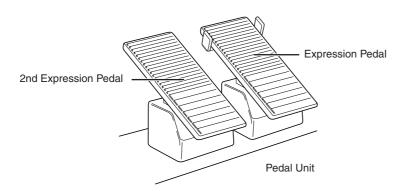
3 Expression Pedals

The Pedal Unit DDKU-P7 features a expression pedal and a 2nd expression pedal. The Expression pedal can be used to control the volume with your foot as you play. The 2nd Expression Pedal can be used to control the Pitch Bend and the Tempo of the Rhythm. The explanation on the 2nd Expression Pedal is given here.

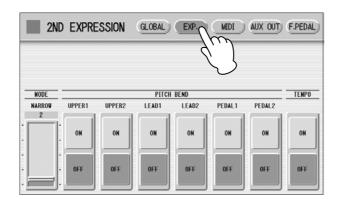


(page 221)



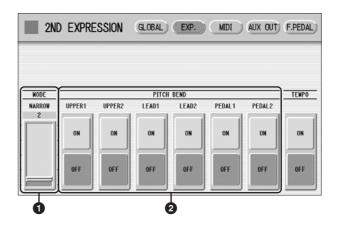


- Press the [UTILITY] button on the front panel. The Utility display appears.
- Press the [EXP.] button in the upper right of the display to call up the EXP. (Expression) Page.



In this display, you can assign the Pitch Bend control or Tempo control to the 2nd Expression Pedal. If both Pitch Bend and Rhythm Tempo controls are set to ON, both functions are applied when you press the 2nd Expression Pedal. Generally one of them is assigned to the 2nd Expression Pedal.

Controlling Pitch Bend



MODE

Determines the range of the Pitch Bend control. Each step changes the pitch range by a semitone.

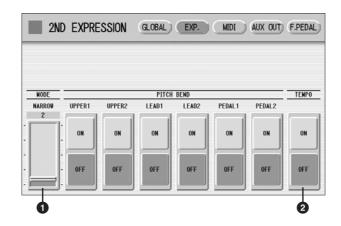
Range: 1 - 12

The setting 2 (NARROW) results in a small amount of pitch variation (over +/- two semitones); the setting 12 (WIDE) results in a large amount of pitch variation (over +/- one octave).

2 Voice Sections (PITCH BEND)

Selects the Voice sections to which the Pitch Bend function will be applied, and turns the function ON. Pitch Bend can be selected independently or together for Upper Voices 1 and 2, Lead Voice 1 and 2, Pedal Voices 1 and 2.

Controlling the Rhythm Tempo



MODE

Determines the range of tempo change.

Range: 1 - 12

The setting 2 (NARROW) results in a small amount of tempo change (70% - 140%); the setting 12 (WIDE) results in a large amount of tempo change (50% - 200%).

2 TEMPO

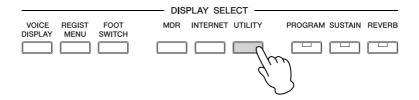
When you want to control the tempo with the 2nd Expression Pedal, set this to "ON." When set to on, pressing the pedal down with your toe speeds up the tempo and pressing it back with your heel slows it down.

Transpose and Pitch Controls

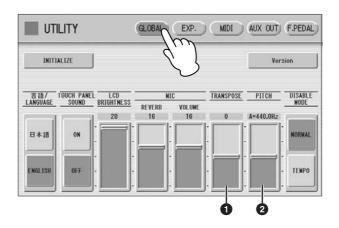
There are two pitch-related controls on the DDK-7: Transpose and Pitch. Transpose allows you to change the key of the instrument and Pitch lets you finely adjust the tuning. Transpose and Pitch can be adjusted in the Utility display.

Press the [UTILITY] button.

The Utility display appears.



Press the [GLOBAL] button of the display to call up the GLOBAL Page.



In this display, you can change the Transpose and Pitch settings.



The Transpose setting here is not applied to an XG Song.

OTRANSPOSE

Determines the coarse pitch setting of all the Voices, and is adjustable in half-steps (semitones).

Range: -6 - +6

2 PITCH

Determines the fine pitch setting of all the Voices. Each step changes the pitch by 0.2 Hz. The default Pitch is 440.0 Hz (corresponding to key A3).

Range: 427.2 Hz – 452.6 Hz

You can also change the Transpose and Pitch for each Voice section, in the Voice Condition display. For more information, see page 44.

On the backside and front left side of the DDK-7 keyboard is a separate panel equipped with various input/output terminals and miscellaneous controls.

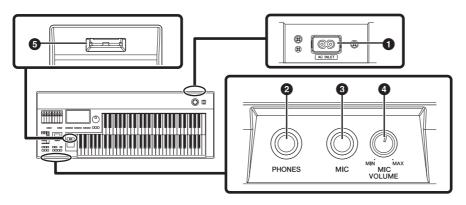
C	0	n	te	n	ts
C	0	n	te	n	ts

1 Accessory Jacks and Controls	
• Using Headphones	.217
 Playing the Sounds of the DDK-7 Through an 	
External Audio System	.218
• Using a mixer for live performance	.218
Selecting Outputs for Each Part	.220
3 Connecting a Pedal Unit	.221
4 Connecting a Foot Pedal	.221
5 Connection with Computer	
Using the USB terminal	
Using the MIDI IN/OUT terminals	

6 Connecting External Devices223
• Recording the Sounds of the DDK-7 to an External Recorder
 Outputting the Sound of an External Device Through
the External Speakers of the DDK-7224
• Connecting a Microphone
 Controlling External MIDI Devices from the DDK-7
 Controlling the DDK-7 from an External Device . 226
Connecting USB storage devices
7 MIDI227
• What is MIDI?
• MIDI Messages of the DDK-7228
• MIDI Channels
8 MIDI Control230

1 Accessory Jacks and Controls

This section provides brief explanations for each jack/control on the DDK-7. For details on connecting to external devices, see page 217.



1 AC INLET jack

For connecting the power cable.

PHONES jacks

For connection of a stereo headphone set.

MIC jack

For connecting a mono input, such as a microphone. The DDK-7 outputs the microphone signal, with reverb processing, through the OUTPUT jacks or AUX OUT jacks.

4 MIC VOLUME knob

For adjusting the level of input signal from the MIC jack.

USB TO DEVICE terminal

For connecting USB storage devices such as USB flash memory.



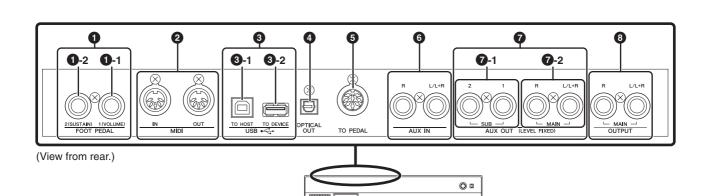
Reference Page

Using Headphones (page 217)



Reference Page

Connecting a Microphone (page 224)





Reference Page

Foot Pedal (page 203)



Reference Pages

Controlling External MIDI Devices from the DDK-7 (page 225)

Controlling the DDK-7 from an External Device (page 226)

Connection with Computer (page 222)

What is MIDI? (page 227)



Reference Pages

Connecting USB storage devices (page 226)

Connection with Computer (page 222)

• FOOT PEDAL jacks

For connecting to an optional FC4/FC5/FC7/FC9 Foot Pedal.

1 - 1 VOLUME jack

For controlling the volume and a range of other important functions.

1 - 2 SUSTAIN jack

For controlling the sustain and a range of other important functions.

2 MIDI IN/OUT terminals

For connecting external MIDI devices such a synthesizer or sequencer. You can also use these to connect with a computer that has a MIDI Interface.

USB terminals

3 - 1 USB TO DEVICE terminal

For connecting USB storage devices (such as USB flash memory).

3 - 2 USB TO HOST terminal

For connecting to a computer with a USB cable. To connect to a computer, make sure that an appropriate USB-MIDI driver is installed to the computer.

USB

USB is an abbreviation for Universal Serial Bus. It is a serial interface for connecting a computer with peripheral devices.



Reference Page

Recording the Sounds of the DDK-7 to an External Recorder (page 223)



Reference Page

Connecting a Pedal Unit (page 221)



Reference Page

Outputting the Sound of an External Device Through the External Speakers of the DDK-7 (page 224)

OPTICAL OUT terminal

For connection using an optical-fiber cable. This terminal outputs a digital signal of 44.1 kHz, 24 bits.

6 TO PEDAL terminal

For connecting to the DDKU-P7 Pedal Unit.

AUX IN (Phone; L/L+R, R) jacks

This pair of stereo phone jacks is for connection to an external device. The signal from the connected external device sounds from external speakers connected to the DDK-7.

O AUX OUT (LEVEL FIXED) jacks

7 - 1 SUB (1, 2) jacks

For connection to an external amplifier/speaker system. These outputs can be selected for each part.

The output level is fixed and cannot be controlled with the MASTER VOLUME Dial.

7 - 2 MAIN (L/L+R, R) jacks

This set of stereo outputs is for connection to an external amplifier/speaker. The output level is fixed and cannot be controlled.

OUTPUT (L/L+R, R) jacks

This set of stereo outputs is for connection to an external amplifier/speaker. The output level can be controlled.

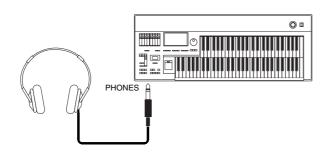
Connecting Headphones or External System

<u>^</u>

Before connecting the DDK-7 to other electronic components, turn off the power to all the components. Before turning the power of the components on or off, set all volume levels to minimum (0). Otherwise, electrical shock or damage to the components may occur.

Using Headphones

To use headphones, connect to the PHONES jack.





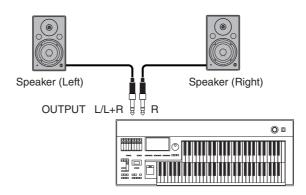
Reference Pages

Playing the Sounds of the DDK-7 Through an External Audio System (page 218)

Recording the Sounds of the DDK-7 to an External Recorder (page 223)

Playing the Sounds of the DDK-7 Through an External Audio System

By using the OUTPUT jacks, you can connect your DDK-7 to external powered speakers. If you're connecting the DDK-7 to a mono device, use only the OUTPUT L/L+R jack.

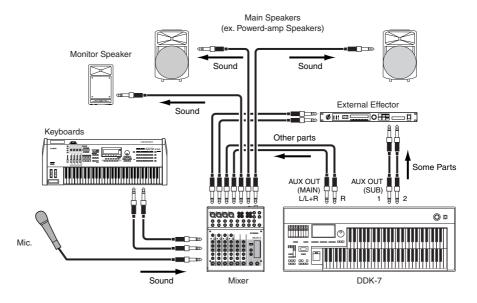


Using a mixer for live performance

Generally, when you use the DDK-7 on stage (in concert, etc.), you should connect it to a mixer. By using a mixer, you can easily adjust the volume and tone quality of each component.

To connect to a mixer, use the AUX OUT jacks of the DDK-7. The DDK-7 features two types of AUX OUT jacks: MAIN and SUB, allowing you to assign some parts of the DDK-7's output to the SUB jacks and the other parts to the MAIN jacks. In this way, you can apply effects to the specific parts or adjust the volume balance among the parts with an external mixer. For details, see "Selecting Outputs for Each Part" on page 220.

Connection example



Jacks	Output Type	Location			
AUX OUT MAIN jacks L/L+R, R	Unbalanced* LEVEL FIXED	Backside of the keyboard			
AUX OUT SUB jacks 1, 2	Unbalanced LEVEL FIXED	Backside of the keyboard			
OUTPUT jacks L/L+R, R	Unbalanced LEVEL FIXED	Backside of the keyboard			

^{*}The Unbalanced line is intended for line-level signals.

Power-on Procedure

Before turning the power on to all components, set all volume levels to minimum (0) then turn on the power in the following order:

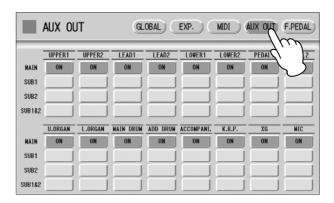
- (1) DDK-7 and external keyboard(s)
- (2) Mixer
- (3) Powered Speaker

To turn the power off, first turn down the volume for each devices, then turn off the power in the reverse order $(3 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 1)$.

Selecting Outputs for Each Part

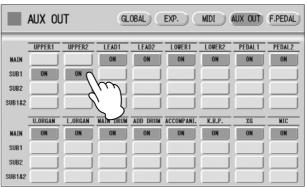
You can assign each individual part of the DDK-7's sounds such as Voice, Percussion, to be output from specific AUX OUT jacks: MAIN and/or SUB.

- Press the [UTILITY] button to call up the GLOBAL Page of the Utility display.
- Press the [AUX OUT] button in the upper right of the display to call up the AUX OUT Page.



You can assign individual parts to the AUX OUT MAIN and/or SUB jacks: each Voice section, Organ Flute Voice, Main drum, Add drum, Accompaniment, Keyboard Percussion, XG and microphone to the AUX OUT MAIN and/or SUB jacks.

Turn the desired output on for each part. You can select these from MAIN, SUB1, SUB2 and SUB1&2.



If you select a setting other than MAIN, no sound will be heard from the headphones and monitor speakers because the parts assigned to SUB1, SUB2 and SUB1&2 will not be output through PHONES, OUTPUT and OPTICAL OUT jacks. Any parts assigned to the AUX OUT MAIN or SUB1&2 will be output in stereo (1: left, 2: right). Any parts assigned to AUX OUT SUB1 or SUB2 will be output in mono.

ППП NOTE ШП

Chorus and variation effects of the Rhythm, and Reverb are not applied to the sound output through SUB1, SUB2 and SUB1&2.



NOTE

The settings in the Utility display are automatically saved when another display is called up.

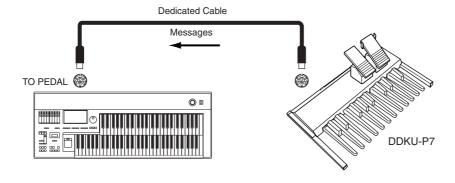
3 Connecting a Pedal Unit

Connecting a Pedal Unit (DDKU-P7) to the DDK-7 allows you to use the Pedalboard, right and left Footswitches, Expression Pedal and 2nd Expression Pedal. These foot-operated controls allow you to execute various performance functions and switch effects on/off, without taking your hands from the keyboard. If you connect and disconnect the Pedal Unit, you must be sure to first turn off the power of the DDK-7, then use the cable to make the connection. If you connect and disconnect the cable while the power to the DDK-7 is on, DDK-7 and the Pedal Unit can be damaged.



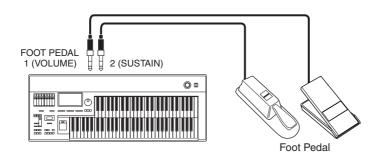
Reference Pages

Voices for each keyboard (page 25)
Footswitches (page 200)
Expression Pedals (page 211)



4 Connecting a Foot Pedal

Connecting an optional Foot Pedal (FC4/FC5/FC7/FC9) to the DDK-7 allows you to execute various performance functions and switch effects on/off, without taking your hands from the keyboard. To do this, you must assign a desired function to the Foot Pedal.





Reference Pages

Foot Pedal (page 203) Controlling Sustain (page 205) Controlling Melody On Chord (page 207) Controlling Lead Slide (page 206) Controlling the Solo Function (page 208) Controlling the Rhythm (pages 201 and 208) Controlling Rotary Speaker (pages 203 and 209) Controlling Expression (page 210) Controlling Registration Shift (page 210) Controlling Glide (pages 202 and 209)

5 Connection with Computer

By using the USB TO HOST terminal or MIDI IN/OUT terminals, you can connect your DDK-7 to a computer and receive/transmit MIDI data (for more information about MIDI, see page 227).



Before you can actually transfer data between the DDK-7 and a computer via the USB connection, you will need to install an appropriate MIDI driver. Download the latest MIDI driver software from the Yamaha web site at "http://download.yamaha.com/."

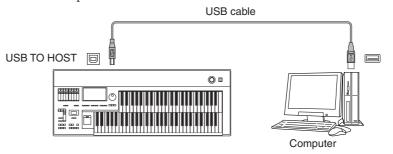
IIIII NOTE

When you are using the M.D.R., MIDI data cannot be transferred to/from the computer.

Connecting your DDK-7 to a computer opens up a whole new world of musical possibilities. You can save your original songs to computer and create notation (score writing application or sequencing software is needed), and even upload your original DDK-7 song data to your own website, to promote your talents or share songs with your friends. You can also control the DDK-7 from the computer, for example, by playing a MIDI file on the computer to play back the sounds of your DDK-7.

Using the USB terminal

Using the DDK-7's USB TO HOST terminal and a standard USB cable, connect the DDK-7 and the computer.



MIDI terminals are automatically disabled when the USB TO HOST terminal is used.

Precautions when using the USB TO HOST terminal

When connecting the computer to the USB TO HOST terminal, make sure to observe the following points. Failing to do so risks freezing the computer and corrupting or losing the

If the computer or the instrument freezes, restart the application software or the computer OS, or turn the power to the instrument off then on again.



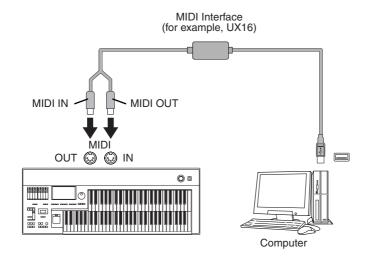
- Use an AB type USB cable of less than about 3 meters.
- Before connecting the computer to the USB TO HOST terminal, exit from any power-saving mode of the computer (such as suspend, sleep, standby).
- Before turning on the power to the instrument, connect the computer to the USB TO HOST terminal.
- Execute the following before turning the power to the instrument on/off or plugging/unplugging the USB cable to/from the USB TO HOST terminal.
 - Quit any open application software on the computer.
 - Make sure that data is not being transmitted from the instrument. (Data is transmitted only by playing notes on the keyboard or playing back a Song.)
- While the computer is connected to the instrument, you should wait for six seconds or more between these operations: (1) when turning the power of the instrument off then on again, or (2) when alternately connecting/disconnecting the USB cable.

Using the MIDI IN/OUT terminals

By using an optional MIDI interface such as the UX16, you can connect the DDK-7 to the computer, with the MIDI IN/OUT terminals on the instrument. Connect the DDK-7 and the MIDI Interface with two standard MIDI cables (one connecting the OUT terminal on the DDK-7 to the MIDI IN terminal on the interface, and the other connecting the IN terminal on the DDK-7 to the MIDI OUT terminal on the interface). Connect the MIDI interface to the computer with a USB cable.



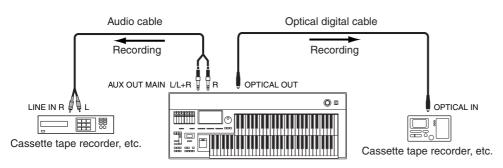
Depending on your particular MIDI interface, you may have to connect the MIDI Interface and the computer with a serial cable.



Connecting External Devices

Recording the Sounds of the DDK-7 to an External Recorder

You can record your DDK-7 performance to an external recorder, such as an MD recorder or cassette tape recorder, using the OPTICAL OUT terminal or AUX OUT jacks. Using the OPTICAL OUT terminal allows you to record to external media with exceptionally high-quality digital sound (providing the external recorder has an Optical In terminal). Or you can use the AUX OUT jacks.



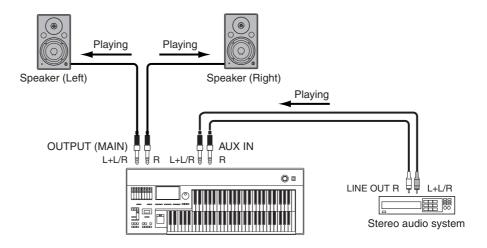


If you want to record the sound input from the AUX IN jack together with the DDK-7 sound, use the AUX OUT MAIN jack.

Outputting the Sound of an External Device Through the External Speakers of the DDK-7

You can connect the AUX IN jacks of the DDK-7 with the LINE OUT of an external device, such as a CD player. You can also connect the OUTPUT jacks of the DDK-7 to external speakers. The sound from the CD player is output from an external audio system via the DDK-7.

First turn on the power of the external device(s), then that of the DDK-7. Reverse this order when you turn the power off.

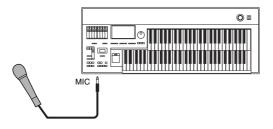


If you're connecting the DDK-7 to a mono device, use only the AUX IN L/L+R jack.

Connecting a Microphone

By connecting a microphone to the DDK-7, you can enjoy singing along with your own performance. The DDK-7 outputs your vocals through the external audio system connected to the AUX OUT or OUTPUT jacks of the DDK-7.

Connect your microphone to the MIC jack.
A dynamic microphone is recommended.



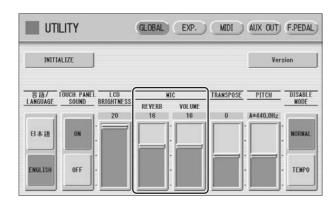
2 Use the MIC VOLUME knob to set the microphone volume.



To adjust the volume/reverb:

- Press the [UTILITY] button on the panel to call up the Utility display.
- 2 Using the MIC. REVERB and VOLUME sliders in the GLOBAL Page, adjust the amount of the reverb applied to the microphone, and the volume.





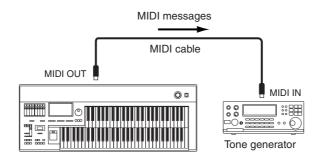
No sound from the microphone can be heard even though you raise the volume here, unless you turn the MIC VOLUME knob to the right. Similarly, no reverb can be heard even though you raise the reverb level here, unless you raise the total reverb level in the REVERB display.

Controlling External MIDI Devices from the DDK-7

You can use the DDK-7 to remotely play the Voices of a MIDI keyboard (or tone generator), combining them with the DDK-7 and letting you create even richer, more multi-layered sound textures. (The MIDI receive channels of the MIDI keyboard must match the transmit channels on your DDK-7.)



The DDK-7 transmits as digital data a variety of performance messages along with note information, including values that indicate how far the expression pedal is pressed down and how hard you play the keyboard. How the connected external device responds to these messages depends on the particular device.



When you are using the M.D.R., MIDI data cannot be transmitted.

MI III

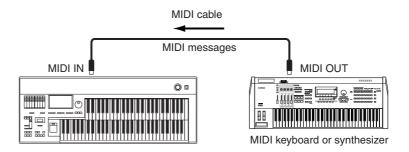
MIDI terminals are automatically disabled when the USB TO HOST terminal is used.

Controlling the DDK-7 from an External Device



When you are using the M.D.R., MIDI data cannot be received.

You can use an external MIDI keyboard or sequencer to remotely play the sounds of your DDK-7 and change its Registrations. (You will need to set the MIDI transmit channels of the MIDI keyboard to match the fixed receive channels on your DDK-7.)



MIDI terminals are automatically disabled when the USB TO HOST terminal is used.

Connecting USB storage devices



Formatting External Media (page 112)

Using the USB TO DEVICE terminal(s), you can connect USB storage devices for saving your DDK-7 data.

When you use USB devices, refer to "Precautions when using the USB TO DEVICE terminal" on page 111.

7 MIDI

This section explains what MIDI is, and what it can do, as well as how you can use MIDI on your DDK-7.

What is MIDI?

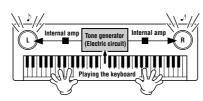
No doubt you have heard the terms "acoustic instrument" and "digital instrument." In the world today, these are the two main categories of instruments. Let's consider a grand piano and a classical guitar as representative acoustic instruments. They are easy to understand. With the piano, you strike a key, and a hammer inside hits some strings and plays a note. With the guitar, you directly pluck a string and the note sounds. But how does a digital instrument go about playing a note?

Acoustic guitar note production



Pluck a string and the body resonates the sound.

Digital instrument note production



Based on playing information from the keyboard, a sampled note stored in the tone generator is played through the speakers.

As shown in the illustration above, in an electronic instrument the sampled note (previously recorded note) stored in the tone generator section (electronic circuit) is played based on information received from the keyboard, and output through the speakers. So then what is the information from the keyboard that becomes the basis for note production?

For example, let's say you play a "C" quarter note using the grand piano sound on the keyboard. Unlike an acoustic instrument that puts out a resonated note, the electronic instrument puts out information from the keyboard such as "with what Voice," "with which key," "about how strong," "when was it pressed" and "when was it released." Then each piece of information is changed into a number value and sent to the tone generator. Using these numbers as a basis, the tone generator plays the stored sampled note.

Example of Keyboard Information

Voice number (with what Voice)	01 (grand piano)
Note number (with which key)	60 (C3)
Note on (when was it pressed)	Timing expressed numerically (quarter note)
Velocity (about how strong)	120 (strong)

As described above, your keyboard performance and panel operations such as Voice selection are handled as MIDI events. All rhythm-related data – including rhythm patterns, auto accompaniment patterns, Rhythm Sequences, etc. – also consist of MIDI messages.

MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) allows electronic musical instruments to communicate with each other, by sending and receiving compatible Note, Control Change, Program Change and various other types of MIDI data, or messages.

MIDI Messages of the DDK-7

MIDI messages can be divided into two groups: the Channel Messages and System Messages. Channel Messages consist of data related to the performance on the keyboard for a specific channel. System Messages consist of data that allows several MIDI devices to communicate with each other.

Channel Messages

Each time you play the keyboard on the DDK-7, channel messages (indicating which keys are played and how strongly) are transmitted via a specific channel. Similarly, the DDK-7 can be played remotely when receiving this data from an external keyboard.

Note On: Indicates which keys are played with the note numbers 0 through 127.

The reception note range is C-2(0) - G8(127), C3 = 60.

Note Off: Generated when a key is released.

Velocity: Indicates how strongly the key is played. The range is 1 - 127.

For more detailed information, see MIDI Data Format on page 240 and MIDI Implementation Chart on page 253.

Program Change

Program Change messages allow you to change Voices in the middle of a song. With these messages you can change the Registrations of the DDK-7. For more detailed information, see MIDI Data Format on page 240 and MIDI Implementation Chart on page 253.

Control Change

Control Change Messages let you select Voice banks, control the volume, panning, modulation, portamento time, brightness and various other sound parameters, through specific Control Change numbers.

For more detailed information on the Control Change messages available on the DDK-7, see MIDI Data Format on page 240 and MIDI Implementation Chart on page 253.

System Messages

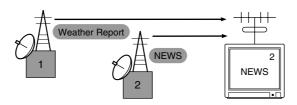
System Exclusive Messages

System Exclusive messages are used to exchange the system and Voice/Registration data.

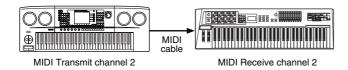
MIDI Channels

MIDI data is assigned to one of sixteen MIDI channels. Using these channels, 1-16, the performance data for sixteen different instrument parts can be simultaneously sent over one MIDI cable.

Think of the MIDI channels as TV channels. Each TV station transmits its broadcasts over a specific channel. Your home TV set receives many different programs simultaneously from several TV stations and you select the appropriate channel to watch the desired program.



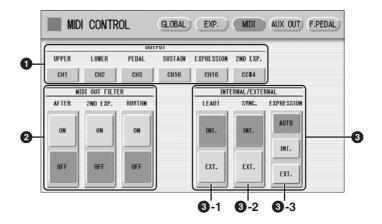
MIDI operates on the same basic principle. The transmitting instrument sends MIDI data on a specific MIDI channel (MIDI Transmit Channel) via a single MIDI cable to the receiving instrument. If the receiving instrument's MIDI channel (MIDI Receive Channel) matches the Transmit Channel, the receiving instrument will sound according to the data sent by the transmitting instrument.



The receive channel of the DDK-7 is fixed at channel 1 for the Upper Keyboard, channel 2 for the Lower Keyboard, and channel 3 for the Pedalboard. This means that when you are using another MIDI device to play the DDK-7's Voices, you must set the MIDI transmit channel(s) of the connected device to match the receive channel(s) of the DDK-7. You can select the transmit channel for each keyboard (Upper, Lower and Pedal) from channels 1-16. See page 230 for more information.

When you connect your DDK-7 with a second MIDI device (such as a synthesizer or computer), you can determine how the DDK-7 controls that MIDI device, or how the DDK-7 is controlled.

- Press the [UTILITY] button in the panel to call up the Utility Display.
- Press the [MIDI] button at the top right of the display to call up the MIDI Page.



OUTPUT

For setting the channels over which MIDI information will be transmitted. Any channel from 1 through 16 can be assigned to the Upper keyboard, the Lower keyboard, the Pedalboard, Sustain, Expression Pedal and 2nd Expression Pedal. The MIDI messages on each keyboard will be sent on the channels set here. You must set the transmit channel here to match the receive channel of the connected device. Pressing each OUTPUT button calls up the channel selection pop-up menu. After you select the desired channel, the pop-up menu automatically closes.

Sustain, Expression Pedal and 2nd Expression Pedal can be set to "OFF" (MIDI information will not be transmitted.)

MIDIOUT FILTER

Deletes unnecessary MIDI data and keeps it from being transmitted from the DDK-7. After Touch, second Expression and Rhythm start/stop are automatically filtered. Set the parameter for which you wish to disable transmission to ON.

If you set Second Expression to on in the MIDI OUT FILTER parameters, the setting in the OUTPUT (1) parameters will be disabled.

3 INTERNAL/EXTERNAL

Switches control over the displayed items between the DDK-7 (INTERNAL) or the connected device (EXTERNAL).

3 - 1 LEAD 1

Determines Internal or External control of the Lead Voices.

INT. (Internal): Lead Voice 1 is played from the Upper keyboard of the DDK-7. (If the To Lower function is on, it is played from Lower keyboard.)

EXT. (External): The Lead Voice 1 is played from the connected instrument via MIDI channel 4.

3 - 2 SYNC.

To synchronize playback with an external MIDI device, you can use either the instrument's internal clock (int.) or MIDI clock signals from the external device

INT. (Internal): The instrument uses its own internal clock.

EXT. (External): The instrument uses MIDI clock signals from the external device

3 - 3 EXPRESSION

Determines the control of the expression pedal functions. Ordinarily, this control is set to AUTO.

AUTO: Internal and External is automatically switched.

INT. (Internal): You can manually control the expression pedal and Foot Pedal even during M.D.R. playback.

EXT. (External): While playing the M.D.R. or receiving MIDI messages, the expression pedal and Foot Pedal is invalid. (The volume is controlled by the recorded data in a USB flash memory or received MIDI data.)

XG Voice & Drum List

Only for XG song playback.

Voic	e Nun	nber		
MSB	LSB	PRG	Voice Name	Category
0	0	1	XG GrandPiano	PIANO
0	1	1	XG GrndPianoKSP	
0	18	1	XG MellowGrPno	
0	40	1	XG PianoStrings	
0	41	1	XG Dream	
0	0	2	XG BrightPiano	
0	1	2	XG BritePnoKSP	
0	0	3	XG El.GrandPiano	
0	1	3	XG El.GrndPnoKSP	
0	32	3	XG DetunedCP80	
0	40	3	XG LayeredCP1	
0	41	3	XG LayeredCP2	
0	0	4	XG Honkytonk	
0	1	4	XG HonkytonkKSP	
0	0	5	XG El.Piano1	
0	1	5	XG El.Piano1KSP	
0	18	5	XG MellowEP1	
	32	5	XG ChorusEP1	
0			XG HardEl.Piano	
0	40	5	XG VXfadeEl.P1	
0	45	5		
0	64	5	XG 60'sEl.Piano1	
0	0	6	XG El.Piano2	
0	1	6	XG El.Piano2KSP	
0	32	6	XG ChorusEP2	
0	33	6	XG DXEPHard	
0	34	6	XG DXLegend	
0	40	6	XG DXPhaseEP	
0	41	6	XG DX+AnalogEP	
0	42	6	XG DXKotoEP	
0	45	6	XG VXfadeEI.P2	
0	0	7	XG Harpsichord	
0	1	7	XG Harpsi.KSP	
0	25	7	XG Harpsichord2	
0	35	7	XG Harpsichord3	
0	0	8	XG Clavi.	
0	1	8	XG Clavi.KSP	
0	27	8	XG Clavi.Wah	
0	64	8	XG PulseClavi.	
0	65	8	XG PierceClavi.	
0	0	9	XG Celesta	CHROMATIC
0	0	10	XG Glockenspiel	PERC.
0	0	11	XG MusicBox	
0	64	11	XG Orgel	
0	0	12	XG Vibraphone	
0	1	12	XG VibesKSP	
0	45	12	XG HardVibes	
0	0	13	XG Marimba	
0	1	13	XG MarimbaKSP	
0	64	13	XG SineMarimba	
0	97	13	XG Balimba	
	98	13	XG LogDrums	

Voic	e Nun	nber	v	
MSB	LSB	PRG	Voice Name	Category
0	0	14	XG Xylophone	CHROMATIC
0	0	15	XG TubularBells	PERC.
0	96	15	XG ChurchBells	-
0	97	15	XG Carillon	1
0	0	16	XG Dulcimer	1
0	35	16	XG Dulcimer2	1
0	96	16	XG Cimbalom	1
0	97	16	XG Santur	1
0	0	17	XG DrawbarOrgan	ORGAN
0	32	17	XG DetDrawOrg	1
0	33	17	XG 60'sDrawOrg1	1
0	34	17	XG 60'sDrawOrg2	1
0	35	17	XG 70'sDrawOrg1	1
0	36	17	XG DrawbarOrgan2	1
0	37	17	XG 60'sDrawOrg3	1
0	38	17	XG EvenBarOrg	1
0	40	17	XG 16+2'2_30rg	1
0	64	17	XG OrganBass	-
0	65	17	XG 70'sDrawOrg2	1
0	66	17	XG CheezyOrgan	-
0	67	17	XG DrawbarOrgan3	-
0	0	18	XG Perc.Organ	-
0	24	18	XG 70'sPercOrg1	1
0	32	18	XG Det.Perc.Org	1
0	33	18	XG LightOrgan	1
0	37	18	XG Perc.Organ2	-
0	0	19	XG RockOrgan	1
0	64	19	XG RotaryOrgan	1
0	65	19	XG SlowRotary	1
0	66	19	XG FastRotary	-
0	0	20	XG ChurchOrgan	1
0	32	20	XG ChurchOrgan3	1
0	35	20	XG ChurchOrgan2	1
0	40	20	XG NotreDame	-
0	64	20	XG OrganFlute	1
0	65	20	XG Trem.OrganFl	1
0	0	21	XG ReedOrgan	1
0	40	21	XG PuffOrgan	-
0	0	22	XG Accordion	1
0	32	22	XG AccordIt	1
0	0	23	XG Harmonica	1
0	32	23	XG Harmonica2	-
0	0	24	XG TangoAccord	1
0	64	24	XG TangoAccord2	1
0	0	25	XG NylonGuitar	GUITAR
0	16	25	XG NylonGuitar2	1
0	25	25	XG NylonGuitar3	1
0	43	25	XG Vel.GtrHarmo	1
0	96	25	XG Ukulele	1
0	0	26	XG SteelGuitar	1
0	16	26	XG SteelGuitar2	1

Voic	e Nun	nhor		
MSB	LSB	PRG	Voice Name	Category
0	35	26	XG 12StrGuitar	GUITAR
0	40	26	XG Nylon&Steel	
0	41	26	XG Steel&Body	
0	96	26	XG Mandolin	-
0	0	27	XG JazzGuitar	-
0	18	27	XG MellowGuitar	-
0	32	27	XG JazzAmp	-
0	0	28	XG CleanGuitar	
0	32	28	XG ChorusGuitar	
0	0	29	XG MutedGuitar	
0	40	29	XG FunkGuitar1	
0	41	29	XG MuteSteelGtr	
0	43	29	XG FunkGuitar2	-
0	45	29	XG JazzMan	-
0	0	30	XG Overdriven	
0	43	30	XG GuitarPinch	
0	0	31	XG Distortion	-
0	40	31	XG FeedbackGtr	-
0	41	31	XG FeedbackGtr2	_
0	0	32	XG GtrHarmonics	_
0	65	32	XG GtrFeedback	_
0	66	32	XG GtrHarmonics2	_
0	0	33	XG AcousticBass	BASS
0	40	33	XG JazzRhythm	1 27 100
0	45	33	XG VXUprghtBass	_
0	0	34	XG FingerBass	
0	18	34	XG FingerDark	
0	27	34	XG FlangeBass	
0	40	34	XG Bass&DistEG	_
0	43	34	XG FingerSlap	
0	45	34	XG FingerBass2	
0	65	34	XG ModulatedBass	
0	0	35	XG PickBass	_
0	28	35	XG MutePickBass	_
0	0	36	XG FretlessBass	_
0	32	36	XG FretlessBass2	_
0	33	36	XG FretlessBass3	
0	34	36	XG FretlessBass4	
0	96	36	XG Syn.Fretless	
0	97	36	XG SmthFretless	-
0	0	37	XG SlapBass1	
0	27	37	XG ResonantSlap	
0	32	37	XG PunchThumb	1
0	0	38	XG SlapBass2	1
0	43	38	XG Vel.SwSlap	1
0	0	39	XG SynthBass1	1
0	18	39	XG SynBass1Dark	
0	20	39	XG FastResoBass	
0	24	39	XG AcidBass	1
0	35	39	XG Clavi.Bass	1
0	40	39	XG TechnoBass	1
0	64	39	XG Orbiter	1
0	65	39	XG SquareBass	1
0	66	39	XG RubberBass	1
0	96	39	XG Hammer	1
0	0	40	XG SynthBass2	1
0	6	40	XG MellowSyBass	1
0	12	40	XG SequencedBass	1
	•	•	•	

Voic	oice Number					
MSB	LSB	PRG	Voice Name	Category		
0	18	40	XG ClickSynBass	BASS		
0	19	40	XG SynBass2Dark			
0	32	40	XG SmoothSyBass			
0	40	40	XG ModulrSyBass			
0	41	40	XG DXBass			
0	64	40	XG XWireBass			
0	0	41	XG Violin	STRINGS		
0	8	41	XG SlwAtkViolin			
0	0	42	XG Viola			
0	0	43	XG Cello			
0	0	44	XG Contrabass			
0	0	45	XG Trem.Strings			
0	8	45	XG SlwAtTremStr			
0	40	45	XG SuspenseStr			
0	0	46	XG PizzicatoStr			
0	0	47	XG Orch.Harp			
0	40	47	XG YangChin			
0	0	48	XG Timpani	ENSEMBLE		
0	0	49	XG Strings1	_		
0	3	49	XG StereoStrings			
0	8	49	XG SlwAtkStrings			
0	24	49	XG ArcoStrings			
0	35	49	XG 60'sStrings			
0	40	49	XG Orchestra			
0	41	49	XG Orchestra2			
0	42	49	XG TremOrchestra			
0	45	49	XG Vel.Strings			
0	0	50	XG Strings2			
0	3	50	XG S.SlowStrings			
0	8	50	XG LegatoStrings			
0	40	50	XG WarmStrings			
0	41	50	XG Kingdom			
0	64	50	XG 70'sStrings			
0	65	50	XG Strings3			
0	0	51	XG SynStrings1			
0	27	51	XG ResoStrings			
0	64	51	XG SynStrings4			
0	65	51	XG SynStrings5	_		
0	0	52	XG SynStrings2	_		
0	0	53	XG ChoirAahs	_		
0	3	53	XG StereoChoir	_		
0	16	53	XG ChoirAahs2	_		
0	32	53	XG MellowChoir	_		
0	40	53	XG ChoirStrings	_		
0	0	54	XG VoiceOohs	_		
0	0	55	XG SynthVoice	_		
0	40	55	XG SynthVoice2	_		
0	41	55	XG Choral	_		
0	64	55	XG AnalogVoice	_		
0	0	56	XG OrchestraHit	_		
0	35	56	XG OrchestraHit2	_		
0	64	56	XG Impact			
0	0	57	XG Trumpet	BRASS		
0	16	57	XG Trumpet2	_		
0	17	57	XG BriteTrumpet	_		
0	32	57	XG WarmTrumpet	_		
0	0	58	XG Trombone	_		
0	18	58	XG Trombone2			

Voic	Voice Number		0-1	
MSB	LSB	PRG	Voice Name	Category
0	0	59	XG Tuba	BRASS
0	16	59	XG Tuba2	
0	0	60	XG MutedTrumpet	
0	0	61	XG FrenchHorn	
0	6	61	XG FrHornSolo	
0	32	61	XG FrenchHorn2	
0	37	61	XG HornOrchestra	
0	0	62	XG BrassSection	
0	35	62	XG Tp&TbSection	
0	40	62	XG BrassSection2	
0	41	62	XG HighBrass	
0	42	62	XG MellowBrass	
0	0	63	XG SynthBrass1	
0	12	63	XG QuackBrass	
0	20	63	XG ResoSynBrass	
	-		,	
0	24	63	XG PolyBrass	
0	27	63	XG SynthBrass3	
0	32	63	XG JumpBrass	
0	45	63	XG AnaVel.Brass1	
0	64	63	XG AnalogBrass1	
0	0	64	XG SynthBrass2	
0	18	64	XG SoftBrass	
0	40	64	XG SynthBrass4	
0	41	64	XG ChoirBrass	
0	45	64	XG AnaVel.Brass2	
0	64	64	XG AnalogBrass2	
0	0	65	XG SopranoSax	REED
0	0	66	XG AltoSax	
0	40	66	XG SaxSection	
0	43	66	XG HyperAltoSax	
0	0	67	XG TenorSax	
0	40	67	XG BreathyTenor	
0	41	67	XG SoftTenorSax	
0	64	67	XG TenorSax2	
0	0	68	XG BaritoneSax	
0	0	69	XG Oboe	
0	0	70	XG EnglishHorn	
0	0	71	XG Bassoon	
0	0	72	XG Clarinet	
0	0	73	XG Piccolo	PIPE
0	0	74	XG Flute	
0	0	75	XG Recorder	
0	0	76	XG PanFlute	
0	0	77	XG BlownBottle	_
0	0	78	XG Shakuhachi	—
0	0	79	XG Whistle	—
0	0	80	XG Ocarina	—
0		81	XG SquareLead	SYNTH LEAD
	0			- STINITI LEAD
0	6	81	XG SquareLead2	
0	8	81	XG LIGHT	_
0	18	81	XG Hollow	
0	19	81	XG Shroud	
0	64	81	XG Mellow	
0	65	81	XG SoloSine	
0	66	81	XG SineLead	
0	0	82	XG SawtoothLead	
0	6	82	XG SawtoothLead2	
0	8	82	XG ThickSaw	

Voic	e Nun	nber	Voice Name	Catagory			
MSB	LSB	PRG	voice name	Category			
0	18	82	XG DynamicSaw	SYNTH LEAD			
0	19	82	XG DigitalSaw				
0	20	82	XG BigLead				
0	24	82	XG HeavySynth				
0	25	82	XG WaspySynth				
0	40	82	XG PulseSaw				
0	41	82	XG Dr.Lead				
0	45	82	XG VelocityLead				
0	96	82	XG Seq.Analog				
0	0	83	XG CalliopeLead				
0	65	83	XG PurePad				
0	0	84	XG ChiffLead				
0	64	84	XG Rubby	_			
0	0	85	XG CharangLead	_			
	64		XG DistortedLead	_			
0		85		_			
0	65	85	XG WireLead	_			
0	0	86	XG VoiceLead	_			
0	24	86	XG SynthAahs	\dashv			
0	64	86	XG VoxLead				
0	0	87	XG FifthsLead	_			
0	35	87	XG BigFive				
0	0	88	XG Bass&Lead				
0	16	88	XG Big&Low				
0	64	88	XG Fat&Perky				
0	65	88	XG SoftWhirl				
0	0	89	XG NewAgePad	SYNTH PAD			
0	64	89	XG Fantasy				
0	0	90	XG WarmPad				
0	16	90	XG ThickPad				
0	17	90	XG SoftPad				
0	18	90	XG SinePad				
0	64	90	XG HornPad				
0	65	90	XG RotaryStrings				
0	0	91	XG PolySynthPad				
0	64	91	XG PolyPad80				
0	65	91	XG ClickPad				
0	66	91	XG AnalogPad				
0	67	91	XG SquarePad	\dashv			
0	0	92	XG ChoirPad				
0	64	92	XG Heaven	\dashv			
0	66	92	XG Itopia	\dashv			
0	67	92	XG CCPad	\dashv			
0	07	93	XG BowedPad	\dashv			
0	64	93	XG Glacier	\dashv			
0	65	93	XG GlassPad	\dashv			
	00		XG MetallicPad	\dashv			
0		94		_			
0	64	94	XG TinePad	_			
0	65	94	XG PanPad	_			
0	0	95	XG HaloPad	_			
0	0	96	XG SweepPad	_			
0	20	96	XG Shwimmer				
0	27	96	XG Converge				
0	64	96	XG PolarPad				
0	66	96	XG Celestial				
0	0	97	XG Rain	SYNTH			
0	45	97	XG Clavi.Pad	EFFECTS			
		0.7	XG HarmoRain				
0	64	97	Adriannonam				

Va:a	a Nive	a la a u		
MSB	e Nun	PRG	Voice Name	Category
0	66	97	XG Carib	SYNTH
0	0	98	XG SoundTrack	EFFECTS
0	27	98	XG Prologue	
0	64	98	XG Ancestral	
0	0	99	XG Crystal	
0	12	99	XG SynthDr.Comp	
0	14	99	XG Popcorn	
0	18	99	XG TinyBells	
0	35	99	XG RoundGlocken	
0	40	99	XG GlockenChime	
0	41	99	XG ClearBells	
0	42	99	XG ChorusBells	
0	64	99	XG SynthMallet	
0	65	99	XG SoftCrystal	
0	66	99	XG LoudGlocken	
0	67	99	XG ChristmasBel	
0	68	99	XG VibeBells	
0	69	99	XG DigitalBells	
0	70	99	XG AirBells	
0	71	99	XG BellHarp	
0	72	99	XG Gamelimba	
0	0	100	XG Atmosphere	
0	18	100	XG WarmAtmos.	
0	19	100	XG HollowRelease	
0	40	100	XG NylonEl.Piano	
0	64	100	XG NylonHarp	
0	65	100	XG HarpVox	
0	66	100	XG Atmos.Pad	
0	67	100	XG Planet	
0	0	101	XG Brightness	
0	64	101	XG FantasyBells	
0	96	101	XG Smokey	
0	0	102	XG Goblins	
0	64	102	XG GoblinsSynth	
0	65 66	102	XG Creeper XG RingPad	
0	67	102	XG Ritual	
0	68	102	XG ToHeaven	
0	70	102	XG Night	
0	71	102	XG Glisten	
0	96	102	XG BellChoir	
0	0	103	XG Echoes	
0	8	103	XG Echoes2	
0	14	103	XG EchoPan	
0	64	103	XG EchoBells	
0	65	103	XG BigPan	
0	66	103	XG SynthPiano	
0	67	103	XG Creation	
0	68	103	XG StarDust	
0	69	103	XG Reso&Panning	
0	0	104	XG Sci-Fi	
0	64	104	XG Starz	
0	0	105	XG Sitar	ETHNIC
0	32	105	XG DetunedSitar	
0	35	105	XG Sitar2	
0	96	105	XG Tambra	
0	97	105	XG Tamboura	
0	0	106	XG Banjo	

Voic	e Nun	nber	Catagory	
MSB	LSB	PRG	Voice Name	Category
0	28	106	XG MutedBanjo	ETHNIC
0	96	106	XG Rabab	
0	97	106	XG Gopichant	
0	98	106	XG Oud	
0	0	107	XG Shamisen	
0	0	108	XG Koto	
0	96	108	XG Taisho-kin	
0	97	108	XG Kanoon	
0	0	109	XG Kalimba	
0	0	110	XG Bagpipe	
0	0	111	XG Fiddle	
0	0	112	XG Shanai	
0	64	112	XG Shanai2	
0	96	112	XG Pungi	
0	97	112	XG Hichiriki	
0	0	113	XG TinkleBell	
	96	113	XG Bonang	
0			<u> </u>	
0	97	113	XG Altair	_
0	98	113	XG GamelanGongs	
0	99	113	XG StereoGamelan	
0	100	113	XG RamaCymbal	
0	101	113	XG AsianBells	
0	0	114	XG Agogo	PERCUSSION
0	0	115	XG SteelDrums	
0	97	115	XG GlassPerc.	
0	98	115	XG ThaiBells	
0	0	116	XG Woodblock	
0	96	116	XG Castanets	
0	0	117	XG TaikoDrum	
0	96	117	XG GranCassa	
0	0	118	XG MelodicTom	
0	64	118	XG MelodicTom2	
0	65	118	XG RealTom	
0	66	118	XG RockTom	
0	0	119	XG SynthDrum	
0	64	119	XG AnalogTom	
0	65	119	XG ElectroPerc.	
0	0	120	XG Rev.Cymbal	
0	0	121	XG GtrFretNoise	SOUND
0	0	122	XG BreathNoise	EFFECTS
0	0	123	XG Seashore	
0	0	124	XG BirdTweet	
0	0	125	XG TelephoneRing	
0	0	126	XG Helicopter	
0	0	127	XG Applause	
0	0	128	XG Gunshot	-
64	0	1	XG CuttingNoise	-
64	0	2	XG CuttingNoise2	_
64	0	4	XG StringSlap	_
64	0	17	XG Fl.KeyClick	_
64	0	33	XG Shower	\dashv
64	0	34	XG Thunder	-
64	0	35	XG Wind	_
64	0	36	XG Stream	-
64	0	37	XG Bubble	\dashv
		38	XG Feed	_
64	0			_
64	0	49	XG Dog	_
64	0	50	XG Horse	

Voic	e Nun	nber						
MSB	LSB	PRG	Voice Name	Category				
64	0	51	XG BirdTweet2	SOUND				
64	0	55	XG Ghost	EFFECTS				
64	0	56	XG Maou					
64	0	65	XG PhoneCall	1				
64	0	66	XG DoorSqueak					
64	0	67	XG DoorSlam					
64	0	68	XG ScratchCut					
64	0	69	XG ScratchSplit					
64	0	70	XG WindChime					
64	0	71	XG TelphoneRing2					
64	0	81	XG CarEngineIgn					
64	0	82	XG CarTiresSqel					
64	0	83	XG CarPassing					
64	0	84	XG CarCrash					
64	0	85	XG Siren					
64	0	86	XG Train					
64	0	87	XG JetPlane					
64	0	88	XG Starship					
64	0	89	XG Burst					
64	0	90	XG RollrCoaster					
64	0	91	XG Submarine					
64	0	97	XG Laugh					
64	0	98	XG Scream					
64	0	99	XG Punch					
64	0	100	XG Heartbeat					
64	0	101	XG FootSteps					
64	0	113	XG MachineGun					
64	0	114	XG LaserGun					
64	0	115	XG Explosion					
64	0	116	XG Firework					
127	0	1	Standard Kit 1	DRUM				
127	0	2	Standard Kit 2	*Refer to				
127	0	5	Hit Kit	Drum Kit Map				
127	0	9	Room Kit					
127	0	17	Rock Kit					
127	0	25	Electro Kit					
127	0	26	Analog Kit					
127	0	28	Dance Kit					
127	0	33	Jazz Kit					
127	0	41	Brush Kit					
127	0	49	Symphony Kit					
126	0	1	SFX Kit 1					
126	0	2	SFX Kit 2					

XG Drum Map

MSB/LSB/PC Note	Standard Kit 1 (127/0/1)	Key Off	Standard Kit 2 (127/0/2)	Key Off	Hit Kit (127/0/5)	Key Off	Room Kit (127/0/9)	Key Off	Rock Kit (127/0/17)	Key Off	Electro Kit (127/0/25)	Key Off
12 13	Surdo Mute		Surdo Mute		Surdo Mute		Surdo Mute		Surdo Mute		Surdo Mute	-
14	Surdo Mate Surdo Open		Surdo Mate Surdo Open		Surdo Mute Surdo Open		Surdo Mute Surdo Open		Surdo Mate Surdo Open		Surdo Mute Surdo Open	
15	Hi Q		Hi Q		Hi Q		Hi Q		Hi Q		Hi Q	
16	Whip Slap		Whip Slap		Whip Slap		Whip Slap		Whip Slap		Whip Slap	
17	Scratch H		Scratch H		Scratch H		Scratch H		Scratch H		Scratch H	
18	Scratch L		Scratch L		Scratch L		Scratch L		Scratch L		Scratch L	
19	Finger Snap		Finger Snap		Finger Snap		Finger Snap		Finger Snap		Finger Snap	
20	Click Noise		Click Noise		Click Noise		Click Noise		Click Noise		Click Noise	
21	Metronome Click		Metronome Click		Metronome Click		Metronome Click		Metronome Click	_	Metronome Click	
22	Metronome Bell		Metronome Bell		Metronome Bell		Metronome Bell		Metronome Bell		Metronome Bell	4
23	Seq Click L		Seq Click L	-	Seq Click L		Seq Click L	-	Seq Click L	-	Seq Click L	
24 25	Seq Click H		Seq Click H	-	Seq Click H		Seq Click H	-	Seq Click H	-	Seq Click H	\perp
26	Brush Tap Brush Swirl	0	Brush Tap Brush Swirl	0	Brush Tap Brush Swirl	0	Brush Tap Brush Swirl	0	Brush Tap Brush Swirl	0	Brush Tap Brush Swirl	0
27	Brush Slap	+	Brush Slap	+-	Brush Slap	+	Brush Slap	\vdash	Brush Slap	+	Brush Slap	+ -
28	Brush Tap Swirl	0	Brush Tap Swirl	0	Brush Tap Swirl	0	Brush Tap Swirl	0	Brush Tap Swirl	0	Reverse Cymbal	0
29	Snare Roll	10	Snare Roll	0	Snare Roll	0	Snare Roll	0	Snare Roll	10	Snare Roll	0
30	Castanet	Ť	Castanet	Ť	Castanet	Ť	Castanet	Ť	Castanet	Ť	Hi Q 2	+
31	Snare Soft		Snare Soft 2		Snare Electro		Snare Soft		Snare Noisy		Snare Snap Elec	+
32	Sticks		Sticks		Sticks		Sticks		Sticks		Sticks	
33	Kick Soft		Kick Soft		Kick Tight L		Kick Soft		Kick Soft		Kick 3	\top
34	Open Rim Shot		Open Rim Shot H		Snare Pitched		Open Rim Shot		Open Rim Shot		Open Rim Shot	
35	Kick Tight		Kick Tight		Kick Wet		Kick Tight		Kick 2		Kick Gate	
36	Kick		Kick Short		Kick Tight H		Kick		Kick Gate		Kick Gate Heavy	\top
37	Side Stick		Side Stick Light		Stick Ambient		Side Stick		Side Stick		Side Stick	
38	Snare		Snare Short		Snare Ambient		Snare Snappy		Snare Rock		Snare Noisy 2	
39	Hand Clap		Hand Clap		Hand Clap		Hand Clap		Hand Clap		Hand Clap	
40	Snare Tight		Snare Tight H		Snare Tight 2		Snare Tight Snap		Snare Rock Tight		Snare Noisy 3	
41	Floor Tom L		Floor Tom L		Hybrid Tom 1		Tom Room 1		Tom Rock 1		Tom Electro 1	
42	Hi-Hat Closed		Hi-Hat Closed		Hi-Hat Closed 2		Hi-Hat Closed		Hi-Hat Closed		Hi-Hat Closed	
43	Floor Tom H		Floor Tom H		Hybrid Tom 2		Tom Room 2		Tom Rock 2		Tom Electro 2	
44	Hi-Hat Pedal		Hi-Hat Pedal		Hi-Hat Pedal 2		Hi-Hat Pedal		Hi-Hat Pedal		Hi-Hat Pedal	
45	Low Tom		Low Tom		Hybrid Tom 3		Tom Room 3		Tom Rock 3		Tom Electro 3	
46	Hi-Hat Open		Hi-Hat Open		Hi-Hat Open 2		Hi-Hat Open		Hi-Hat Open		Hi-Hat Open	
47	Mid Tom L		Mid Tom L		Hybrid Tom 4	_	Tom Room 4		Tom Rock 4		Tom Electro 4	\perp
48	Mid Tom H		Mid Tom H	_	Hybrid Tom 5		Tom Room 5	_	Tom Rock 5	_	Tom Electro 5	\perp
49	Crash Cymbal 1		Crash Cymbal 1		Crash Cymbal 1		Crash Cymbal 1		Crash Cymbal 1		Crash Cymbal 1	
50	High Tom	-	High Tom	_	Hybrid Tom 6	_	Tom Room 6	_	Tom Rock 6	_	Tom Electro 6	
51	Ride Cymbal 1		Ride Cymbal 1	-	Ride Cymbal 1		Ride Cymbal 1	-	Ride Cymbal 1	-	Ride Cymbal 1	
52	Chinese Cymbal		Chinese Cymbal		Chinese Cymbal		Chinese Cymbal		Chinese Cymbal		Chinese Cymbal	
53 54	Ride Cymbal Cup	-	Ride Cymbal Cup	-	Ride Cymbal Cup	-	Ride Cymbal Cup	-	Ride Cymbal Cup	+	Ride Cymbal Cup	+
55	Tambourine Splash Cymbal		Tambourine Splash Cymbal		Tambourine Light Splash Cymbal		Tambourine Splash Cymbal		Tambourine Splash Cymbal	-	Tambourine Splash Cymbal	_
56	Cowbell		Cowbell		Cowbell		Cowbell		Cowbell	+	Cowbell	
57	Crash Cymbal 2	+	Crash Cymbal 2	-	Crash Cymbal 2	-	Crash Cymbal 2	-	Crash Cymbal 2	+-	Crash Cymbal 2	+-
58	Vibraslap	+	Vibraslap	_	Vibraslap	+	Vibraslap	_	Vibraslap	+-	Vibraslap	
59	Ride Cymbal 2		Ride Cymbal 2		Ride Cymbal 2		Ride Cymbal 2		Ride Cymbal 2	+	Ride Cymbal 2	
60	Bongo H		Bongo H		Bongo H		Bongo H		Bongo H	+	Bongo H	
61	Bongo L		Bongo L		Bongo L		Bongo L		Bongo L		Bongo L	
62	Conga H Mute		Conga H Mute		Conga H Mute		Conga H Mute		Conga H Mute		Conga H Mute	
63	Conga H Open		Conga H Open		Conga H Open		Conga H Open		Conga H Open		Conga H Open	
64	Conga L		Conga L		Conga L		Conga L		Conga L		Conga L	
65	Timbale H		Timbale H		Timbale H		Timbale H		Timbale H		Timbale H	
66	Timbale L		Timbale L		Timbale L		Timbale L		Timbale L		Timbale L	
67	Agogo H		Agogo H		Agogo H		Agogo H		Agogo H		Agogo H	
68	Agogo L		Agogo L		Agogo L		Agogo L		Agogo L		Agogo L	
69	Cabasa		Cabasa		Cabasa		Cabasa		Cabasa		Cabasa	
70	Maracas		Maracas		Maracas		Maracas		Maracas		Maracas	
71	Samba Whistle H	0	Samba Whistle H	0	Samba Whistle H	0	Samba Whistle H	0	Samba Whistle H	0	Samba Whistle H	0
72	Samba Whistle L	0	Samba Whistle L	0	Samba Whistle L	0	Samba Whistle L	0	Samba Whistle L	0	Samba Whistle L	0
73	Guiro Short		Guiro Short		Guiro Short		Guiro Short		Guiro Short		Guiro Short	
74	Guiro Long	0	Guiro Long	0	Guiro Long	0	Guiro Long	0	Guiro Long	0	Guiro Long	0
75	Claves		Claves		Claves		Claves		Claves		Claves	
76	Wood Block H		Wood Block H		Wood Block H		Wood Block H		Wood Block H		Wood Block H	
77	Wood Block L		Wood Block L		Wood Block L		Wood Block L		Wood Block L		Wood Block L	
78	Cuica Mute		Cuica Mute		Cuica Mute		Cuica Mute		Cuica Mute		Scratch H 2	
79	Cuica Open		Cuica Open		Cuica Open		Cuica Open		Cuica Open		Scratch L 2	
80	Triangle Mute		Triangle Mute		Triangle Mute		Triangle Mute		Triangle Mute		Triangle Mute	
81	Triangle Open		Triangle Open		Triangle Open		Triangle Open		Triangle Open		Triangle Open	
82	Shaker		Shaker		Shaker		Shaker		Shaker		Shaker	
83	Jingle Bells		Jingle Bells		Jingle Bells		Jingle Bells		Jingle Bells		Jingle Bells	
84	Bell Tree		Bell Tree		Bell Tree		Bell Tree		Bell Tree		Bell Tree	
85	No Sound											
86												
87												
88												
89												

12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	Surdo Mute Surdo Open Hi Q Whip Slap Scratch H Scratch L Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap Reverse Cymbal Snare Roll Hi Q 2 Snare Noisy 4 Sticks Kick 3 Open Rim Shot Kick Anlag Short Kick Analog Side Stick Anlag Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1 Hat Close Analog	0	Kick Dance 1 Kick Dance 2 Hi Q Whip Slap Scratch Dance 1 Scratch Dance 2 Finger Snap Click Noise Dance Perc 1 Reverse Dance 1 Dance Perc 2 Hi Q Dance 1 Snare Analog 3 Vinyl Noise Snare Analog 4 Reverse Cymbal Reverse Dance 2 Hi Q 2 Snare Techno Snare Dance 1 Kick Techno Q Rim Gate	0 0 0	Surdo Mute Surdo Open Hi Q Whip Slap Scratch H Scratch L Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Tap Swirl Snare Roll Castanet Snare Jazz H	0	Surdo Mute Surdo Open Hi Q Whip Slap Scratch H Scratch L Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap Brush Tap Swirl	0	Surdo Mute Surdo Open Hi Q Whip Slap Scratch H Scratch L Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap Brush Tap Swirl	0		
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 44	Surdo Open Hi Q Whip Slap Scratch H Scratch L Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap Reverse Cymbal Snare Roll Hi Q 2 Snare Noisy 4 Sticks Kick 3 Open Rim Shot Kick Analog Side Stick Anlg Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1	0	Kick Dance 2 Hi Q Whip Slap Scratch Dance 1 Scratch Dance 2 Finger Snap Click Noise Dance Perc 1 Reverse Dance 1 Dance Perc 2 Hi Q Dance 1 Snare Analog 3 Vinyl Noise Snare Analog 4 Reverse Cymbal Reverse Dance 2 Hi Q 2 Snare Techno Snare Techno Snare Dance 1 Kick Techno Q	0	Surdo Open Hi Q Whip Slap Scratch H Scratch L Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Tap Swirl Snare Roll Castanet	0	Surdo Open Hi Q Whip Slap Scratch H Scratch L Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap		Surdo Open Hi Q Whip Slap Scratch H Scratch L Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap			
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 44	Hi Q Whip Slap Scratch H Scratch L Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Swirl Brush Swirl Brush Siap Reverse Cymbal Snare Roll Hi Q 2 Snare Noisy 4 Sticks Kick 3 Open Rim Shot Kick Anlg Short Kick Analog Side Stick Anlg Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1	0	Hi Q Whip Slap Scratch Dance 1 Scratch Dance 2 Finger Snap Click Noise Dance Perc 1 Reverse Dance 1 Dance Perc 2 Hi Q Dance 1 Snare Analog 3 Vinyl Noise Snare Analog 4 Reverse Cymbal Reverse Dance 2 Hi Q 2 Snare Techno Snare Techno Snare Dance 1	0	Hi Q Whip Slap Scratch H Scratch L Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap Brush Tap Swirl Snare Roll Castanet	0	Hi Q Whip Slap Scratch H Scratch L Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap		Hi Q Whip Slap Scratch H Scratch L Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click L Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap			
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 44	Whip Slap Scratch H Scratch L Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap Reverse Cymbal Snare Roll Hi Q 2 Snare Noisy 4 Sticks Kick 3 Open Rim Shot Kick Analog Side Stick Anlg Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1	0	Whip Slap Scratch Dance 1 Scratch Dance 2 Finger Snap Click Noise Dance Perc 1 Reverse Dance 1 Dance Perc 2 Hi Q Dance 1 Snare Analog 3 Vinyl Noise Snare Analog 4 Reverse Cymbal Reverse Dance 2 Hi Q 2 Snare Techno Snare Techno Snare Dance 1	0	Whip Slap Scratch H Scratch L Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click L Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap Brush Tap Swirl Snare Roll Castanet	0	Whip Slap Scratch H Scratch L Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap		Whip Slap Scratch H Scratch L Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap			
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 44	Scratch H Scratch L Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap Reverse Cymbal Snare Roll Hi Q 2 Snare Noisy 4 Sticks Kick 3 Open Rim Shot Kick Analog Side Stick Anlg Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1	0	Scratch Dance 2 Finger Snap Click Noise Dance Perc 1 Reverse Dance 1 Dance Perc 2 Hi Q Dance 1 Snare Analog 3 Vinyl Noise Snare Analog 4 Reverse Cymbal Reverse Dance 2 Hi Q 2 Snare Techno Snare Dance 1 Kick Techno Q	0	Scratch L Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap Brush Tap Swirl Snare Roll Castanet	0	Scratch L Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap		Scratch L Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap			
19 20 21 22 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap Reverse Cymbal Snare Roll Hi Q 2 Snare Noisy 4 Sticks Kick 3 Open Rim Shot Kick Analog Side Stick Anlg Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1	0	Finger Snap Click Noise Dance Perc 1 Reverse Dance 1 Dance Perc 2 Hi Q Dance 1 Snare Analog 3 Vinyl Noise Snare Analog 4 Reverse Cymbal Reverse Dance 2 Hi Q 2 Snare Techno Snare Techno Snare Dance 1 Kick Techno Q	0	Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click L Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap Brush Tap Swirl Snare Roll Castanet	0	Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap		Finger Snap Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap			
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap Reverse Cymbal Snare Roll Hi Q 2 Snare Noisy 4 Sticks Kick 3 Open Rim Shot Kick Analog Side Stick Anlg Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1	0	Click Noise Dance Perc 1 Reverse Dance 1 Dance Perc 2 Hi Q Dance 1 Snare Analog 3 Vinyl Noise Snare Analog 4 Reverse Cymbal Reverse Dance 2 Hi Q 2 Snare Techno Snare Dance 1 Kick Techno Q	0	Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap Brush Tap Swirl Snare Roll Castanet	0	Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap		Click Noise Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap			
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap Reverse Cymbal Snare Roll Hi Q 2 Snare Noisy 4 Sticks Kick 3 Open Rim Shot Kick Analog Side Stick Anlg Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1	0	Dance Perc 1 Reverse Dance 1 Dance Perc 2 Hi Q Dance 1 Snare Analog 3 Vinyl Noise Snare Analog 4 Reverse Cymbal Reverse Dance 2 Hi Q 2 Snare Techno Snare Dance 1 Kick Techno Q	0	Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap Brush Tap Swirl Snare Roll Castanet	0	Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap		Metronome Click Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap			
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Slap Reverse Cymbal Snare Roll Hi Q 2 Snare Noisy 4 Sticks Kick 3 Open Rim Short Kick Analog Side Stick Anlg Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1	0	Reverse Dance 1 Dance Perc 2 Hi Q Dance 1 Snare Analog 3 Vinyl Noise Snare Analog 4 Reverse Cymbal Reverse Dance 2 Hi Q 2 Snare Techno Snare Dance 1 Kick Techno Q	0	Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap Brush Tap Swirl Snare Roll Castanet	0	Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap		Metronome Bell Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap			
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 44	Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap Reverse Cymbal Snare Roll Hi Q 2 Snare Noisy 4 Sticks Kick 3 Open Rim Shot Kick Analog Side Stick Analog Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1	0	Dance Perc 2 Hi Q Dance 1 Snare Analog 3 Vinyl Noise Snare Analog 4 Reverse Cymbal Reverse Dance 2 Hi Q 2 Snare Techno Snare Dance 1 Kick Techno Q	0	Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap Brush Slap Brush Tap Swirl Snare Roll Castanet	0	Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap		Seq Click L Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap			
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap Reverse Cymbal Snare Roll Hi Q 2 Snare Noisy 4 Sticks Kick 3 Open Rim Shot Kick Anlg Short Kick Analog Side Stick Anlg Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1	0	Hi Q Dance 1 Snare Analog 3 Vinyl Noise Snare Analog 4 Reverse Cymbal Reverse Dance 2 Hi Q 2 Snare Techno Snare Dance 1 Kick Techno Q	0	Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap Brush Tap Swirl Snare Roll Castanet	0	Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap		Seq Click H Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap			
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 44	Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap Reverse Cymbal Snare Roll Hi Q 2 Snare Noisy 4 Sticks Kick 3 Open Rim Shot Kick Anlag Short Kick Analog Side Stick Anlag Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1	0	Snare Analog 3 Vinyl Noise Snare Analog 4 Reverse Cymbal Reverse Dance 2 Hi Q 2 Snare Techno Snare Dance 1 Kick Techno Q	0	Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap Brush Tap Swirl Snare Roll Castanet	0	Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap		Brush Tap Brush Swirl Brush Slap			
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	Brush Swirl Brush Slap Reverse Cymbal Snare Roll Hi Q 2 Snare Noisy 4 Sticks Kick 3 Open Rim Shot Kick Analog Side Stick Anlg Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1	0	Vinyl Noise Snare Analog 4 Reverse Cymbal Reverse Dance 2 Hi Q 2 Snare Techno Snare Dance 1 Kick Techno Q	0	Brush Swirl Brush Slap Brush Tap Swirl Snare Roll Castanet	0	Brush Swirl Brush Slap		Brush Swirl Brush Slap			
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	Brush Slap Reverse Cymbal Snare Roll Hi Q 2 Snare Noisy 4 Sticks Kick 3 Open Rim Shot Kick Anlag Short Kick Analog Side Stick Anla Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1	0	Snare Analog 4 Reverse Cymbal Reverse Dance 2 Hi Q 2 Snare Techno Snare Dance 1 Kick Techno Q	0	Brush Slap Brush Tap Swirl Snare Roll Castanet	0	Brush Slap		Brush Slap			
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 44	Reverse Cymbal Snare Roll Hi Q 2 Snare Noisy 4 Sticks Kick 3 Open Rim Shot Kick Anlg Short Kick Anla Stick Anla Stick Anla Short And Clap Snare Analog Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1	_	Reverse Cymbal Reverse Dance 2 Hi Q 2 Snare Techno Snare Dance 1 Kick Techno Q		Brush Tap Swirl Snare Roll Castanet			+	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0		
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	Snare Roll Hi Q 2 Snare Noisy 4 Sticks Kick 3 Open Rim Shot Kick Anlg Short Kick Analog Side Stick Anlg Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1	_	Reverse Dance 2 Hi Q 2 Snare Techno Snare Dance 1 Kick Techno Q		Snare Roll Castanet		Diusii iap Swiii					
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	Hi Q 2 Snare Noisy 4 Sticks Kick 3 Open Rim Shot Kick Anlg Short Kick Analog Side Stick Anlg Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1		Hi Q 2 Snare Techno Snare Dance 1 Kick Techno Q		Castanet		Snare Roll	0	Snare Roll	0		
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	Snare Noisy 4 Sticks Kick 3 Open Rim Shot Kick Anlg Short Kick Analog Side Stick Anlg Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1		Snare Techno Snare Dance 1 Kick Techno Q			+~	Castanet	+	Castanet	+		
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	Sticks Kick 3 Open Rim Shot Kick Anlg Short Kick Analog Side Stick Anlg Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1		Snare Dance 1 Kick Techno Q				Brush Slap 2		Snare Soft	+		
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	Kick 3 Open Rim Shot Kick Anlg Short Kick Analog Side Stick Anlg Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1		Kick Techno Q		Sticks		Sticks		Sticks	-		
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 44	Open Rim Shot Kick Anlg Short Kick Analog Side Stick Anlg Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1				Kick Soft	+	Kick Soft	+	Kick Soft 2	1		
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	Kick Anlg Short Kick Analog Side Stick Anlg Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1			+	Open Rim Shot		Open Rim Shot		Open Rim Shot			
36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	Kick Analog Side Stick Anlg Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1		Kick Techno L	+	Kick Tight		Kick Tight		Gran Cassa			
37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	Side Stick Anlg Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1	L	Kick Techno	+	Kick Jazz		Kick Jazz		Gran Cassa Mute		Cutting Noise 1	0
38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	Snare Analog Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1	_	Side Stick Anlg		Side Stick Light		Side Stick Light	+	Side Stick		Cutting Noise 2	0
39 40 41 42 43 44 45	Hand Clap Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1	1	Snare Clap	+	Snare Jazz L	1	Brush Slap 3	+	Band Snare		3	Ť
40 41 42 43 44 45	Snare Analog 2 Tom Analog 1		Dance Clap	1	Hand Clap		Hand Clap		Hand Clap		String Slap	0
41 42 43 44 45	Tom Analog 1		Snare Dry		Snare Jazz M		Brush Tap 2		Band Snare 2		2 availa	
43 44 45			Tom Dance 1		Floor Tom L		Tom Brush 1		Floor Tom L			
44 45			Hi-Hat Closed 3	\top	Hi-Hat Closed		Hi-Hat Closed		Hi-Hat Closed			
45	Tom Analog 2		Tom Dance 2	\top	Floor Tom H		Tom Brush 2		Floor Tom H			
	Hat Close Anlg 2		Hat Close Anlg 3		Hi-Hat Pedal		Hi-Hat Pedal		Hi-Hat Pedal			
	Tom Analog 3		Tom Dance 3		Low Tom		Tom Brush 3		Low Tom			
46	Hat Open Analog		Hi-Hat Open 3		Hi-Hat Open		Hi-Hat Open		Hi-Hat Open			
47	Tom Analog 4		Tom Dance 4		Mid Tom L		Tom Brush 4		Mid Tom L			
48	Tom Analog 5		Tom Dance 5		Mid Tom H		Tom Brush 5		Mid Tom H			
49	Crash Analog		Crash Analog		Crash Cymbal 1		Crash Cymbal 1		Hand Cymbal			
50	Tom Analog 6		Tom Dance 6		High Tom		Tom Brush 6		High Tom			
51	Ride Cymbal 1		Ride Cymbal 1		Ride Cymbal 1		Ride Cymbal 1		Hand Cymbal S			
52	Chinese Cymbal		Chinese Cymbal		Chinese Cymbal		Chinese Cymbal		Chinese Cymbal		Flute Key Click	0
53	Ride Cymbal Cup		Ride Cymbal Cup		Ride Cymbal Cup		Ride Cymbal Cup		Ride Cymbal Cup	_		
54	Tambourine		Tambourine Anlg	_	Tambourine	_	Tambourine		Tambourine	_		
55	Splash Cymbal		Splash Cymbal		Splash Cymbal		Splash Cymbal		Splash Cymbal			
56	Cowbell Analog		Cowbell Dance	_	Cowbell	-	Cowbell	+	Cowbell	-		_
57	Crash Cymbal 2		Crash Cymbal 2		Crash Cymbal 2	-	Crash Cymbal 2	-	Hand Cymbal 2			
58	Vibraslap Ride Cymbal 2		Vibraslap Analog		Vibraslap	-	Vibraslap	-	Vibraslap			
59 60	<u> </u>		Ride Analog Bongo Analog H	-	Ride Cymbal 2 Bongo H	+	Ride Cymbal 2 Bongo H	+	Hand Cymbal 2 S Bongo H			
61	Bongo H Bongo L		Bongo Analog L		Bongo L		Bongo L		Bongo L			
62	Conga Analog H		Conga Analog H		Conga H Mute	-	Conga H Mute	+	Conga H Mute	1		
63	Conga Analog M		Conga Analog M	+	Conga H Open	+	Conga H Open	+	Conga H Open	+		
64	Conga Analog L		Conga Analog L	+-	Conga L	+	Conga L	+	Conga L	+		
65	Timbale H		Timbale H		Timbale H	+	Timbale H		Timbale H	+		
66	Timbale L		Timbale L	+	Timbale L	+	Timbale L	+	Timbale L	+		
67	Agogo H		Agogo H		Agogo H		Agogo H		Agogo H			
68	Agogo L		Agogo L		Agogo L		Agogo L		Agogo L		Shower	0
69	Cabasa		Cabasa		Cabasa		Cabasa		Cabasa		Thunder	0
70	Maracas 2		Maracas 2		Maracas		Maracas		Maracas		Wind	0
71	Samba Whistle H	0	Samba Whistle H	0	Samba Whistle H	0	Samba Whistle H	0	Samba Whistle H	0	Stream	0
72	Samba Whistle L	0	Samba Whistle L	0	Samba Whistle L	0	Samba Whistle L	0	Samba Whistle L	0	Bubble	0
73	Guiro Short		Guiro Short		Guiro Short		Guiro Short		Guiro Short		Feed	0
74	Guiro Long	0	Guiro Long	0	Guiro Long	0	Guiro Long	0	Guiro Long	0		
75	Claves 2		Claves 2		Claves		Claves		Claves			
76	Wood Block H		Dance Perc 3		Wood Block H		Wood Block H		Wood Block H			
77	Wood Block L		Dance Perc 4	0	Wood Block L		Wood Block L		Wood Block L			
78	Scratch H 2		Dance Breath 1		Cuica Mute		Cuica Mute		Cuica Mute			
79	Scratch L 2		Dance Breath 2	0	Cuica Open		Cuica Open		Cuica Open			
80	Triangle Mute		Triangle Mute		Triangle Mute		Triangle Mute		Triangle Mute			
81	Triangle Open		Triangle Open		Triangle Open		Triangle Open		Triangle Open			
82	Shaker		Shaker		Shaker		Shaker		Shaker			
83	Jingle Bells		Jingle Bells		Jingle Bells		Jingle Bells		Jingle Bells			
84	Bell Tree		Bell Tree		Bell Tree		Bell Tree		Bell Tree		Dog	0
85											Horse	0
86											Bird Tweet	0
87												
88												
89											Ohart	
90 91											Ghost	0

MSB/LSB/ PCNote	SFX Kit 2 (126/0/2)	Key Off
12		
13		
14		
15 16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32 33		
33		
35		
36	Phone Call	0
37	Door Squeak	0
38	Door Slam	0
39	Scratch Cut	0
40	Scratch H 3	0
41	Wind Chime	0
42	Telephone Ring	0
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49 50		
51		
51 52	CarEngnIgnition	0
52	CarEngnIgnition Car Tires Squeal	0
52 53	Car Tires Squeal	0
52		
52 53 54	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing	0 0 0
52 53 54 55	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash	0 0
52 53 54 55 56	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren	0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship	0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst	0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster	0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst	0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster	0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster	0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster	0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster	0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster Submarine	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster Submarine	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster Submarine Laugh Scream	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster Submarine Laugh Scream Punch	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster Submarine Laugh Scream	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster Submarine Laugh Scream Punch Heart Beat	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster Submarine Laugh Scream Punch Heart Beat	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster Submarine Laugh Scream Punch Heart Beat	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster Submarine Laugh Scream Punch Heart Beat	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster Submarine Laugh Scream Punch Heart Beat	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster Submarine Laugh Scream Punch Heart Beat	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster Submarine Laugh Scream Punch Heart Beat	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster Submarine Laugh Scream Punch Heart Beat	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster Submarine Laugh Scream Punch Heart Beat	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster Submarine Laugh Scream Punch Heart Beat	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster Submarine Laugh Scream Punch Heart Beat Foot Steps	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster Submarine Laugh Scream Punch Heart Beat Foot Steps	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster Submarine Laugh Scream Punch Heart Beat Foot Steps	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster Submarine Laugh Scream Punch Heart Beat Foot Steps Machine Gun Laser Gun Explosion	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster Submarine Laugh Scream Punch Heart Beat Foot Steps	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster Submarine Laugh Scream Punch Heart Beat Foot Steps Machine Gun Laser Gun Explosion	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster Submarine Laugh Scream Punch Heart Beat Foot Steps Machine Gun Laser Gun Explosion	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89	Car Tires Squeal Car Passing Car Crash Siren Train Jet Plane Starship Burst Roller Coaster Submarine Laugh Scream Punch Heart Beat Foot Steps Machine Gun Laser Gun Explosion	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

MIDI Data Format

1. Channel Messages

1.1 DDK Mode

"X" indicates "Not available." "O" indicates "Available."

Code (Hexadecimal)	Function	Receive	Transmit	Remarks
8n, nn, 00-7F	Note Off	1ch	×	UK
		2ch	×	LK
		3ch (4ch)*	×	PEDAL LEAD 1
		5-14ch	×	XG
		15ch	×	Keyboard Percussion
9n, nn, 00	Note Off	1ch	(1ch)*	UK
9n, nn, 01-7F	Note On	2ch	(2ch)*	LK
		3ch (4ch)*	(3ch)* ×	PEDAL LEAD 1
		5-14ch	×	XG
		15ch	×	Keyboard Percussion
An, nn, 00-7F	Polyphonic After Touch	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 00, 00-7F Bn, 20, 00-7F	Bank select	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 01, 00-7F	Modulation	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 04, 00-7F	2nd Expression	16ch	16ch	Control
		(4ch)*	(4ch)**	LEAD 1
Bn, 05, 00-7F	Portamento Time	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 06, 00-7F Bn, 26, 00-7F	Data Entry	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 07, 00-7F	Volume	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 0A, 00-7F	Pan	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 0B, 00-7F	Expression	16ch 5-14ch	(16ch)*	Control XG
Bn, 40, 00-7F	Sustain	16ch	(16ch)*	Control
	Hold	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 41, 00-7F	Portamento	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 42, 00-7F	Sostenuto	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 43, 00-7F	Soft Pedal	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 47, 00-7F	Resonance	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 48, 00-7F	Release Time	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 49, 00-7F	Attack Time	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 4A, 00-7F	Brightness	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 4B, 00-7F	Decay Time	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 4C, 00-7F	Vibrato Rate	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 4D, 00-7F	Vibrato Depth	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 4E, 00-7F	Vibrato Delay	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 54, 00-7F	Portamento Control	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 5B, 00-7F	Reverb Send Level	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 5D, 00-7F	Chorus Send Level	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 5E, 00-7F	Variation Effect Send Level	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 60, 00-7F Bn, 61, 00-7F	Data Increment Data Decrement	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 62, 00-7F Bn, 63, 00-7F	NRPN LSB NRPN MSB	5-14ch	×	XG
Bn, 64, 00-7F Bn, 65, 00-7F	RPN LSB RPN MSB	5-14ch	×	XG

Code (Hexadecimal)	Function	Receive	Transmit	Remarks
Bn, 78, 00 Bn, 79, 00 Bn, 7B, 00 Bn, 7C, 00 Bn, 7D, 00 Bn, 7E, 00 Bn, 7F, 00	All Sound Off Reset All Controllers All Note Off Omni Off Omni On Mono Poly	5-14ch	×	XG
Cn, nn	Program Change	5-14ch 16ch	X 16ch	XG Control
Dn, 00-7F	After Touch	1ch 2ch 3ch (4ch)* 5-14ch	(1ch)* (2ch)* X	UK LK PEDAL LEAD 1 XG
En, 00-7F, 00-7F	Pitch Bend	1ch 2ch (4ch)*	X X X (1-16ch)*	UK LK LEAD 1 XG

^{*} Can be changed in the MIDI settings (page 230).

1.2 XG Mode

Code (Hexadecimal)	Function	Receive	Transmit	Remarks
8n, nn, 00-7F	Note Off	1-16ch	×	
9n, nn, 00 9n, nn, 01-7F	Note On Note Off		(1ch)* (2ch)* (3ch)*	UK LK PEDAL
		1-16ch		
An, nn, 00-7F	Polyphonic After Touch	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 00, 00-7F Bn, 20, 00-7F	Bank select	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 01, 00-7F	Modulation	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 04, 00-7F	2nd Expression	×	16ch (4ch)**	Control LEAD 1
Bn, 05, 00-7F	Portamento Time	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 06, 00-7F Bn, 26, 00-7F	Data Entry	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 07, 00-7F	Volume	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 0A, 00-7F	Pan	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 0B, 00-7F	Expression	1-16ch	(16ch)*	Control
Bn, 40, 00-7F	Sustain Hold	1-16ch	(16ch)* ×	Control
Bn, 41, 00-7F	Portamento	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 42, 00-7F	Sostenuto	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 43, 00-7F	Soft Pedal	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 47, 00-7F	Resonance	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 48, 00-7F	Release Time	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 49, 00-7F	Attack Time	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 4A, 00-7F	Brightness	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 4B, 00-7F	Decay Time	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 4C, 00-7F	Vibrato Rate	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 4D, 00-7F	Vibrato Depth	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 4E, 00-7F	Vibrato Delay	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 54, 00-7F	Portamento Control	1-16ch	×	

^{**} Can be output when assigned to channel 4.

Code (Hexadecimal)	Function	Receive	Transmit	Remarks
Bn, 5B, 00-7F	Reverb Send Level	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 5D, 00-7F	Chorus Send Level	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 5E, 00-7F	Variation Effect Send Level	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 60, 00-7F Bn, 61, 00-7F	Data Increment Data Decrement	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 62, 00-7F Bn, 63, 00-7F	NRPN LSB NRPN MSB	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 64, 00-7F Bn, 65, 00-7F	RPN LSB RPN MSB	1-16ch	×	
Bn, 78, 00 Bn, 79, 00 Bn, 7B, 00 Bn, 7C, 00 Bn, 7D, 00 Bn, 7E, 00 Bn, 7F, 00	All Sound Off Reset All Controllers All Note Off Omni Off Omni On Mono Poly	1-16ch	×	
Cn, 00-7F	Program Change	1-16ch	16ch	Control
Dn, 00-7F	After Touch	1-16ch	(1ch)* (2ch)* ×	UK LK PEDAL
En, 00-7F, 00-7F	Pitch Bend	1-16ch	X X X (1-16ch)*	UK LK

 $^{^{\}star}$ Can be changed in the MIDI settings (page 230). ** Can be output when assigned to channel 4.

2. Realtime Messages

Code (Hexadecimal)	Function	Receive	Transmit	Remarks
F8	Clock	O*	0	
FA	Start	0	0	
FC	Stop	0	0	
FE	Active Sensing	0	0	
FF	Reset	×	×	

^{*} Received only when in the Ext. mode

3. System Exclusive Messages

3.1 Format

Universal Realtime Messages

Code (Hexadecimal)	Message	Receive	Transmit
F0, 7F, 7F, 04, 01, SS, TT, F7 XN	GM2 Master Volume	0	×
F0, 7F, 7F, 04, 03, SS, TT, F7 XN	GM2 Master Fine Tuning	0	×
F0, 7F, 7F, 04, 04, 00, TT, F7 XN	GM2 Master Coarse Tuning	0	×
F0, 7F, 7F, 04, 05, 01, 01, 01, 01, 01, PP, VV,, F7 XN	GM2 Reverb Parameter	0	×
F0, 7F, 7F, 04, 05, 01, 01, 01, 01, 02, PP, VV,, F7 XN	GM2 Chorus Parameter	0	×
F0, 7F, 7F, 09, 01, 0n, PP, VV,, F7 XN	GM2 After Touch Parameter	0	×

Code (Hexadecimal)	Message	Receive	Transmit
F0, 7F, 7F, 09, 03, 0n, CC, PP, VV,, F7	GM2 Control Change Parameter	0	×
F0, 7F, 7F, 0A, 01, 0n, KK, CC, PP, VV,, F7 XN	GM2 Key-Based Controller	0	×

Universal Non-Realtime Messages

Code (Hexadecimal)	Message	Receive	Transmit
F0, 7E, 7F, 09, 01, F7 XN	GM ON	0	×
F0, 7E, 7F, 09, 03, F7 XN	GM2 ON	0	×
F0, 7E, 7F, 09, 02, F7 XN	GM OFF	0	×
F0, 7E, 7F, 08, 08, JJ, GG, MM,data, F7 XN	GM2 Scale/Octave Tuning	0	×

XG Native

Code (Hexadecimal)	Message	Receive	Transmit
F0, 43, 1N, 4C, AH, AM, AL,data, F7	XG Parameter Change	0	×
F0, 43, 0N, 4C, BH, BL, AH, AM, AL,data, cc, F7	XG Bulk Dump	0	×
F0, 43, 1N, 27, 30, 00, 00, MM, LL, cc, F7	XG Master Tuning	0	×

Clavinova Exclusive

Code (Hexadecimal)	Message	Receive	Transmit
F0, 43, 73, 01, 02, F7	Request for Internal Synch. Mode	0	×
03	Request for External Synch. Mode	0	×

Message Exclusive

Code (Hexadecimal)	Message	Receive	Transmit
F0, 43, 60, 7A, F7	Rhythm Start	0	×
F0, 43, 60, 7D, F7	Rhythm Stop	0	×

Electone Exclusive

Code (Hexadecimal)	Message	Receive	Transmit
F0, 43, 70, ID, 00, F7	Model ID Data	×	0
F0, 43, 70, 70, 30, F7	Request-to-Send Model ID Data	0	×
F0, 43, 70, 70, 40, nn(*1), 7F, F7	Switch ON Switch OFF	0	0
F0, 43, 70, 70, 40, 50, TL, TH, F7	Tempo	0	0
F0, 43, 70, 78, 41, cc, dd, F7(*2)	Panel Switch Events	0	0
F0, 43, 70, 78, 42, 3C,data, F7	Current Registration Data	0	0
F0, 43, 70, 78, 44,data(*3), F7	MIDI Parameters	0	0
F0, 43, 70, 70, 70, nn(*4), F7	MDR	0	×
F0, 43, 70, 70, 73, F7	EL ON	0	×
F0, 43, 70, 70, 78, 00, 00, F7	Bar Signal	×	0

X: don't care N: Device Number ("0" on DDK-7) ID: Model ID (DDK-7 = 52H)

*1. Switches

nn	Switch	Receive	Transmit
45H	Left Footswitch	0	0

*2. Panel Switch Events

Selectors

MIDI Exclusive Format F0, 43, 70, 78, 41, cc, dd, F7

СС	Switch		d	ld		Remarks
Code		Receive Rx Range Transmit Tx Range				
0F	Registration Memory [1-16]	0	[00-0F]	×	-	

Volume

СС	Switch		d	d	Remarks	
Code		Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range	
12	Upper Keyboard Voice 1 Volume	0	[00-7F]	0	[00-7F]	Volume Data 00:MAX, 7F:MIN
13	Lower Keyboard Voice 1 Volume	0	[00-7F]	0	[00-7F]	Volume Data 00:MAX, 7F:MIN
14	Upper Keyboard Voice 2 Volume	0	[00-7F]	0	[00-7F]	Volume Data 00:MAX, 7F:MIN
15	Lower Keyboard Voice 2 Volume	0	[00-7F]	0	[00-7F]	Volume Data 00:MAX, 7F:MIN
16	Lead Voice 1 Volume	0	[00-7F]	0	[00-7F]	Volume Data 00:MAX, 7F:MIN
17	Pedal Voice 1 Volume	0	[00-7F]	0	[00-7F]	Volume Data 00:MAX, 7F:MIN
18	Pedal Voice 2 Volume	0	[00-7F]	0	[00-7F]	Volume Data 00:MAX, 7F:MIN
19	Lead Voice 2 Volume	0	[00-7F]	0	[00-7F]	Volume Data 00:MAX, 7F:MIN
1A	Percussion Volume	0	[00-7F]	0	[00-7F]	Volume Data 00:MAX, 7F:MIN
1B	Reverb Depth	0	[00-7F]	0	[00-7F]	Depth Data 00:MAX, 7F:MIN

Organ Flute Voice

СС	Switch		d	ld	Remarks	
Code		Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range	
30	Upper Organ Flute Voice [U. ORGAN FLUTES]	0	[00-01]	0	[00-01]	00:OFF, 01:ON
31	Lower Organ Flute Voice [L. ORGAN FLUTES]	0	[00-01]	0	[00-01]	00:OFF, 01:ON

To Lower

СС	Switch		d	ld	Remarks	
Code		Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range	
36	Lead Voice 1 To Lower [TO LOWER ▼]	0	[00-01]	0	[00-01]	00:OFF, 01:ON
37	Pedal Voice 1 To Lower [TO LOWER ▲]	0	[00-01]	0	[00-01]	00:OFF, 01:ON
38	Pedal Voice 2 To Lower [TO LOWER ▲]	0	[00-01]	0	[00-01]	00:OFF, 01:ON

Solo Mode

СС	Switch		d	ld	Remarks	
Code		Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range	
39	Lead Voice 2 Solo (Knee) [SOLO (FOOT PEDAL)]	0	[00-01]	0	[00-01]	00:OFF, 01:ON

Brilliance

СС	Switch		d	ld	Remarks	
Code		Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range	
42	Upper Keyboard Voice 1 Brilliance	0	[00-06]	×	[00-06]	00:BRILLIANT, 06:MELLOW
43	Lower Keyboard Voice 1 Brilliance	0	[00-06]	×	[00-06]	00:BRILLIANT, 06:MELLOW
44	Upper Keyboard Voice 2 Brilliance	0	[00-06]	×	[00-06]	00:BRILLIANT, 06:MELLOW
45	Lower Keyboard Voice 2 Brilliance	0	[00-06]	×	[00-06]	00:BRILLIANT, 06:MELLOW
46	Lead Voice 1 Brilliance	0	[00-06]	×	[00-06]	00:BRILLIANT, 06:MELLOW
47	Pedal Voice 1 Brilliance	0	[00-06]	×	[00-06]	00:BRILLIANT, 06:MELLOW
48	Pedal Voice 2 Brilliance	0	[00-06]	×	[00-06]	00:BRILLIANT, 06:MELLOW
49	Lead Voice 2 Brilliance	0	[00-06]	×	[00-06]	00:BRILLIANT, 06:MELLOW

Sustain

СС	Switch		d	ld	Remarks	
Code		Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range	
50	Upper Sustain [UPPER (KNEE)]	0	[00-01]	0	[00-01]	00:OFF, 01:ON
51	Lower Sustain [LOWER (KNEE)]	0	[00-01]	0	[00-01]	00:OFF, 01:ON
52	Pedal Sustain [PEDAL]	0	[00-01]	0	[00-01]	00:OFF, 01:ON

Solo Bar

cc	Switch		d	ld		Remarks
Cod	е	Receive Rx Range Transmit Tx Range				
59	Solo Bar	0	[00-01]	0	-	00:OFF, 01:ON

Keyboard Percussion

СС	Switch		d	ld	Remarks	
Code		Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range	
5B	Keyboard Percussion [1]	0	[00-01]	0	[00-01]	00:OFF, 01:ON
5C	Keyboard Percussion [2]	0	[00-01]	0	[00-01]	00:OFF, 01:ON

Disable

СС	Switch		d	d		Remarks
Code		Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range	
5F	Disable [D.]	0	[00-01]	0	[00-01]	00:OFF, 01:ON

Rotary Speaker

СС	Switch		d	ld		Remarks
Code		Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range	
60	Rotary Speaker Speed [ROTARY SP SPEED]	0	[00-01]	0	[00-01]	00:OFF, 01:ON

Rhythm Sequence

СС	Switch		d	ld		Remarks
Code		Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range	
61	Sequence 1 [SEQ.1]	0	[00-01]	0	[00-01]	00:OFF, 01:ON
62	Sequence 2 [SEQ.2]	0	[00-01]	0	[00-01]	00:OFF, 01:ON
63	Sequence 3 [SEQ.3]	0	[00-01]	0	[00-01]	00:OFF, 01:ON
64	Sequence 4 [SEQ.4]	0	[00-01]	0	[00-01]	00:OFF, 01:ON

Voice Section Parameters

Panel Voice Parameters (Address mm: 0-7=UK1, UK2, LK1, LK2, LEAD 1, LEAD 2, PEDAL 1, PEDAL 2)

MIDI Exclusive Format F0, 43, 70, 78, 44, hh, mm, II, ..., F7

	Address	3	Size	Data	Parameter	Data	Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range
hh	mm	II								
10	00-07	00-0D	5	00-7F 00-7F 00-02 00 00	Voice Assign Number	00-7F 00-7F 00-02 00 00	0	00-7F 00-7F 00-02 00 00	0	00-7F 00-7F 00 00 00
10	00-07	10	1	00-0D	Voice Selector Number	00-0D	0	00-0D	0	00-0D
10	00-07	11	1	00-7F	Volume	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	×	-
10	00-07	12	1	00-7F	Reverb (Send Level)	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
10	00-07	13	1	00-7F	Brilliance	00:BRILLIANT 40:CENTER 7F:MELLOW	0	00-7F	×	-
10	00-07	14	1	00-04	Feet	00:PRESET 01:16' 02:8' 03:4' 04:2'	0	00-7F	0	00-04
10	00-07	15	1	00-7F	Pan	00:LEFT 40:CENTER 7F:RIGHT	0	00-7F	0	08-78
10	00-07	16	1	00-7F	Touch Tone Initial Touch	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
10	00-07	17	1	00-7F	Touch Tone After Touch	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
10	00-07	18	1	00-7F	Pitch After Touch	00:NARROW 7F:WIDE	0	00-7F	0	32-4E
10	00-07	19	1	00-7F	User Vibrato	00:PRESET 01:USER	0	00-7F	0	00-01
10	00-07	1A	1	00-7F	Vibrato Delay	00:SHORT 7F:LONG	0	00-7F	0	02-1A
10	00-07	1B	1	00-7F	Vibrato Depth	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	0	00-54
10	00-07	1C	1	00-7F	Vibrato Speed	00:SLOW 7F:FAST	0	00-7F	0	3C-6C
10	00-05	1D	1	00-7F	Pitch Horizontal Touch	00:NARROW 7F:WIDE	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
10	00-07	1E	1	00-7F	Touch Vibrato (On/Off)	00:OFF 7F:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
10	04-07	1F	1	00-7F	TO LOWER▼/▲/SOLO (KNEE)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	×	-
10	04-05	20	1	00-02	Slide (On/Foot Pedal/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON 02:Foot Pedal	0	00-02	0	00-02
10	04-05	21	1	00-7F	Slide Time	00:FAST 7F:SLOW	0	00-7F	0	02-7F
10	00-07	22	1	00-7F	Tune/Detune	00:Down 40:Center 7F:Up	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
10	00-01/ 04-07	23	1	00-7F	2nd Expression Pitch Bend	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01
10	00-05	24	1	00-7F	Footswitch Glide Control	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01
10	00-07	25	1	3A-46	Transpose	3A:KeyDown 40:Normal 46:KeyUp	0	3A-46	0	3A-46
10	06-07	28	1	00-7F	Poly (On/Off)	00:Mono 01:Poly	0	00-7F	0	00-01
10	05	29	1	00-7F	Priority (Last/Top)	00:TOP 01:LAST	0	00-7F	0	00-01
10	00-07	2A	1	00-7F	Volume Mute	00:Mute OFF 01:Mute ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01

	Address	3	Size	Data	Parameter	Data	Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range
hh	mm	II	-							
10	00-07	40	3	00 00-7F 00-7F	Effect 1 Type MSB/LSB	00 00-7F 00-7F	0	00 00-7F 00-7F	0	00 00-7F 00-7F
10	00-07	41	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 1 Parameter 1 MSB/LSB	0000-7F7F	0	0000-7F7F	0	0000-7F7F
10	00-07	42	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 1 Parameter 2 MSB/LSB	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	43	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 1 Parameter 3 MSB/LSB	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	44	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 1 Parameter 4 MSB/LSB	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	45	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 1 Parameter 5 MSB/LSB	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	46	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 1 Parameter 6 MSB/LSB	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	47	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 1 Parameter 7 MSB/LSB	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	48	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 1 Parameter 8 MSB/LSB	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	49	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 1 Parameter 9 MSB/LSB	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	4A	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 1 Parameter 10 MSB/LSB	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	4B	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 1 Parameter 11	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	4C	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 1 Parameter 12	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	4D	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 1 Parameter 13	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	4E	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 1 Parameter 14	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	4F	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 1 Parameter 15	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	50	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 1 Parameter 16	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	51	3	00 00-7F 00-7F	Effect 2 Type MSB/LSB	00 00-7F 00-7F	0	00 00-7F 00-7F	0	00 00-7F 00-7F
10	00-07	52	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 2 Parameter 1 MSB/LSB	0000-7F7F	0	0000-7F7F	0	0000-7F7F
10	00-07	53	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 2 Parameter 2 MSB/LSB	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	54	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 2 Parameter 3 MSB/LSB	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	55	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 2 Parameter 4 MSB/LSB	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	56	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 2 Parameter 5 MSB/LSB	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	57	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 2 Parameter 6 MSB/LSB	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	58	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 2 Parameter 7 MSB/LSB	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	59	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 2 Parameter 8 MSB/LSB	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	5A	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 2 Parameter 9 MSB/LSB	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	5B	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 2 Parameter 10 MSB/LSB	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	5C	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 2 Parameter 11	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	5D	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 2 Parameter 12	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	5E	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 2 Parameter 13	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	5F	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 2 Parameter 14	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	60	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 2 Parameter 15	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	61	2	0000-7F7F	Effect 2 Parameter 16	0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F		0000-7F7F
10	00-07	62	1		Sustain (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
10	00-07	63	1		Length	7F:Hold 7E:Long 00:Short	0	00-7F	0	00-7F

Organ Flute Voice Parameters (Address mm: 0 - 1 = UK, LK)

	Address	;	Size	Data	Parameter	Data	Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range
hh	mm	II								
11	00-01	00	1	00-7F	Footage 16'	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
11	00-01	01	1	00-7F	Footage 8'	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
11	00-01	02	1	00-7F	Footage 5-1/3'	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
11	00-01	03	1	00-7F	Footage 4'	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
11	00-01	04	1	00-7F	Footage 2-2/3'	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	0	00-7F

	Address	3	Size	Data	Parameter	Data	Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range
hh	mm	Ш								
11	00-01	05	1	00-7F	Footage 2'	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
11	00-01	06	1	00-7F	Footage 1-3/5'	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
11	00-01	07	1	00-7F	Footage 1-1/3'	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
11	00-01	08	1	00-7F	Footage 1'	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
11	00-01	09	1	00-7F	Response	00:FAST 7F:SLOW	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
11	00-01	0A	1	00-7F	Attack 4'	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
11	00-01	0B	1	00-7F	Attack 2-2/3'	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
11	00-01	0C	1	00-7F	Attack 2'	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
11	00-01	0D	1	00-7F	Attack Length	00:Short 7F:Long	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
11	00-01	10	1	00-7F	Organ Flutes (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	×	-
11	00-01	11	1	00-7F	Volume	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
11	00-01	12	1	00-7F	Reverb (Send Level)	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
11	00-01	13	1	00-7F	Type (Sine/Vintage)	00:Sine 01:Vintage	0	00-7F	0	00-01
11	00-01	40	3	00 00-7F 00-7F	Effect Type MSB/LSB	00 00-7F 00-7F	0	00 00-7F 00-7F	0	00 00-7F 00-7F
11	00-01	41	2	0000-7F7F	1st:ParameterMSB 2nd:ParameterLSB Effect1 Parameter1 MSB/LSB		0	0000-7F7F	0	0000-7F7
11	00-01	42	2	0000-7F7F	Effect1 Parameter2 MSB/LSB		0	0000-7F7F	0	0000-7F7
11	00-01	43	2	0000-7F7F	Effect1 Parameter3 MSB/LSB		0	0000-7F7F	0	0000-7F7
11	00-01	44	2	0000-7F7F	Effect1 Parameter4 MSB/LSB		0	0000-7F7F	0	0000-7F7
11	00-01	45	2	0000-7F7F	Effect1 Parameter5 MSB/LSB		0	0000-7F7F	0	0000-7F7
11	00-01	46	2	0000-7F7F	Effect1 Parameter6 MSB/LSB		0	0000-7F7F	0	0000-7F7
11	00-01	47	2	0000-7F7F	Effect1 Parameter7 MSB/LSB		0	0000-7F7F	0	0000-7F7
11	00-01	48	2	0000-7F7F	Effect1 Parameter8 MSB/LSB		0	0000-7F7F	0	0000-7F7
11	00-01	49	2	0000-7F7F	Effect1 Parameter9 MSB/LSB		0	0000-7F7F	0	0000-7F7
11	00-01	4A	2	0000-7F7F	Effect1 Parameter10 MSB/LSB		0	0000-7F7F	0	0000-7F7
11	00-01	4B	2	0000-7F7F	Effect1 Parameter11		0	0000-7F7F	0	0000-7F7
11	00-01	4C	2	0000-7F7F	Effect1 Parameter12		0	0000-7F7F	0	0000-7F7
11	00-01	4D	2	0000-7F7F	Effect1 Parameter13		0	0000-7F7F	0	0000-7F7
11	00-01	4E	2	0000-7F7F	Effect1 Parameter14		0	0000-7F7F	0	0000-7F7
11	00-01	4F	2	0000-7F7F	Effect1 Parameter15		0	0000-7F7F	0	0000-7F7
11	00-01	50	2	0000-7F7F	Effect1 Parameter16		0	0000-7F7F	0	0000-7F7
11	00-01	62	1	00-7F	Sustain (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01
11	00-01	63	1	00-7F	Length	7F:Hold 7E:Long 00:Short	0	00-7F	0	15-3D,7F

Keyboard ParametersSustain Parameters (Address mm: 0 – 2 = UK, LK, PEDAL)

	Address	3	Size Data		Parameter	Data	Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range
hh	mm	II								
12	00-02	00	1	00-7F	Sustain (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	×	-
12	00-02	01	1	00-7F	Length	00:Short 7F:Long	0	00-7F	×	15-3D

Keyboard Percussion Parameters (Address mm: 1 - 2 = K.B.P. [1], K.B.P. [2])

	Address	;	Size	Data	Parameter	Data	Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range
hh	mm	II								
12	01-02	10	1	00-7F	Keyboard Percussion (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	×	-
12	01-02	11	1	00-08	Keyboard Percussion Menu	00:PRESET 01:USER 1 02:USER 2 03:USER 3 04:USER 4 05:USER 5 06:USER 6 07:USER 7 08:USER 8	0	00-08	0	00-08

Rhythm Rhythm Parameters

	Addres	s	Size	Data	Parameter	Data	Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range
hh	mm	II								
13	00	00-0B	2	0000-7F7F	Rhythm Assign Number	0000-7F7F	0	00-7F 00-7F	0	00-7F 00-7F
13	00	10	1	00-0B	Rhythm Selector Number	00-0B	0	00-0B	0	00-0B
13	00	11	1	00-7F	Percussion Volume	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	×	-
13	00	12	1	00-7F	Percussion Reverb (Send Level)	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
13	00	13	1	00-7F	2nd Expression Tempo Control (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01
13	00	14	1	00-7F	Footswitch Rhythm Control	00:INTRO 1 01:INTRO 2 02:INTRO 3 08:MAIN A 09:MAIN B 0A:MAIN C 0B:MAIN D 18:BREAK 20:ENDING 1 21:ENDING 2 22:ENDING 3 7E:STOP 7F:OFF (INTRO 1 – STOP)	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
13	00	15	1	00-7F	Add Drum (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01
13	00	16	1	00-7F	Main Drum (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01
13	00	17	1	00-7F	Chord 1 (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01
13	00	18	1	00-7F	Chord 2 (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01
13	00	19	1	00-7F	Pad (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01
13	00	1A	1	00-7F	Phrase 1 (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01
13	00	1B	1	00-7F	Phrase 2 (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01
13	00	1C	1	00-7F	Auto Fill (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01

Rhythm Sequence Parameters

	Address	S	Size	Data	Parameter	Data	Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range
hh	mm	II								
13	01	00-03	1	00-7F	Sequence [SEQ.1] – [SEQ.4]	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	×	-

Accompaniment Parameters

	Addres	s	Size	Data	Parameter	Data	Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range
hh	mm	II								
13	02	11	1	00-7F	Accompaniment Volume	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
13	02	12	1	00-7F	Accompaniment Reverb (Send Level)	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	0	00-7F

A.B.C. Function Parameters

	Address		Size	Data	Parameter	Data	Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range
hh	mm	II								
13	03	00	1	00-7F	Auto Bass Chord Mode	00:OFF 01:Single Finger 02:Fingered 03:Custom A.B.C.	0	00-7F	0	00-03
13	03	01	1	00-7F	Lower Memory (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01
13	03	02	1	00-7F	Pedal Memory (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01

M.O.C. Function Parameters

1	Address		Size	Data	Parameter	Data	Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range
hh	mm	II								
13	04	00	1	00-7F	Melody On Chord Mode	00:OFF 01:1 02:2 03:3	0	00-7F	0	00-03
13	04	01	1	00-7F	M.O.C. Foot Pedal Control (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01

Section Parameters

	Addres	S	Size	Data	Parameter	Data	Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range
hh	mm	II								
13	05	00	1	00-7F	Intro 1 (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01
13	05	01	1	00-7F	Intro 2 (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01
13	05	02	1	00-7F	Intro 3 (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01
13	05	08	1	00-7F	Main A (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01
13	05	09	1	00-7F	Main B (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01
13	05	0A	1	00-7F	Main C (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01
13	05	0B	1	00-7F	Main D (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01
13	05	18	1	00-7F	Break (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01
13	05	20	1	00-7F	Ending 1 (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01
13	05	21	1	00-7F	Ending 2 (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01
13	05	22	1	00-7F	Ending 3 (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	0	00-01

Keyboard Percussion Parameters

A	Address		Size	Data	Parameter	Data	Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range
hh	mm	II								
13	10	11	1	00-7F	Volume	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
13	10	12	1	00-7F	Reverb (Send Level)	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	0	00-7F

Overall

System Parameters

	Addres	s	Size	Data	Parameter	Data	Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range
hh	mm	II								
14	00	00	1	00-7F	Disable (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	×	-
14	00	01	1	00-7F	Organ Flute Attack Mode	00:Each 01:First	0	00-7F	0	00-01
14	00	02	1	3A-46	Transpose	3A:KeyDown 40:Normal 46:KeyUp	0	3A-46	0	3A-46
14	00	03	1	01-0C	2nd Expression Range	01:100 C 0C:1200 C	0	01-0C	0	01-0C
14	00	04	1	00-7F	Footswitch Mode	00:OFF 01:Rhythm 02:Glide 03:Rotary Speaker	0	00-7F	0	00-03
14	00	05	1	00-7F	Pitch	00:PitchDown 40:Normal 7F:PitchUp	0	00-7F	0	00-7F
14	00	06	1	00-7F	Footswitch Glide Time	00:FAST 7F:SLOW	0	00-7F	0	04-1C
14	00	08	1	00-7F	MIDI Control Expression (INT/EXT)	00:Internal 01:External	0	00-7F	×	-
14	00	09	1	00-7F	MIDI Control Lead 1 (INT/EXT)	00:Internal 01:External	0	00-7F	×	-
14	00	0A	3	00-04, 06 00-03 00-0B	Registration Menu	00-04, 06 00-03 00-0B	0	00-04, 06 00-03 00-0B	0	00-04, 06 00-03 00-0B
14	00	0B	1	00-01	Disable Mode	00: Normal 01: Tempo	0	00-01	0	00-01

Effect Parameters (Overall): Reverb

	Address		Size	Data	Parameter	Data	Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range
hh	mm	II								
14	01	00	1	00-7F	Reverb Depth	00:MIN 7F:MAX	0	00-7F	×	-
14	01	01	1	00-7F	Reverb Time (Panel)	00:FAST 7F:SLOW	0	00-7F	0	00-45
14	01	02	3	00 00-7F 00-7F	Reverb Type (Panel)	00 00-7F 00-7F	0	00 00-7F 00-7F	0	00 00-7F 00-7F

Effect Parameters (Overall): Rhythm Reverb

	Address		Size	Data	Parameter	Data	Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range
hh	mm	II								
14	02	01	1	00-7F	Reverb Time (Rhythm)	00:FAST 7F:SLOW	0	00-7F	0	00-45
14	02	02	3	00 00-7F 00-7F	Reverb Type (Rhythm)	00 00-7F 00-7F	0	00 00-7F 00-7F	0	00 00-7F 00-7F

Effect Parameters (Overall): Rotary Speaker

1	Address		Size	Data	Parameter	Data	Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range
hh	mm	II								
14	03	00	1	00-7F	Rotary Speaker Speed (On/Off)	00:OFF 01:ON	0	00-7F	×	-
14	03	01	1	00-7F	Rotary Speaker Speed Control Mode	00:STOP 01:SLOW	0	00-7F	0	00-01
14	03	02	2	0000- 007F	Rotary Speaker Speed Control Speed	0000:SLOW 007F:FAST	0	0000-007F	0	0040-007F

AUX OUT

	Address		Size	Data	Parameter	Data	Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range
hh	mm	II								
14	04	00-13	1	00-03	AUX OUT Address II: 00-07 = UK1, UK2, LK1, LK2, Lead1, Lead2, PEDAL1, PEDAL2 08 = Upper Organ Flutes, 09 = Lower Organ Flutes, 0A = Main Drum, 0B = Add Drum, 0C = Accompaniment, 11 = KBP, 12 = MIC, 13 = XG	00:MAIN 01:SUB1 02:SUB2 03:SUB1&2	0	00,04-7F 01 02 03	0	00 01 02 03

Foot Pedal

	Address	s	Size	Data	Parameter	Data	Receive	Rx Range	Transmit	Tx Range
hh	mm	II								
14	05	00	1	00-09	Foot Pedal 1 Assign	00:OFF 01:Expression 02:Sustain 03:Slide 04:MOC 05:Solo 06:Rhythm Control 07:Glide 08:Rotary Speaker 09:Regist Shift	0	00,0A-7F 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	0	00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08
14	05	01	1	00-01	Foot Pedal 1 Polarity	00:- 01:+	0	00 01	0	00 01
14	05	02	1	00-7F	Foot Pedal 1 Data (ON/OFF)		0	00-7F	0	00-7F
14	05	10	1	00-09	Foot Pedal 2 Assign	00:OFF 01:Expression 02:Sustain 03:Slide 04:MOC 05:Solo 06:Rhythm Control 07:Glide 08:Rotary Speaker 09:Regist Shift	0	00,0A-7F 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08	0	00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08
14	05	11	1	00-01	Foot Pedal 2 Polarity	00:- 01:+	0	00 01	0	00 01
14	05	12	1	00-7F	Foot Pedal 2 Data (ON/OFF)		0	00-7F	0	00-7F

*4. MDR

nn	Command	Receive	Transmit
01H	Play Start	0	×
02H	Play Stop	0	×
03H	Record Start	0	×
04H	Record Stop	0	×
05H	Fast Forward Start	0	×
06H	Fast Forward Stop	0	×
09H	Rhythm Pointer Reset	0	×

MIDI Implementation Chart

YAMAHA DDK / Model: DDK-7

Fu	nction	Transmitted	Recognized	Remarks
Basic Channel	Default Changed	1, 2, 3, 16 (*1) 1-16	1-3, 5-16 (*2) 4	
Mode	Default Messages Altered	Mode 3 × ***********************************	Mode 3 × ×	
Note Number	:True Voice	36-96 (*3) ********	0-127 (*4)	
Velocity	Note on Note off	○ 9nH, v=1-127 × 9nH, v=0	○ 9nH, v=1-127 × 9nH, v=0 or 8nH	
After Touch	Key's Ch's	×	○ (*6) ○	
Pitch Bend		(*5)	0	
Control Change	0, 32 1, 5, 7, 10 4 6, 38 11 16 64 65-67 71-78 84, 91, 93, 94 96, 97 98-99, 100-101	X X O (*7) X O (*7) X X X X	(*6) (*6) (*7) (*6) (*6, 7) × (*6, 7) (*6)	Bank Select 2nd Expression Data Entry Expression VA After Touch Sustain Sound Controller Data Entry SW NRPN, RPN
Program Change	:True number	(*10)	O (*11)	
System Exc	lusive	0	0	
System Common	:Song Position :Song Select :Tune	× × ×	× × ×	
System Real Time	:Clock :Commands	0 0	○ (*9) ○	(FAH, FCH)
Aux Messages	:All Sound Off :Reset All Cntrls :Local On/Off :All Notes Off :Active Sense :Reset	X X X O X	○ (120) (*6) ○ (121) (*6) × ○ (123-127) (*6) ○ ×	
Notes		11; 1ch: UK, 2ch: LK, 3ch: PEDAL, 16ch: CONTROL 2; 1ch: UK, 2ch: LK, 3ch: PEDAL, 4ch: LEAD1, 5-14ch: XG, 15ch: KEYBOARD PERCUSSION, 16ch: CONTROL 3; UK: 48-96, LK: 36-96, PEDAL: 36-60 4; UK, LK, PEDAL, LEAD1: 36-96, XG: 0-127, PERCUSSION: 3-127 5; UK: UK HorizontalTouch, LK: LK HorizontalTouch 6; XG only 7; CONTROL only 7; CONTROL only 10; CONTROL: 0-15 11; UK, LK, PEDAL, CONTROL: 0-15 XG: 0-127		

Mode 1: OMNI ON, POLY Mode 3: OMNI OFF, POLY Mode 2: OMNI ON, MONO Mode 4: OMNI OFF, MONO Date: 6-Apr-2006 Version: 1.00

Date: 6-Apr-2006 Version: 1.00

Fu	inction	Transmitted (*1)	Recognized	Remarks
Basic Channel	Default Changed	1, 2, 3, 16 1-16	1-16 1-16	
Mode	Default Messages Altered	Mode3 × ***********************************	Mode 3 × ×	
Note Number	:True Voice	36-96	0-127	
Velocity	Note on Note off	○ 9nH, v=1-127 × 9nH, v=0	○ 9nH, v=1-127 × 9nH, v=0 or 8nH	
After Touch	Key's Ch's	×	0	
Pitch Bend		0	0	
Control Change	0, 32 1, 5, 7, 10 4 6, 38 11 16 64 65-67 71-78 84, 91, 93, 94 96, 97 98-99, 100-101	× × 0 × 0 × 0 × × × × ×	0 0 X 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Bank Select 2nd Expression Data Entry Expression VA After Touch Sustain Sound Controller Data Entry SW NRPN, RPN
Program Change	:True number	O 0-15	0	
System Exc	clusive	0	0	
System Common	:Song Position :Song Select :Tune	× × ×	× × ×	
System Real Time	:Clock :Commands	0 0	×	
Aux Messages	:All Sound Off :Reset All Cntrls :Local On/Off :All Notes Off :Active Sense :Reset	× × × × ×	○ (120) ○ (121) × ○ (123-127) ○ ×	
Notes		*1; Same as that in the EL mode		

13

M

Mode 1 : OMNI ON, POLY Mode 3 : OMNI OFF, POLY Mode 2 : OMNI ON, MONO Mode 4 : OMNI OFF, MONO O: Yes X: No

Troubleshooting

Problem	Possible Cause and Solution
GENERAL OPERATION	
The sound is not heard for about 10 seconds after turning the power on.	This is normal; the DDK-7 takes a while to start up.
A cracking noise is sometimes heard.	Noise may be produced when either an electrical appliance is turned on or an electric power tool (such as drill) is used in the proximity of the DDK-7. If this occurs, plug the DDK-7 into an electrical outlet located as far as possible from the device that seems to be the source of the problem.
Interference from radio, TV, or other sources occurs.	This is caused by the proximity of a high-power broadcasting station, an amateur ham radio setup or a mobile phone.
The sound of the DDK-7 causes surrounding objects to resonate.	Because the DDK-7 is capable of producing powerful bass sounds, resonance may be caused in surrounding objects, such as cabinets or glass windows. To avoid this, relocate the objects or lower the DDK-7's volume.
In the LCD display, there are some black points (unlit) or white points (always lit).	Unfortunately, this is a common characteristic of TFT-LCDs.
The sound is too small even when the volume is set to its maximum.	The Master Volume may be set around the minimum position. Turn it clockwise. The Expression Pedal or Foot Pedal may not be pressed down. Press it down with your toe.
Foot Pedals has no effect.	"OFF" is selected in the Foot Pedal display. Select function to assign it to the Foot Pedal. (page 203)
The DDK-7 panel does not function normally or the content of the memorized data has changed.	This happens very rarely. Occasionally, power surges and spikes due to electrical storms or other reasons may cause the DDK-7 to malfunction and/or alter the contents of memorized data. If this happens, perform the Factory Set operation to reset the DDK-7 (page 24).
The Pedal Unit does not work.	A cable of the Pedal Unit is disconnected. Make sure that power is OFF when connecting or disconnecting the pedal.
Some parts cannot be heard from the Headphones or an external speakers.	The parts are assigned to AUX OUT SUB jacks. If you want to hear all parts from Headphones, select AUX OUT MAIN jacks for all parts. (page 220) If you want to hear all parts from an external speakers, use the output from the mixer.

2	>	

Problem	Possible Cause and Solution
VOICES/RHYTHMS	
The pitch may sound excessively high on the Pedalboard and low in the higher registers of the Lower and Upper keyboards.	This may occur when you compare the DDK-7's sounds with that of a piano. Because of the difference of the harmonics structure, the tuning system of the DDK-7 is different from the piano in the higher and lower ranges.
Some of the Voices may contain cracking and/or noisy sounds.	You may find these mainly in the wind instrument Voices. These are purposely added effects to the Voices to reproduce the characteristics of the wind instruments such as the pipe vibrations, breath noises and squeaks.
When too many keys are pressed, not all of the notes sound.	Total polyphonic capacity (notes sounding for both Upper and Lower Keyboards) is 14 notes. When you turn the Pedal Polyphonic mode to on, the total is 14 for all keyboards, Upper, Lower and Pedalboard.
Only one sound is heard when two notes of the Lead or Pedal Voices are simultaneously played.	For practical performance reasons, the DDK-7 has been designed so that only one note of the Lead or Pedal Voices can be played at a time. If you want the pedal Voice can be set to polyphonic mode (page 43).
The Pedal Voices do not sound, even though the volume is properly set.	 The Single Finger or Fingered Chord mode of Auto Bass Chord is on. Turn off the mode in the display (page 72). TO LOWER buttons in the Pedal Voice sections are turned on. Turn the function off (page 30).
When selecting a Voice or rhythm, the Voice or rhythm title at the top of the LCD does not match the selected Voice or rhythm.	The currently assigned Voice or rhythm is displayed at the top of the LCD, and remains until another Voice or rhythm has been selected.
When keys are pressed, the sounds of percussion instruments are also heard.	The Keyboard Percussion function has been turned on. When not using the function, be sure to turn it off (page 75).
Even though a User button's rhythm has been selected and started, the pattern does not sound.	Since the User buttons contain User rhythms, no rhythm will sound if a pattern has not been saved to the selected User button.
EFFECTS	
The Touch Tone function does not operate.	Adjust the Touch Tone settings in the Voice Condition display (page 42).
The Reverb effect is not applied to the desired Voice sections, even when the total Reverb depth on the panel is increased.	Increase the Reverb depth for the desired Voice sections in Reverb Display Pages 2 – 3.
The Rotary Speaker effect cannot be heard, even when the [ROTARY SP SPEED] button in the DISPLAY SELECT section is on.	Rotary Speaker must be selected first in Voice Condition display Pages 3 and or 4 (for panel Voices), or in the Organ Flute Voices ATTACK/VOLUME Page (for Organ Flute Voices).
ACCOMPANIMENT	
The pitch in the Single Finger mode does not change, even when pressing different keys of the keyboard.	Single Finger mode will only produce notes when played within a fixed octave interval on the Lower keyboard. If notes with the same letter name are pressed outside of that range, the chords that are sounded will share the same pitch.
While an Intro/Ending pattern is automatically playing, the Lower keyboard does not produce any sound, even when the keys are played.	Since the Accompaniment chords play automatically one after another, the Lower keyboard is designed not to produce any sound during the playback of an Intro/Ending pattern.
The Accompaniment cannot be heard even when an appropriate Accompaniment type is selected and the rhythm has been started.	 The Accompaniment volume may have been set to 0. Be sure to raise the Accompaniment volume in the Rhythm Condition display (page 72). All Accompaniment parts may be set to off (mute). Set the desired part on (page 71).
The harmony notes of the Melody On Chord function cannot be heard.	The Upper keyboard has been set to sound only Lead Voices. Increase the volume of the Upper Keyboard Voices.
The bass phrase of the Auto Bass Cord cannot be heard.	The pedal polyphonic mode may be set to on. Turn it off in the Voice Condition display (page 43).
REGISTRATION MEMORY	
Certain functions have not been memorized to Registration Memory.	Some functions cannot be memorized. Refer to page 91.

Problem	Possible Cause and Solution
VOICE EDITING	
During Voice editing, the specified Voice isn't heard, even when the keyboard is played.	The Element is turned to mute or its level is set to minimum. Turn it to on or increase the volume. You may have played keys outside the range of Note Limit. Play only keys within the Note Limit range.
An error message appears while the Voice name is entered.	Voice name capacity is 16 characters. Delete the unnecessary letters or spaces.
RHYTHM PROGRAM	
During use of the Rhythm Pattern Program, no sound is produced even when you play a certain percussion sound.	If percussion sounds have been recorded while memory is full, no subsequently selected instruments can be heard or recorded. If necessary, erase some of the less necessary percussion sounds and play again.
MUSIC DATA RECORDER	
Recording or playback cannot be performed.	The part buttons in the Rec Standby display or Playing display may have been turned off. Turn the desired part to REC or PLAY. The performance data is too large. The maximum limit for recording performance data is 1 MB. The media is write-protected. Cancel the write-protect.
Recording is stopped before the performance is finished.	The amount of recorded data on the media is close to the maximum limit. Either use another media or delete the data of unnecessary songs. When you overwrite the song, the length of a subsequently recorded part cannot exceed the length of the previously recorded parts. Delete the previously recorded song, then record again (page 139). The performance data is too large. The maximum limit for recording performance data is 1 MB.
An error message appears while entering a folder name or song name.	 The song/folder name is too long. The capacity is 50 letters. The song/folder name may be an invalid name. Refer to page 122. The path name is too long. The capacity of the path name is 234 letters. Reduce the layer or shorten the song/folder name to shorten the path.
The rhythm does not start at the beginning of a recording, or stops in the middle of the performance.	The M.D.R. is designed so that the rhythm cannot be started at the very beginning of a recording. If you wish to use the rhythm, start it after the time indicator appears in the display.
The floppy disk cannot be formatted when you want to format an unformatted disk.	Recognizing an unformatted disk takes a few seconds after it is inserted. Wait about 30 seconds, then try to format again.
The notes of the recording are "stuck" and sound continuously.	During playback, you may have removed the USB flash memory or floppy disk. Whenever you wish to stop playback, always press the [■] (Stop) button before removing the media.

Specifications

KEYBOARD	Keyboard Type		UPPER: 49 Keys (C-C) Standard (FS) LOWER: 61Keys (C-C) Standard (FS)
	Touch Tone		UPPER: Initial Touch/After Touch LOWER: Initial Touch/After Touch
TONE GENERA	TION		AWM2
	Maximum Polyphony		Voice Sections: 128 notes Organ/Rhythm Sections, XG: 128 notes
	Multi Timbral Capaci	ty	16
	Wave		Voice Sections: 177MB (when converted to 16-bit linear format) Organ/Rhythm Sections, XG: 166MB (when converted to 16-bit linear format)
	Registration	Memory	1-16, D. (Disable)
		Basic Registration	1-16, Current Registration
		Registration Menu	288 Registrations
	Voice	Preset Voice	Preset: 415 Voices + 25 Drum Kits XG (Only for playing): 480 Voices + 11 Drum Kits User Voice: 16
		Voice Sections	UPPER: 2, LEAD: 2, LOWER: 2, PEDAL: 2
		Voice Buttons	SECTION SELECT, VOLUME UP/DOWN, TO LOWER (LEAD1, PEDAL1,2), SOLO (LEAD2)
	Effects		Reverb: 29 Types x 2 (Voice/Rhythm), Brilliance, Sustain, Insertion(1, 2)x 183 Types x 8
	Organ Flute Voice	Organ Sections	UPPER, LOWER
		Туре	SINE, VINTAGE
		Footage	16', 5 1/3', 8', 4', 2 2/3', 2', 1 3/5', 1 1/3', 1', Attack: 4', 2 2/3', 2', LENGTH, RESPONSE
		Mode	FIRST, EACH
		Organ Effect	15 Type
		Control	U.ORGAN FLUTES, L.ORGAN FLUTES, ROTARY SP SPEED
	Rhythm	Rhythm	Preset: 274 Pattern x 7 parts x 15 Sections User Rhythm: 48 Pattern x 7 parts x 15 Sections
		Rhythm Buttons	SECTION SELECT, VOLUME UP/DOWN
		Parts	Main Drum, Add Drum, Chord 1, Chord 2, Pad, Phrase1, Phrase 2
		Rhythm Control	INTRO 1,2,3, ENDING 1,2,3, MAIN A,B,C,D, FILL IN A,B,C,D, BREAK
		Tempo	40 - 240
		Keyboard Percussion	Preset: 2, User: 8
	Subordinate	Auto Bass Chord	3 Type, Memory (LOWER, PEDAL)
	Performance	Melody On Chord	3 Type, Memory (LOWER, PEDAL)
PROGRAMS	Voice Edit	Layers	AWM (4)
		Parameter	Element ON/OFF, EQ Low Frequency, EQ Low Gain, EQ High Frequency, EQ High Gain, Level, Note Limit, Pan, Note Shift, Tune Fine, Attack Rate, Release Rate, Cutoff Frequency, Resonance, LFO waveform, LFO Speed, LFO Pitch Modulation Depth, LFO Frequency Modulation Depth, LFO Amplitude Modulation Depth
	Rhythm Pattern	Sections	INTRO 1, 2, 3, ENDING 1, 2, 3, MAIN A, B, C, D, FILL IN A, B, C, D, BREAK
	Program	Note Resolution	480 ppq (parts per quarter note)
		Beat	2/4, 3/4, 4/4, 5/4
		Measure	32
		Kits	20 Drum Kits + 5 SFX Kits
		Accompaniment	Chord1, 2
		Voice	480 Voices
		Effects	Reverb: 29 Types, Chorus:15 Types, Variations: 183 Type
		Percussion Instrument Setting	Pan, Volume, Reverb, Pitch Coarse/Fine

	Rhythm Sequence Program	Sequence	140 measures x 4 Sequences
	Registration	Sequence	140 Registration x 4 Sequence, Next Registration
	Sequence Program	Set Resolution	96 ppq (parts per quarter note)
	Keyboard Percussion Assign Registration Shift	Kits	16 Drum Kits
		Drum Setup	Pan, Volume, Reverb, Pitch Coarse/Fine
		Steps	80 Steps
		Shift End	Stop, Top, Next Regist
	Unifying parameter	Parameters	Reverb (Voice/Rhythm), Volume, Pan, Brilliance, Sustain
M. D. R.		Folder	Up to 100 folders can exist in one media.
		Song	Up to 100 songs can exist in one folder.
		Registration	Up to 50 Registrations can exist in one song.
	Recording		UPPER, LOWER, PEDAL, CONTROL, LEAD, K.B.P.
	Playing		UPPER, LOWER, PEDAL, CONTROL, LEAD, K.B.P., XG
	Sequence Format		DDK Original format (Copy Protect), SMF format 0, 1 (Format 1 load only)
	Format Conversion		Convert TO EL, Convert FROM EL, Convert to XG
CONTROLS	Display Control		VOICE DISPLAY, REGIST MENU, FOOT SWITCH, MDR, UTILITY, PROGRAM, SUSTAIN, REVERB
	Foot Pedal	Section	1 (Expression), 2 (Sustain)
		Select	Expression, Sustain, Rhythm, Glide, Rotary speaker, Slide, M.O.C.
	FootSwitch (When	Left	Rhythm, Glide, Rotary speaker
	DDKU-P7 is used)	Right	Shift, Jump, User
OTHERS	LCD Display	Size	6.5-inch 144 (W) x 78.24 (H) mm
		Liquid Crystal Display	TFT (WVGA) + touch panel
		Drive Method	Active Matrix
		Dots	800 x RGB x 480 dots
	Connectors		PHONES, MIC, MIC VOLUME, OUTPUT L/L+R, R (Phone), AUX OUT (LEVEL FIXED) MAIN L/L+R, R, SUB 1, 2 (Phone), AUX IN L/L+R, R (Phone), TO PEDAL, OPTICAL OUT, USB TO DEVICE x 2, USB TO HOST, MIDI IN/OUT, FOOT PEDAL 1 (VOLUME), 2 (SUSTAIN), AC INLET
	Power Consumption		51 W
	Dimensions (W x D x H), Weight		1,150 (W) x 424 (D) x 173 (H) mm, 18 kg
	Supplied Accessories		Owner's Manual, AC Power cord

Specifications and descriptions in this owner's manual are for information purposes only. Yamaha Corp. reserves the right to change or modify products or specifications at any time without prior notice. Since specifications, equipment or options may not be the same in every locale, please check with your Yamaha dealer.

Index

Numerics
2nd Expression Pedal211
A
AC INLET jack215
ACCENT
Accompaniment71
Add Drum71
AFTER touch (Pitch)
AFTER touch (Touch Tone)
ASSEMBLE
ASSIGN (Keyboard Percussion)80
ATTACK (Organ Flutes)
ATTACK RATE (Voice Edit)
Auto Bass Chord72
Auto Fill
AUX IN
AUX OUT (LEVEL FIXED)217
AWM (Voice Edit)147
В
BAR/BEAT67
BREAK64
C
Channel Messages
CHORD 171
CHORD 271
CHORUS (Rhythm Pattern Program)
Control Change
CUSTOM A.B.C
CUTOFF FREQ
D
[D.] (Disable)
DATA CONTROL dial
DELAY (Vibrato)
DEPTH (Reverb) 47
DEPTH (Vibrato)
Display Select
E
EACH (Organ Flutes)
EFFECT
Effect category (Voice)
Effect Parameters
EFFECT TYPE (Organ Flutes)
Effect type (Voice)
Element
ENDING 64
EQ (Equalizer)
EXTERNAL 231

Г
Factory Set24
Fast Forward132
FEET43
File110
FILL IN
Filter 150
FINGERED CHORD
FIRST (Organ Flutes)
Folder
Foot Pedal203
FOOT PEDAL jacks216
FOOT SWITCH96, 200
FOOTAGE38
Footswitches
FORMAT (MDR)112
•
G
Gate Time172
Glide202
н
Headphones217
I
INITIAL touch42
Initialize (Factory Set)24
Initialize (Registration Memory)
INTERNAL
INTRO63
J
Jacks and Controls215
JUMP
.,
K
Keyboard Percussion75
L ODCAN FILITES
L. ORGAN FLUTES38
L. ORGAN FLUTES
L. ORGAN FLUTES 38 LANGUAGE 16 LAST (Lead Voice) 43 LAYER (Voice Edit) 148 LCD BRIGHTNESS 17 LCD Display 10
L. ORGAN FLUTES
L. ORGAN FLUTES
L. ORGAN FLUTES
L. ORGAN FLUTES 38 LANGUAGE 16 LAST (Lead Voice) 43 LAYER (Voice Edit) 148 LCD BRIGHTNESS 17 LCD Display 10 LEAD 1, 2 8 Lead Slide 45 Lead Voice 25 LEVEL (Voice Edit) 149 LFO (Low Frequency Oscillator) 152
L. ORGAN FLUTES

M
[M.] (Memory)
M.O.C
MAIN
Main Drum71
MAIN/FILL IN
MASTER VOLUME
MDR
Melody On Chord74
MEMORY (A.B.C.)
METRONOME
MIC jack
MIC VOLUME215
MIDI
MIDI Control
MIDI IN/OUT
MIDI OUT FILTER
MODE (Organ Flutes)
MODE (Rotary Speaker)
Music Data Recorder
Madio Bala Hodordor
NI.
N
Next Regist
NEXT REGIST (Shift End)
NOTE LIMIT
NOTE SHIFT
0
OPTICAL OUT
Organ Flutes
organ rates
OUTPUT (MIDI)
•
OUTPUT (MIDI)
OUTPUT (MIDI)
PAD
PAD
PAD
OUTPUT (MIDI) 230 P 71 PAN (Voice Edit) 149 PAN (Voice) 42 Part (Rhythm) 71
OUTPUT (MIDI) 230 P 71 PAN (Voice Edit) 149 PAN (Voice) 42 Part (Rhythm) 71 Pause 132
P PAD 71 PAN (Voice Edit) 149 PAN (Voice) 42 Part (Rhythm) 71 Pause 132 PEDAL 1, 2 8
P PAD 71 PAN (Voice Edit) 149 PAN (Voice) 42 Part (Rhythm) 71 Pause 132 PEDAL 1, 2 8 Pedal polyphonic mode 43
P PAD 71 PAN (Voice Edit) 149 PAN (Voice) 42 Part (Rhythm) 71 Pause 132 PEDAL 1, 2 8 Pedal polyphonic mode 43 Pedal Unit 221
P PAD 71 PAN (Voice Edit) 149 PAN (Voice) 42 Part (Rhythm) 71 Pause 132 PEDAL 1, 2 8 Pedal polyphonic mode 43 Pedal Unit 221 Pedal Voice 26
P PAD 71 PAN (Voice Edit) 149 PAN (Voice) 42 Part (Rhythm) 71 Pause 132 PEDAL 1, 2 8 Pedal polyphonic mode 43 Pedal Unit 221 Pedal Voice 26 PHONES 215
P PAD 71 PAN (Voice Edit) 149 PAN (Voice) 42 Part (Rhythm) 71 Pause 132 PEDAL 1, 2 8 Pedal polyphonic mode 43 Pedal Unit 221 Pedal Voice 26 PHONES 215 PHRASE 1 71
P PAD 71 PAN (Voice Edit) 149 PAN (Voice) 42 Part (Rhythm) 71 Pause 132 PEDAL 1, 2 8 Pedal polyphonic mode 43 Pedal Unit 221 Pedal Voice 26 PHONES 215 PHRASE 1 71 PHRASE 2 71
P PAD 71 PAN (Voice Edit) 149 PAN (Voice) 42 Part (Rhythm) 71 Pause 132 PEDAL 1, 2 8 Pedal polyphonic mode 43 Pedal Unit 221 Pedal Voice 26 PHONES 215 PHRASE 1 71 PHRASE 2 71 Pitch 214
P PAD 71 PAN (Voice Edit) 149 PAN (Voice) 42 Part (Rhythm) 71 Pause 132 PEDAL 1, 2 8 Pedal polyphonic mode 43 Pedal Unit 221 Pedal Voice 26 PHONES 215 PHRASE 1 71 PHRASE 2 71 Pitch 214 PITCH (Voice Section) 43
P PAD 71 PAN (Voice Edit) 149 PAN (Voice) 42 Part (Rhythm) 71 Pause 132 PEDAL 1, 2 8 Pedal polyphonic mode 43 Pedal Unit 221 Pedal Voice 26 PHONES 215 PHRASE 1 71 PHRASE 2 71 Pitch 214 PITCH (Voice Section) 43 Pitch Bend 212
P PAD 71 PAN (Voice Edit) 149 PAN (Voice) 42 Part (Rhythm) 71 Pause 132 PEDAL 1, 2 8 Pedal polyphonic mode 43 Pedal Voice 26 PHONES 215 PHRASE 1 71 PHRASE 2 71 Pitch 214 PITCH (Voice Section) 43 Pitch Bend 212 Playback 130
P PAD 71 PAN (Voice Edit) 149 PAN (Voice) 42 Part (Rhythm) 71 Pause 132 PEDAL 1, 2 8 Pedal polyphonic mode 43 Pedal Voice 26 PHONES 215 PHRASE 1 71 PHRASE 2 71 Pitch 214 PITCH (Voice Section) 43 Pitch Bend 212 Playback 130 POLY 43
P PAD 71 PAN (Voice Edit) 149 PAN (Voice) 42 Part (Rhythm) 71 Pause 132 PEDAL 1, 2 8 Pedal polyphonic mode 43 Pedal Unit 221 Pedal Voice 26 PHONES 215 PHRASE 1 71 Pitch 214 PITCH (Voice Section) 43 Pitch Bend 212 Playback 130 POLY 43 Power 12
P PAD 71 PAN (Voice Edit) 149 PAN (Voice) 42 Part (Rhythm) 71 Pause 132 PEDAL 1, 2 8 Pedal polyphonic mode 43 Pedal Unit 221 Pedal Voice 26 PHONES 215 PHRASE 1 71 PHRASE 2 71 Pitch 214 PITCH (Voice Section) 43 Pitch Bend 212 Playback 130 POLY 43 Power 12 PRESET (Vibrato) 44
P PAD 71 PAN (Voice Edit) 149 PAN (Voice) 42 Part (Rhythm) 71 Pause 132 PEDAL 1, 2 8 Pedal polyphonic mode 43 Pedal Unit 221 Pedal Voice 26 PHONES 215 PHRASE 1 71 PHRASE 2 71 Pitch 214 PITCH (Voice Section) 43 Pitch Bend 212 Playback 130 POLY 43 Power 12 PRESET (Vibrato) 44 Preset Keyboard Percussion 75
P PAD 71 PAN (Voice Edit) 149 PAN (Voice) 42 Part (Rhythm) 71 Pause 132 PEDAL 1, 2 8 Pedal polyphonic mode 43 Pedal Unit 221 Pedal Voice 26 PHONES 215 PHRASE 1 71 PHRASE 2 71 Pitch 214 PITCH (Voice Section) 43 Poth Bend 212 Playback 130 POLY 43 Power 12 PRESET (Vibrato) 44 Preset Keyboard Percussion 75 PRESET TEMPO 67
P PAD 71 PAN (Voice Edit) 149 PAN (Voice) 42 Part (Rhythm) 71 Pause 132 PEDAL 1, 2 8 Pedal polyphonic mode 43 Pedal Voice 26 PHONES 215 PHRASE 1 71 PHRASE 2 71 Pitch 214 PITCH (Voice Section) 43 Pitch Bend 212 Playback 130 POLY 43 Power 12 PRESET (Vibrato) 44 Preset Keyboard Percussion 75 PRESET TEMPO 67 PRIORITY 43
P PAD 71 PAN (Voice Edit) 149 PAN (Voice) 42 Part (Rhythm) 71 Pause 132 PEDAL 1, 2 8 Pedal polyphonic mode 43 Pedal Voice 26 PHONES 215 PHRASE 1 71 PHRASE 2 71 Pitch 214 PITCH (Voice Section) 43 Pitch Bend 212 Playback 130 POLY 43 Power 12 PRESET (Vibrato) 44 Preset Keyboard Percussion 75 PRESET TEMPO 67 PRIORITY 43 PROGRAM 155
P PAD
P PAD 71 PAN (Voice Edit) 149 PAN (Voice) 42 Part (Rhythm) 71 Pause 132 PEDAL 1, 2 8 Pedal polyphonic mode 43 Pedal Voice 26 PHONES 215 PHRASE 1 71 PHRASE 2 71 Pitch 214 PITCH (Voice Section) 43 Pitch Bend 212 Playback 130 POLY 43 Power 12 PRESET (Vibrato) 44 Preset Keyboard Percussion 75 PRESET TEMPO 67 PRIORITY 43 PROGRAM 155

Q	
Quantize	168
R	
Real Time Write	161, 169
Recording	117
Recording (Lead Voice 1 Voice only)	118
Recording (Part)	118
REGIST EDIT (MDR)	123
REGIST MENU	21
Registration Memory	90
Registration Sequence	195
Registration Shift	95
RELEASE RATE (Voice Edit)	150
Repeat	133
RESONANCE	150
RESP. (Response)	39
Reverb	47
REVERB (MIC.)	225
REVERB (Panel)	47
REVERB (Rhythm Pattern Program)	175
Rewind	132
Rhythm	61
Rhythm button	61
Rhythm Clock	163
Rhythm Condition	65
Rhythm Menu	62
Rhythm Pattern Program	155
Rhythm Program	154
Rhythm Sequence Program	190
Rhythmic Chord	170
ROTARY SP SPEED	52
Rotary Speaker	51
S	
Sections	63
SHIFT (Registration Shift)	96
SHIFT END	
SINGLE FINGER	
SLIDE	
SLOW (Rotary Speaker)	52
SOLO	
Song	110, 113
Song Copy	137
Song Delete	
Specifications	258
SPEED (Rotary Speaker)	
SPEED (Vibrato)	44
START	64
Step Write	161
STOP (Rotary Speaker)	
STOP (Shift End)	
Style File Format	182
Sustain	
SUSTAIN (Panel)	
SYNCHRO START	
System Exclusive Messages	228
System Messages	228

For details of products, please contact your nearest Yamaha representative or the authorized distributor listed below.

Pour plus de détails sur les produits, veuillez-vous adresser à Yamaha ou au distributeur le plus proche de vous figurant dans la liste suivante.

Die Einzelheiten zu Produkten sind bei Ihrer unten aufgeführten Niederlassung und bei Yamaha Vertragshändlern in den jeweiligen Bestimmungsländern erhältlich.

Para detalles sobre productos, contacte su tienda Yamaha más cercana o el distribuidor autorizado que se lista debajo.

CENTRAL & SOUTH AMERICA

MEXICO

Yamaha de México S.A. de C.V. Calz. Javier Rojo Gómez #1149, Col. Guadalupe del Moral C.P. 09300, México, D.F., México Tel: 55-5804-0600

BRAZII.

Yamaha Musical do Brasil Ltda.

Rua Joaquim Floriano, 913 - 4' andar, Itaim Bibi, CEP 04534-013 Sao Paulo, SP. BRAZIL Tel: 011-3704-1377

ARGENTINA

Yamaha Music Latin America, S.A. Sucursal de Argentina

Sucursal de Argentina Olga Cossettini 1553, Piso 4 Norte Madero Este-C1107CEK Buenos Aires, Argentina Tel: 011-4119-7000

PANAMA AND OTHER LATIN AMERICAN COUNTRIES/ CARIBBEAN COUNTRIES

Yamaha Music Latin America, S.A.

Torre Banco General, Piso 7, Urbanización Marbella, Calle 47 y Aquilino de la Guardia, Ciudad de Panamá, Panamá Tel: +507-269-5311

AFRICA

Yamaha Corporation,

Asia-Pacific Sales & Marketing Group

Nakazawa-cho 10-1, Naka-ku, Hamamatsu, Japan 430-8650 Tel: +81-53-460-2317

MIDDLE EAST

TURKEY/CYPRUS

Yamaha Music Europe GmbH

Siemensstraße 22-34, 25462 Rellingen, Germany Tel: 04101-3030

OTHER COUNTRIES

Yamaha Music Gulf FZE

LOB 16-513, P.O.Box 17328, Jubel Ali, Dubai, United Arab Emirates Tel: +971-4-881-5868

ASIA

THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

Yamaha Music & Electronics (China) Co.,Ltd.

2F, Yunhedasha, 1818 Xinzha-lu, Jingan-qu, Shanghai, China Tel: 021-6247-2211

HONG KONG

Tom Lee Music Co., Ltd.

11/F., Silvercord Tower 1, 30 Canton Road, Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong Tel: 2737-7688

INDIA

Yamaha Music India Pvt. Ltd.

5F Ambience Corporate Tower Ambience Mall Complex Ambience Island, NH-8, Gurgaon-122001, Haryana, India Tel: 0124-466-5551

INDONESIA

PT. Yamaha Musik Indonesia (Distributor)

PT. Nusantik

Gedung Yamaha Music Center, Jalan Jend. Gatot Subroto Kav. 4, Jakarta 12930, Indonesia Tel: 021-520-2577

KOREA

Yamaha Music Korea Ltd.

8F, 9F, Dongsung Bldg. 158-9 Samsung-Dong, Kangnam-Gu, Seoul, Korea Tel: 02-3467-3300

MALAYSIA

Yamaha Music (Malaysia) Sdn., Bhd.

Lot 8, Jalan Perbandaran, 47301 Kelana Jaya, Petaling Jaya, Selangor, Malaysia Tel: 03-78030900

PHILIPPINES

Yupangco Music Corporation

339 Gil J. Puyat Avenue, P.O. Box 885 MCPO, Makati, Metro Manila, Philippines Tel: 819-7551

SINGAPORE

Yamaha Music (Asia) Pte., Ltd.

#03-11 A-Z Building 140 Paya Lebor Road, Singapore 409015 Tel: 6747-4374

TAIWAN

Yamaha KHS Music Co., Ltd.

3F, #6, Sec.2, Nan Jing E. Rd. Taipei. Taiwan 104, R.O.C. Tel: 02-2511-8688

THAILAND

Siam Music Yamaha Co., Ltd.

4, 6, 15 and 16th floor, Siam Motors Building, 891/1 Rama 1 Road, Wangmai, Pathumwan, Bangkok 10330, Thailand Tel: 02-215-2622

OTHER ASIAN COUNTRIES

Yamaha Corporation, Asia-Pacific Sales & Marketing Group Nakazawa-cho 10-1, Naka-ku, Hamamatsu, Japan 430-8650 Tel: +81-53-460-2317



Yamaha Manual Library http://www.yamaha.co.jp/manual/